UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d)
of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): November 7, 2017

SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**001-14895**	**93-0797222**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(Commission File Number)**	**(IRS Employer Identification No.)**

215 First Street
Suite 415
Cambridge, MA **02142**
(Address of principal executive offices) **(Zip Code)**

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (617) 274-4000

Not applicable
(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Item 1.01 Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.

Purchase Agreement

On November 8, 2017, Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. (the "Company") entered into a Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with the several initial purchasers named in Schedule 1 thereto (the "Initial Purchasers"), for whom J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and Goldman, Sachs & Co. LLC acted as representatives (the "Representatives") relating to the sale of $475 million aggregate principal amount of 1.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2024 (the "Notes") to the Initial Purchasers. The Company also granted the Initial Purchasers an option to purchase up to an additional $95 million aggregate principal amount of the Notes solely to cover over-allotments, which was exercised in full on November 9, 2017.

The Purchase Agreement includes customary representations, warranties and covenants. Under the terms of the Purchase Agreement, the Company has agreed to indemnify the Initial Purchasers against certain liabilities.

The foregoing description of the Purchase Agreement does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Purchase Agreement, which is filed as Exhibit 1.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and is incorporated herein by reference.

Indenture and the Notes

The Notes were issued by the Company on November 14, 2017, pursuant to an Indenture, dated as of such date (the "Indenture"), between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"). The Notes will bear cash interest at the annual rate of 1.50%, payable on May 15 and November 15 of each year, beginning on May 15, 2018, and will mature on November 15, 2024 unless earlier converted or repurchased. The Company will settle conversions of the Notes through payment or delivery, as the case may be, of cash, shares of common stock of the Company or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, at the Company's option (subject to, and in accordance with, the settlement provisions of the Indenture). The initial conversion rate for the Notes is 13.6210 shares of common stock (subject to adjustment as provided for in the Indenture) per $1,000 principal amount of the Notes, which is equal to an initial conversion price of approximately $73.42 per share, representing a conversion premium of approximately 40% above the closing price of the Company's common stock of $52.44 per share on November 8, 2017.

Holders of the Notes may convert their Notes at their option at any time prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding May 15, 2024 in multiples of $1,000 principal amount, only under the following circumstances:

- during any calendar quarter commencing after the calendar quarter ending on December 31, 2017 (and only during such calendar quarter), if the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during a period of 30 consecutive trading days ending on, and including, the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter is greater than or equal to 130% of the conversion price for the Notes on each applicable trading day;
- during the five business day period after any five consecutive trading day period (the "measurement period") in which the "trading price" (as defined in the Indenture) per $1,000 principal amount of Notes for each trading day of the measurement period was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price of the Company's common stock and the conversion rate for the Notes on each such trading day; or
- upon the occurrence of specified corporate events described in the Indenture.

On or after May 15, 2024 until the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately preceding November 15, 2024, holders may convert their Notes, in multiples of $1,000 principal amount, at the option of the holder regardless of the foregoing circumstances.

If the Company experiences a fundamental change, as described in the Indenture, prior to the maturity date of the Notes, holders of the Notes will, subject to specified conditions, have the right, at their option, to require the Company to repurchase for cash all or a portion of their Notes at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the fundamental change repurchase date. In addition, following certain corporate events that occur prior to the maturity date of the Notes, the Company will increase the conversion rate for a holder who elects to convert its Notes in connection with such corporate event.

The Indenture provides for customary events of default. In the case of an event of default with respect to the Notes arising from specified events of bankruptcy or insolvency, all outstanding Notes will become due and payable immediately without further action or notice. If any other event of default with respect to the Notes under the Indenture occurs or is continuing, the Trustee or holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may declare the principal amount of the Notes to be immediately due and payable.

In certain circumstances if, at any time during the six-month period beginning on, and including, the date that is six months after the last date of original issuance of the Notes, the Company fails to timely file certain documents or reports required under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Notes are not otherwise freely tradable by holders of the Notes other than the Company's affiliates, additional interest will accrue on the Notes during the period in which its failure to file has occurred and is continuing or such Notes are not otherwise freely tradable by holders other than the Company's affiliates.

In addition, if, and for so long as, the restrictive legend on the Notes has not been removed, the Notes are assigned a restricted CUSIP number or the Notes are not otherwise freely tradable by holders other than the Company's affiliates (without restrictions pursuant to U.S. securities laws or the terms of the Indenture or the Notes) as of the 380th day after the last date of original issuance of the Notes, the Company will pay additional interest on the Notes during the period in which the Notes remain so restricted.

The foregoing description of the Indenture and the Notes does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to each of the Indenture and form of Note, which are filed as Exhibits 4.1 and 4.2 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and are incorporated herein by reference.

Capped Call Transactions

In connection with the offering of the Notes, on November 8, 2017, the Company entered into capped call transactions with JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association, London Branch and Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC (each, a "Counterparty," and together the "Counterparties," and such transactions, the "Base Capped Call Transactions"). In connection with the Initial Purchasers' exercise in full of their over-allotment option, on November 9, 2017, the Company entered into additional capped call transactions with the Counterparties (together with the Base Capped Call Transactions, the "Capped Call Transactions").

The Capped Call Transactions have an initial strike price of approximately $73.42 per share, which corresponds to the initial conversion price of the Notes and is subject to anti-dilution adjustments generally similar to those applicable to the Notes, and have a cap price of approximately $104.88 per share, which is subject to certain adjustments under the terms of the Capped Call Transactions. The Capped Call Transactions cover, subject to anti-dilution adjustments, 7,763,970 shares of the Company's common stock, which is the same number of shares of the Company's common stock initially underlying the Notes.

The Capped Call Transactions are expected generally to reduce the potential dilution to the Company's common stock upon conversion of the Notes in the event that the market price per share of the Company's common stock, as measured under the terms of the Capped Call Transactions, is greater than the strike price of the Capped Call Transactions as adjusted pursuant to the anti-dilution adjustments. If, however, the market price per share of the Company's common stock, as measured under the terms of the Capped Call Transactions, exceeds the cap price of the Capped Call Transactions, there would nevertheless be dilution upon conversion of the Notes to the extent that such market price exceeds the cap price of the Capped Call Transactions.

The Company has been advised that, in connection with establishing their initial hedges of the Capped Call Transactions, the Counterparties or their respective affiliates purchased shares of the Company's common stock and/or entered into various derivative transactions with respect to the Company's common stock, in each case, concurrently with, or shortly after, the pricing of the Notes. This activity may impact the market price of the Company's common stock or the Notes.

In addition, the Company has been advised that the Counterparties or their respective affiliates may modify their hedge positions by entering into or unwinding various derivative transactions with respect to the Company's common stock and/or by purchasing or selling the Company's common stock or other securities of the Company in secondary market transactions following the pricing of the Notes and prior to the maturity of the Notes (and are likely to do so during any observation period related to a conversion of the Notes). This activity could also impact the market price of the Company's common stock or the Notes, which could affect the ability of holders to convert the Notes and, to the extent the activity occurs during any observation period related to a conversion of the Notes, it could affect the number of shares of the Company's common stock and value of the consideration that holders will receive upon conversion of the Notes.

The Company intends to exercise options it holds under the Capped Call Transactions whenever Notes are converted on or after May 15, 2024, and expects that upon any conversions of Notes prior to May 15, 2024, or any repurchase of Notes by the Company, a corresponding portion of the Capped Call Transactions will be terminated. Upon such termination, the Company expects to receive from the Counterparties shares of its common stock, cash, or a combination thereof, in each case, with an aggregate market value equal to the then current value of the Capped Call Transactions or portion thereof, as the case may be, being early terminated, subject to the terms of the Capped Call Transactions. As a result, the Company may not receive the full expected benefit of the Capped Call Transactions. The Company has been advised that the Counterparties or their respective affiliates, in order to unwind their hedge positions with respect to those exercised or terminated options, are likely to buy or sell shares of the Company's common stock or other securities or instruments of the Company, including the Notes, in secondary market transactions or unwind various derivative transactions with respect to such common stock. These unwind activities could have the effect of increasing or decreasing the trading price of the Company's common stock and the Notes and could have the effect of increasing or decreasing the value of the consideration that holders of the Notes will receive upon conversion of the Notes.

The Capped Call Transactions are separate transactions entered into by and between the Company and the Counterparties and are not part of the terms of the Notes. Holders of the Notes will not have any rights with respect to the Capped Call Transactions.

The description of the Capped Call Transactions in this report is a summary and is qualified in its entirety by the terms of each of the confirmations for the Capped Call Transactions filed as Exhibits 10.1, 10.2, 10.3 and 10.4 to this Current Report on Form 8-K, which are incorporated herein by reference.

Item 2.03 Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of a Registrant

The information set forth under Item 1.01 of this Current Report on Form 8-K under the heading "Indenture and the Notes" is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 3.02. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities.

The information set forth under Item 1.01 of this Current Report on Form 8-K under the heading "Indenture and the Notes" is incorporated herein by reference.

As described in Item 1.01 of this Current Report on Form 8-K, on November 14, 2017, the Company issued $570 million aggregate principal amount (including the Notes issued upon exercise in full of the Initial Purchasers' over-allotment option, which occurred on November 9, 2017) of Notes to the Initial Purchasers in a private placement pursuant to exemptions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement. The Company offered and sold the Notes to the

Initial Purchasers in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act, for resale by such Initial Purchasers to "qualified institutional buyers" pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A under the Securities Act. The Company will settle conversions of the Notes by paying and/or delivering, as the case may be, cash, shares of the Company's common stock or a combination of cash and shares of the Company's common stock, at the Company's election. Neither the Notes nor the underlying shares of common stock have been registered under the Securities Act or may be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an applicable exemption from registration requirements.

Item 8.01 Other Events.

In connection with the offering of the Notes, on November 7, 2017, the Company entered into (i) an amendment (the "First Amendment") to that certain amended and restated credit and security agreement, dated as of July 18, 2017 (the "Amended and Restated Credit and Security Agreement") by and among the Company, the lenders from time to time party thereto and MidCap Financial Trust, a Delaware statutory trust, as administrative agent ("MidCap Financial") and (ii) an amendment (together with the First Amendment, the "Amendments") to that certain revolving credit and security agreement, dated July 18, 2017 (together with the Amended and Restated Credit and Security Agreement, the "Credit Agreements") by and among the Company, the lenders from time to time party thereto and MidCap Financial Trust, as administrative agent. The Amendments, among other things, amended certain covenants in the Credit Agreements to permit the issuance of the Notes under the Indenture. The foregoing summary of the Amendments is not complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Amendments, which are filed herewith as Exhibits 4.3 and 4.4.

On November 7, 2017, the Company issued a press release announcing the proposed sale of the Notes, on November 8, 2017, the Company issued a press release announcing the pricing of the Notes and on November 9, 2017, the Company issued a press release announcing the exercise in full of the Initial Purchasers' over-allotment option to purchase an additional $95 million aggregate principal amount of the Notes. Copies of these press releases are attached hereto as Exhibits 99.1, 99.2 and 99.3.

On November 8, 2017, Douglas S. Ingram, president and chief executive officer of the Company, purchased approximately $2,000,000 of shares of the Company's common stock from certain purchasers of Notes in privately negotiated transactions effected through one or more of the Initial Purchasers of the Notes or their respective affiliates. The purchase price per share of the common stock purchased by Mr. Ingram from certain purchasers of Notes was $52.44, the closing price per share of the Company's common stock on November 8, 2017.

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits.

Exhibit Number	Description
1.1	Purchase Agreement, dated as of November 8, 2017, among Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. and the several Initial Purchasers named in Schedule 1 thereto for whom J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and Goldman, Sachs & Co. LLC acted as Representatives.
4.1	Indenture, dated as of November 14, 2017, by and between Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. and U. S. Bank National Association (including the form of the 1.50% Convertible Senior Note due 2024).
4.2	Form of Note (included in Exhibit 4.1).
4.3	First Amendment to the Amended and Restated Credit and Security Agreement, dated November 7, 2017, between the Company and MidCap Financial Trust, as administrative agent.
4.4	First Amendment to the Credit and Security Agreement, dated November 7, 2017, between the Company and MidCap Financial Trust, as administrative agent.

10.1	Base Call Option Transaction Confirmation, dated as of November 8, 2017, between Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. and JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association, London Branch.
10.2	Base Call Option Transaction Confirmation, dated as of November 8, 2017, between Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. and Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC.
10.3	Additional Call Option Transaction Confirmation, dated as of November 9, 2017, between Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. and JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association, London Branch
10.4	Additional Call Option Transaction Confirmation, dated as of November 9, 2017, between Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. and Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC
99.1	Press release dated November 7, 2017.
99.2	Press release dated November 8, 2017.
99.3	Press release dated November 9, 2017

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.

By: /s/ Douglas S. Ingram
Douglas S. Ingram
President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: November 14, 2017

Exhibit 1.1

EXECUTION VERSION

SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.

1.500% Convertible Senior Notes due 2024

Purchase Agreement

November 8, 2017

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC
As Representatives of the
several Initial Purchasers listed
in Schedule 1 hereto

c/o J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
383 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10179

c/o Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC
200 West Street
New York, New York 10282

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. , a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), proposes to issue and sell to the several initial purchasers listed in Schedule 1 hereto (the "**Initial Purchasers**"), for whom you are acting as representatives (the "**Representatives**"), $475,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its 1.500% Convertible Senior Notes due 2024 (the "**Underwritten Securities**") and, at the option of the Initial Purchasers, up to an additional $95,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its 1.500% Convertible Senior Notes due 2024 (the "**Option Securities**") if and to the extent that the Initial Purchasers shall have determined to exercise the option to purchase such Option Securities granted to the Initial Purchasers in Section 2 hereof. The Underwritten Securities and the Option Securities are herein referred to as the "**Securities**." The Securities will be convertible into cash, shares (the "**Underlying Securities**") of common stock of the Company, par value $0.0001 per share (the "**Common Stock**"), or a combination of cash and Underlying Securities, at the Company's election. The Securities will be issued pursuant to an Indenture to be dated as of November 14, 2017 (the "**Indenture**"), between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "**Trustee**").

In connection with the offering of the Underwritten Securities, the Company is separately entering into capped call transactions with one or more counterparties, which may include the Initial Purchasers or affiliates thereof (each, a "**Capped Call Counterparty**"), in each case pursuant to a capped call confirmation (each, a "**Base Capped Call Confirmation**"), dated the date hereof, and in connection with the issuance of any Option Securities, the Company and each Capped Call Counterparty may enter into an additional capped call transaction pursuant to an

additional capped call confirmation (each, an "**Additional Capped Call Confirmation**" and, together with the Base Capped Call Confirmations, the "**Capped Call Confirmations**"), to be dated the date on which the option granted to the Initial Purchasers pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof to purchase such Option Securities is exercised. This purchase agreement (this "**Agreement**"), the Indenture, the Securities and the Capped Call Confirmations are referred to herein collectively as the "**Transaction Documents**."

The Company hereby confirms its agreement with the several Initial Purchasers concerning the purchase and sale of the Securities, as follows:

1. Offering Memorandum and Transaction Information. The Securities will be sold to the Initial Purchasers without being registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), in reliance upon an exemption therefrom. The Company has prepared a preliminary offering memorandum dated November 7, 2017 (the "**Preliminary Offering Memorandum**") and will prepare an offering memorandum dated the date hereof (the "**Offering Memorandum**") setting forth information concerning the Company and the Securities. Copies of the Preliminary Offering Memorandum have been, and copies of the Offering Memorandum will be, delivered by the Company to the Initial Purchasers pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. The Company hereby confirms that it has authorized the use of the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the other Time of Sale Information (as defined below) and the Offering Memorandum in connection with the offering and resale of the Securities by the Initial Purchasers in the manner contemplated by this Agreement (the "**Offering**"). References herein to the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum shall be deemed to refer to and include any document incorporated by reference therein as of the date of such Preliminary Offering Memorandum, Time of Sale Information or Offering Memorandum, as the case may be, and any reference to "amend," "amendment" or "supplement" with respect to the Preliminary Offering Memorandum or the Offering Memorandum shall be deemed to refer to and include any documents filed after such date under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**Commission**") thereunder (collectively, the "**Exchange Act**") and incorporated by reference therein.

As of 5:00 P.M., New York City time, on the date of this Agreement (the "**Time of Sale**"), the Company had prepared the following information (collectively, the "**Time of Sale Information**"): the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, as supplemented and amended by the written communications listed on Annex A hereto.

2. Purchase and Resale of the Securities. (a) The Company agrees to issue and sell the Underwritten Securities to the several Initial Purchasers as provided in this Agreement, and each Initial Purchaser, on the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein and subject to the conditions set forth herein, agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company the respective principal amount of Underwritten Securities set forth opposite such Initial Purchaser's name in Schedule 1 hereto at a price equal to 97.5% of the principal amount thereof (the "**Purchase Price**") plus accrued interest, if any, from November 14, 2017 to the Closing Date (as defined below).

In addition, the Company agrees to issue and sell the Option Securities to the several Initial Purchasers as provided in this Agreement, and the Initial Purchasers, on the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein and subject to the conditions set forth herein, shall have the option to purchase, severally and not jointly, from the Company the Option Securities at the Purchase Price plus accrued interest, if any, from November 14, 2017 to the date of payment and delivery, solely to cover over-allotments.

If any Option Securities are to be purchased, the principal amount of Option Securities to be purchased by each Initial Purchaser shall be the principal amount of Option Securities which bears the same ratio to the aggregate principal amount of Option Securities being purchased as the principal amount of Underwritten Securities set forth opposite the name of such Initial Purchaser in Schedule 1 hereto (or such amount increased as set forth in Section 10 hereof) bears to the aggregate principal amount of Underwritten Securities being purchased from the Company by the several Initial Purchasers, subject, however, to such adjustments to eliminate Securities in denominations other than $1,000 as the Representatives in their sole discretion shall make.

The Initial Purchasers may exercise the option to purchase the Option Securities at any time in whole, or from time to time in part, on or before the thirtieth (30th) day following the date of this Agreement, by written notice from the Representatives to the Company. Such notice shall set forth the aggregate principal amount of Option Securities plus accrued interest as to which the option is being exercised and the date and time when the Option Securities are to be delivered and paid for which may be the same date and time as the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined) but shall not be earlier than the Closing Date nor later than the tenth full business day (as hereinafter defined) after the date of such notice (unless such time and date are postponed in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 hereof). Any such notice shall be given at least two business days prior to the date and time of delivery specified therein.

(b) The Company understands that the Initial Purchasers intend to offer the Securities for resale on the terms set forth in the Time of Sale Information. Each Initial Purchaser, severally and not jointly, represents, warrants and agrees that:

(i) it is a qualified institutional buyer within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act (a "**QIB**") and an accredited investor within the meaning of Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the Securities Act ("**Regulation D**");

(ii) it has not, and none of its affiliates or any other person acting on its behalf has, solicited offers for, or offered or sold, and neither it nor such persons will solicit offers for, or offer or sell, the Securities by means of any form of general solicitation or general advertising within the meaning of Rule 502(c) of Regulation D or in any manner involving a public offering within the meaning of Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act; and

(iii) it has not, and none of its affiliates or any other person acting on its behalf has, solicited offers for, or offered or sold, and neither it nor such persons will solicit offers for, or offer or sell, the Securities as part of their initial offering except to persons whom it reasonably believes to be QIBs in transactions pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act ("**Rule 144A**") and in connection with each such sale, it has taken or will take reasonable steps to ensure that the purchaser of the Securities is aware that such sale is being made in reliance on Rule 144A.

(c) Each Initial Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that the Company and, for purposes of the "no registration" opinions to be delivered to the Initial Purchasers pursuant to Sections 6(d) and 6(f) hereof, counsel for the Company and counsel for the Initial Purchasers, as applicable, may rely upon the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Initial Purchasers, and compliance by the Initial Purchasers with their agreements, contained in paragraph (b) above, and each Initial Purchaser hereby consents to such reliance.

(d) The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Initial Purchasers may offer and sell Securities to or through any affiliate of an Initial Purchaser and that any such affiliate may offer and sell Securities purchased by it to or through any Initial Purchaser; provided that notwithstanding the forgoing, each Initial Purchaser shall remain responsible in all respects for the fulfillment of its obligations under this Agreement, and for the actions of any affiliates acting on behalf of such Initial Purchaser.

(e) Payment for the Securities shall be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account specified by the Company to the Representatives in the case of the Underwritten Securities, at the offices of Goodwin Procter LLP, 100 Northern Avenue Boston, MA 02210, at 10:00 A.M. New York City time on November 14, 2017, or at such other time or place on the same or such other date, not later than the fifth business day thereafter, as the Representatives and the Company may agree upon in writing or, in the case of the Option Securities, on the date and at the time and place specified by the Representatives in the written notice of the Initial Purchasers' election to purchase such Option Securities. The time and date of such payment for the Underwritten Securities is referred to herein as the "**Closing Date**" and the time and date for such payment for the Option Securities, if other than the Closing Date, is herein referred to as the "**Additional Closing Date**."

Payment for the Securities to be purchased on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, shall be made against delivery to the nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("**DTC**"), for the respective accounts of the several Initial Purchasers of the Securities to be purchased on such date, of one or more global notes representing the Securities (collectively, the "**Global Note**"), with any transfer taxes payable in connection with the sale of such Securities duly paid by the Company. The Global Note will be made available for inspection by the Representatives at the office of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC set forth above not later than 1:00 P.M., New York City time, on the business day prior to the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be.

3. Representations and Warranties of the Company. The Company represents and warrants to each Initial Purchaser, and agrees with each Initial Purchaser that:

(a) *Preliminary Offering Memorandum.* The Preliminary Offering Memorandum, as of its date, did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which

they were made, not misleading; provided that the Company makes no representation and warranty with respect to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Initial Purchaser furnished to the Company in writing by such Initial Purchaser through the Representatives expressly for use in any Preliminary Offering Memorandum, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Initial Purchaser consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) hereof.

(b) *Time of Sale Information*. The Time of Sale Information, at the Time of Sale, did not, and as of the Closing Date and as of the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that the Company makes no representation or warranty with respect to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Initial Purchaser furnished to the Company in writing by such Initial Purchaser through the Representatives expressly for use in such Time of Sale Information, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Initial Purchaser consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) hereof. No statement of material fact included in the Offering Memorandum has been omitted from the Time of Sale Information and no statement of material fact included in the Time of Sale Information that would be required to be included in a registration statement to be filed with the Commission has been omitted from the Offering Memorandum.

(c) *Additional Written Communications*. The Company (including its agents and representatives, other than the Initial Purchasers in their capacity as such) has not prepared, made, used, authorized, approved or referred to and will not prepare, make, use, authorize, approve or refer to any "written communication" (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) that constitutes an offer to sell or solicitation of an offer to buy the Securities (each such communication by the Company or its agents and representatives (other than a communication referred to in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) below) an "**Issuer Written Communication**") other than (i) the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, (ii) the Offering Memorandum, (iii) the documents listed on Annex A hereto, including a term sheet substantially in the form of Annex B hereto, which constitute part of the Time of Sale Information, and (iv) each electronic road show and any other written communications approved in writing in advance by the Representatives. Each such Issuer Written Communication does not conflict with the information contained in the Time of Sale Information, and when taken together with the Time of Sale Information, did not, and at the Closing Date and as of the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that the Company makes no representation or warranty with respect to any statements or omissions made in each such Issuer Written Communication in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Initial Purchaser furnished to the Company in writing by such Initial Purchaser through the Representatives expressly for use in such Issuer Written Communication, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Initial Purchaser consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) hereof.

(d) *Offering Memorandum.* As of the date of the Offering Memorandum and as of the Closing Date and as of the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, the Offering Memorandum does not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that the Company makes no representation and warranty with respect to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Initial Purchaser furnished to the Company in writing by such Initial Purchaser through the Representatives expressly for use in the Offering Memorandum, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Initial Purchaser consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) hereof.

(e) *Incorporated Documents.* The documents incorporated by reference in the Offering Memorandum or the Time of Sale Information, when they became effective or were filed with the Commission conformed in all material respects to the requirements of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder and none of such documents contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and any further documents so filed and incorporated by reference in the Offering Memorandum or the Time of Sale Information, when such documents become effective or are filed with the Commission, as the case may be, will conform in all material respects to the requirements of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(f) *Organization and Good Standing.* The Company and each of its subsidiaries (as defined under Rule 405 of the Securities Act) have been duly organized and are validly existing as corporations or other legal entities in good standing (or the foreign equivalent thereof) under the laws of their respective jurisdictions of incorporation or organization, as applicable. The Company and each of its subsidiaries are duly qualified to do business and are in good standing or validly existing, as the case may be, as foreign corporations or other legal entities in each jurisdiction in which their respective ownership or lease of property or the conduct of their respective businesses requires such qualification and have all power and authority (corporate or other) necessary to own or hold their respective properties and to conduct the businesses in which they are engaged, except where the failure to so qualify or have such power or authority would not (i) have, singly or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on the condition (financial or otherwise), results of operations, assets, properties, business or prospects of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, or (ii) impair in any material respect the ability of the Company to perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents or to consummate the Offering or any transactions contemplated by this Agreement (any such effect as described in clauses (i) or (ii), a "**Material Adverse Effect**"). The Company's subsidiaries (whether direct or indirect) consist of only the subsidiaries listed in Schedule 2 to this Agreement. The subsidiaries identified in clauses (1), (3) and (4) of Schedule 2 to this Agreement are the only significant subsidiaries of the Company as defined in Rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act.

(g) *Due Authorization*. The Company has the full right, power and authority to enter into the Transaction Documents, and to perform and discharge its obligations hereunder and thereunder; and all action required to be taken for the due and proper authorization, execution and delivery by it of each of the Transaction Documents and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or by the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum has been duly and validly taken.

(h) *The Agreement*. This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.

(i) *The Indenture*. The Indenture has been duly authorized by the Company and, when duly executed and delivered in accordance with its terms by each of the parties thereto, will constitute a valid and legally binding agreement of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally or by equitable principles relating to enforceability (collectively, the "**Enforceability Exceptions**").

(j) *The Securities*. The Securities to be issued and sold by the Company hereunder have been duly authorized by the Company and, when duly executed, authenticated, issued and delivered as provided in the Indenture and paid for as provided herein, will be duly and validly issued and will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms, subject to the Enforceability Exceptions, and will be entitled to the benefits of the Indenture.

(k) *The Underlying Securities*. Upon issuance and delivery of the Securities in accordance with this Agreement and the Indenture, the Securities will be convertible at the option of the holder thereof into shares of the Underlying Securities in accordance with the terms of the Securities; the maximum number of shares of Common Stock reserved for issuance upon conversion of the Securities (including the maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued upon conversion of the Securities in connection with a "make-whole fundamental change as defined in the "Description of notes" section of the Preliminary Offering Memorandum" (the "**Maximum Underlying Shares**")) have been duly authorized and reserved and, when and to the extent issued upon conversion of the Securities in accordance with the terms of the Securities and the Indenture, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable; and the issuance of the Underlying Securities will not be subject to any preemptive rights, rights of first refusal, registration rights or similar rights and will conform to the description thereof contained in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum.

(l) *The Capped Call Confirmation*s. (x) Each Base Capped Call Confirmation has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and constitutes, and (y) any Additional Capped Call Confirmation(s) has been duly authorized by the Company and, when duly executed and delivered by the Company, will constitute, in each case, a valid and legally binding agreement of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, subject to the Enforceability Exceptions.

(m) *Shell Company*. The Company is not a "shell company" as described in Rule 144(i) under the Securities Act.

(n) *Capitalization.* The Company has an authorized capitalization as set forth in the Time of Sale Information under the heading "Capitalization," and all of the issued shares of capital stock of the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued, are fully paid and non-assessable, have been issued in compliance with federal and state securities laws, and conform to the description thereof contained in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum. As of September 30, 2017, there were 64,567,418 shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding and no shares of Preferred Stock, par value $0.0001, of the Company issued and outstanding and as of September 30, 2017, there were 9,755,186 shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of all options, warrants and convertible securities outstanding as of such date. Since September 30, 2017, the Company has not issued any securities, other than Common Stock of the Company issued pursuant to the exercise of stock options previously outstanding under the Company's equity incentive plan and under other stock option agreements or the issuance of options or restricted Common Stock pursuant to the equity incentive plan or under other stock option agreements. All of the stock options, warrants and other rights to purchase or exchange any securities for shares of the Company's capital stock have been duly authorized, and were issued in compliance with U.S. federal and applicable state securities laws. None of the outstanding shares of Common Stock was issued in violation of any preemptive rights, rights of first refusal or other similar rights to subscribe for or purchase securities of the Company. The description of the Company's equity incentive plan and stock options or other rights granted thereunder or pursuant to other stock option agreements, as described in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum, fairly presents the information required to be shown with respect to the equity incentive plan and such other stock option agreements, stock options and rights and are accurate in all material respects.

(o) *Subsidiaries.* All the outstanding shares of capital stock or other equity interests of each subsidiary of the Company have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and nonassessable and are owned by the Company directly or indirectly through one or more wholly-owned subsidiaries, free and clear of any claim, lien, encumbrance, security interest, restriction upon voting or transfer or any other claim of any third party.

(p) *No Conflicts.* The execution, delivery and performance of each of the Transaction Documents by the Company, the issuance and sale of the Securities by the Company (including the issuance of the Underlying Securities upon conversion thereof) and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents will not (with or without notice or lapse of time or both) (i) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, constitute a default or Debt Repayment Triggering Event (as defined below) under, give rise to any right of termination or other right or the cancellation or acceleration of any right or obligation or loss of a benefit under, or give rise to the creation or imposition of any lien, encumbrance, security interest, claim or charge upon any property or assets of the Company or any subsidiary pursuant to, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any of the property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject, (ii) result in any violation of the provisions of the

articles of incorporation or bylaws (or analogous governing instruments, as applicable) of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or (iii) result in any violation of any law, statute, rule, regulation, judgment, order or decree of any court or governmental agency or body, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their properties or assets, except, in the case of clause (i) or (iii) would not, singly or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. A "**Debt Repayment Triggering Event**" means any event or condition that gives, or with the giving of notice or lapse of time would give the holder of any note, debenture or other evidence of material indebtedness (or any person acting on such holder's behalf) the right to require the repurchase, redemption or repayment of all or a portion of such indebtedness by the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

(q) *No Consents Required*. Except for such consents, approvals, authorizations, registrations or qualifications as may be required under applicable state or foreign securities laws and from the NASDAQ Global Select Market (the "**NASDAQ GSM**") in connection with the Offering and the Transaction Documents, no consent, approval, authorization or order of, or filing, qualification or registration with, any court or governmental agency or body, foreign or domestic, which has not been made, obtained or taken and is not in full force and effect, is required for the execution, delivery and performance of each of the Transaction Documents by the Company, the offer or sale of the Securities (including the issuance of the Underlying Securities upon conversion thereof) or the consummation of the transactions contemplated in the Transaction Documents.

(r) *Independent Accountants*. KPMG LLP, who have certified certain financial statements and related schedules included or incorporated by reference in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum, and have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting, is an independent registered public accounting firm as required by the Securities Act, and the rules and regulations thereunder, and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (the "**PCAOB**"). Except as pre-approved in accordance with the requirements set forth in Section 10A of the Exchange Act, KPMG LLP has not been engaged by the Company to perform any "prohibited activities" (as defined in Section 10A of the Exchange Act).

(s) *Financial Statements.* The Company's financial statements, together with the related notes and schedules, included or incorporated by reference in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum fairly present in all material respects the financial position and the results of operations and changes in financial position, shareholders' equity and cash flows of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries as of the respective dates or for the respective periods therein specified. Such statements and related notes and schedules have been prepared in all material respects in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("**GAAP**") applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods involved except as may be set forth in the related notes included or incorporated by reference in the Time of Sale Information. The Company's financial statements, together with the related notes and schedules, included or incorporated by reference in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum comply in all material respects with the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, and the rules and regulations under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act. No other financial statements or supporting schedules or exhibits would be required by the Securities Act

or the rules and regulations thereunder to be described, or included or incorporated by reference in a registration statement to be filed with the Commission that are not so described, included or incorporated by reference in the Time of Sale Information or the Offering Memorandum. There is no pro forma or as-adjusted financial information which would be required to be included in a registration statement to be filed with the Commission that are not so included in the Time of Sale Information or the Offering Memorandum or any document incorporated by reference therein. The interactive data in eXtensible Business Reporting Language included or incorporated by reference in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum fairly presents the information called for in all material respects and has been prepared in accordance with the Commission's rules and guidelines applicable thereto.

(t) *No Material Adverse Change.* Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has sustained, since the date of the latest audited financial statements included or incorporated by reference in the Time of Sale Information, any material loss or interference with its business from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor dispute or court or governmental action, order or decree, otherwise than as set forth or contemplated in the Time of Sale Information or would not, singly or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; and, since such date, there has not been any material change in the capital stock or long-term debt of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any material adverse changes in or affecting the business, assets, general affairs, management, financial position, prospects, shareholders' equity or results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, otherwise than as set forth or contemplated in the Time of Sale Information.

(u) *Legal Proceedings.* Except as set forth in the Time of Sale Information, there is no legal or governmental action, suit, claim or proceeding pending to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or of which any property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is the subject which is required to be described in the Time of Sale Information or the Offering Memorandum or a document incorporated by reference therein and is not described therein, or which, singularly or in the aggregate, if determined adversely to the Company or any of its subsidiaries, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect or prevent the consummation of the transactions contemplated in the Transaction Documents; and, to the Company's knowledge, no such proceedings are threatened or contemplated by governmental authorities or threatened by others.

(v) *No Violation or Default.* Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is in (i) violation of its articles of incorporation or bylaws (or analogous governing instrument, as applicable), (ii) default in any respect, and no event has occurred which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute such a default, in the due performance or observance of any term, covenant, obligation, agreement or condition contained in any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan or credit agreement, other evidence of indebtedness, or any license, lease, contract or other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which the Company or its subsidiaries are bound or to which any of its property or assets is subject or (iii) violation in any respect of any statute, law, ordinance, governmental rule, regulation, ordinance, or court order, decree or judgment to which it or its property or assets may be subject except, in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii) of this paragraph (v), for any violations or defaults which would not, singly or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

(w) *Licenses and Permits.* The Company and each of its subsidiaries have made all filings, applications, declarations and submissions required by, and own or possess all approvals, licenses, certificates, clearances, consents, exemptions, marks, notifications, orders, authorizations and permits issued by the appropriate local, state, federal or foreign regulatory agencies or bodies, including, without limitation, the Food and Drug Administration (the "**FDA**") and any agency of any foreign government and any other foreign regulatory authority exercising authority comparable to that of the FDA (including any non-governmental entity whose approval or authorization is required under foreign law comparable to that administered by the FDA), which are required for the ownership of their respective properties or the conduct of their current respective businesses as described in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum (collectively, the "**Governmental Permits**") and is in compliance with the terms and conditions of all such Governmental Permits, except where any failures to possess or any noncompliance would not, singly or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect. All such Governmental Permits are valid and in full force and effect and the Company and each of its subsidiaries have fulfilled and performed all of their respective material obligations with respect to the Government Permits. Except as set forth in the Time of Sale Information, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any written notice of any pending or threatened revocation, modification or cancellation of, any such Governmental Permit, which, individually or in the aggregate, if the subject of an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, would have a Material Adverse Effect.

(x) *Investigational New Drug Applications*. (i) Each Investigational New Drug application ("**IND**") submitted by the Company to the FDA or equivalent application submitted by the Company to foreign regulatory bodies, and related documents and information, when submitted to the FDA or other regulatory body was true, complete and correct in all material respects as of the date of submission and has been maintained in compliance in all material respects with applicable statutes, rules and regulations administered or promulgated by the FDA or other regulatory body; (ii) the studies, tests and preclinical and clinical trials conducted by or on behalf of the Company that are described in the Time of Sale Information or the Offering Memorandum were and, if still pending, are being, conducted in all material respects in accordance with experimental protocols, procedures and controls pursuant to, where applicable, accepted professional and scientific standards and applicable statutes, rules and regulations, including, but not limited to, the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act and its applicable implementing regulations at 21 C.F.R. Parts 50, 54, 56, 58 and 313; and the drug substances used in the clinical trials have been manufactured in all material respects under current Good Manufacturing Practices, including, but not limited to, FDA's current good manufacturing practice regulations at 21 C.F.R. Parts 210-211; and (iii) the Company uses commercially reasonable efforts to review, from time to time, the progress and results of the studies, tests and preclinical and clinical trials and, based upon (1) the information provided to the Company by the third parties conducting such studies, tests and preclinical and clinical trials that are described in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum and the Company's review of such information, and (2) to the Company's knowledge, such descriptions of the results of such studies, tests and preclinical and clinical trials are accurate and complete in all material respects.

The Company has not received any written notices or correspondence from the FDA or any foreign, state or local governmental body exercising comparable authority requiring the termination or suspension of any studies, tests or preclinical or clinical trials conducted by or on behalf of the Company. To the Company's knowledge, no filing or submission to the FDA or any other regulatory body, that is intended to be the basis for any approval of the Company's product candidates, contained or contains any material omission or, material false information.

(y) *Regulatory Correspondence*. The Company has made available to counsel to the Initial Purchasers FDA and regulatory correspondence logs containing all material correspondence between the Company or its representatives on the one hand and the FDA on the other hand, relating to the clinical trials of the Company's product candidates under development and being conducted under any Company-sponsored INDs.

(z) *Investment Company Act*. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is or, after giving effect to the transactions contemplated by the Capped Call Confirmations, the Offering and the application of the proceeds thereof as described in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum, will be required to register as an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

(aa) *No Stabilization*. Neither the Company, its subsidiaries nor, to the Company's knowledge, any of the Company's or its subsidiaries' officers, directors or affiliates has taken or will take, directly or indirectly, any action designed or intended to stabilize or manipulate the price of any security of the Company, or which caused or resulted in, or which could in the future reasonably be expected to cause or result in, stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company.

(bb) *Intellectual Property*. Except as disclosed in the Time of Sale Information, the Company and each of its subsidiaries owns, or have obtained valid and enforceable licenses for, or otherwise possesses the right to use all patents, trademarks, trademark registrations, service marks, service mark registrations, trade names, copyrights, licenses, inventions, software, databases, know-how, Internet domain names, trade secrets and other unpatented and/or unpatentable proprietary or confidential information, systems or procedures, and other intellectual property rights, including registrations thereof (collectively, "**Intellectual Property**") as described in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum as being owned or licensed to them. Subject to the matters identified in the Time of Sale Information, the Company believes it and its subsidiaries own the Intellectual Property necessary to carry on their respective businesses as currently conducted and as proposed to be conducted and described in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum. As of the date of this Agreement, the Company has not received notice of any claim of infringement or any challenge, which to their knowledge is still pending or threatened, by any other person to the rights of the Company and its subsidiaries with respect to the foregoing except for those described in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum. Except as described in the Time of Sale Information or as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, none of the Intellectual Property owned by or exclusively licensed to the Company or any of its subsidiaries has been judged invalid or unenforceable, in whole or in part, and there is no pending or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened action, suit, proceeding or claim by others challenging the validity, enforceability or scope of any such Intellectual

Property. The Intellectual Property licenses described in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum are valid, binding upon, and enforceable against the Company and, to the Company's knowledge, the other parties thereto in accordance with their terms, except (i) as limited by laws of general application relating to bankruptcy, insolvency and the relief of debtors, and (ii) as limited by rules of law governing specific performance, injunctive relief or other equitable remedies and by general principles of equity. As of the date of this Agreement and except as disclosed in Time of Sale Information, the Company and each of its subsidiaries has complied with, and is not in material breach nor has received any asserted or threatened claim of breach of, any Intellectual Property license, and the Company has no knowledge of any breach or anticipated breach by any other person to any Intellectual Property license. Except as described in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum, no written claim has been made against the Company or any of its subsidiaries alleging the infringement by the Company or any of its subsidiaries of any patent, trademark, service mark, trade name, copyright, trade secret, license in or other intellectual property right or franchise right of any person. None of the technology employed by the Company has been obtained or is being used by the Company in violation of any material contractual obligation binding on the Company or, to the Company's knowledge, upon any of its officers, directors or employees. The Company and each of its subsidiaries have taken reasonable steps to protect, maintain and safeguard its rights in all Intellectual Property, including the execution of appropriate nondisclosure and confidentiality agreements. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company is not aware of any facts that it believes would form a reasonable basis for a successful challenge that any of its employees are in or have ever been in violation of any term of any employment contract, patent disclosure agreement, invention assignment agreement, non-competition agreement, non-solicitation agreement, nondisclosure agreement or any restrictive covenant to or with a former employer where such violation relates to such employee's breach of a confidentiality obligation, obligation to assign to the Company Intellectual Property, or obligation not to use third party Intellectual Property or other proprietary rights on behalf of the Company. Except as disclosed in the Time of Sale Information, to the Company's knowledge, there is no prior art material to any patent or patent application of the Intellectual Property that may render any U.S. patent held by the Company invalid or any U.S. patent application held by the Company unpatentable that has not been disclosed to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. The consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement will not result in the loss or impairment of or payment of any additional amounts with respect to, nor require the consent of any other person in respect of, the Company's or any of its subsidiaries' right to own, use, or hold for use any of the Intellectual Property as owned, used or held for use in the conduct of their businesses as currently conducted. To the Company's knowledge, the Company and each of its subsidiaries have at all times complied in all material respects with all applicable laws relating to privacy, data protection, and the collection and use of personal information collected, used, or held for use by the Company and any of its subsidiaries in the conduct of the Company's and its subsidiaries' businesses. No written claims have been asserted or threatened against the Company or any of its subsidiaries alleging a violation of any person's privacy or personal information or data rights and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby will not breach or otherwise cause any violation of any law related to privacy, data protection, or the collection and use of personal information collected, used, or held for use by the Company or any of its subsidiaries in the conduct of the Company's or any of its subsidiaries' businesses. The Company and each of its subsidiaries take reasonable measures to ensure that such information is protected against unauthorized access, use, modification, or other misuse.

(cc) *Title to Real and Personal Property.* The Company and each of its subsidiaries have valid title in fee simple to, or have valid rights to lease or otherwise use, all items of real or personal property which are material to the business of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, in each case free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, security interests, claims and defects that do not, singly or in the aggregate, materially affect the value of such property and do not materially interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by the Company or any of its subsidiaries; and all of the leases and subleases material to the business of the Company and its subsidiaries, considered as one enterprise, and under which the Company or any of its subsidiaries holds properties described in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum, are in full force and effect.

(dd) *No Labor Disputes.* No labor disturbance or dispute with the employees of the Company or any of the Company's subsidiaries exists or, to the Company's knowledge, is threatened or imminent, and the Company is not aware of any existing or imminent labor disturbance by the employees of any of its or its subsidiaries' principal suppliers, manufacturers, customers or contractors, that would reasonably be expected, singly or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company is not aware that any key employee or significant group of employees of the Company or any of the Company's subsidiaries plans to terminate employment with the Company or any of the Company's subsidiaries.

(ee) *Compliance with ERISA.* No "prohibited transaction" (as defined in Section 406 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, including the regulations and published interpretations thereunder ("**ERISA**"), or Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time (the "**Code**")) or "accumulated funding deficiency" (as defined in Section 302 of ERISA) or any of the events set forth in Section 4043(b) of ERISA (other than events with respect to which the thirty (30)-day notice requirement under Section 4043 of ERISA has been waived) has occurred or could reasonably be expected to occur with respect to any employee benefit plan of the Company or any of its subsidiaries which could, singly or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect. Each employee benefit plan of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is in compliance in all material respects with applicable law, including ERISA and the Code. The Company and its subsidiaries have not incurred and could not reasonably be expected to incur liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect to the termination of, or withdrawal from, any pension plan (as defined in ERISA). Each pension plan for which the Company or any of its subsidiaries would have any liability that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code is so qualified, and nothing has occurred, whether by action or by failure to act, which could, singly or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to cause the loss of such qualification.

(ff) *Certain Environmental Matters*. Except as would not reasonably be expected to, singly or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Effect, the Company and its subsidiaries are in compliance in all respects with all applicable foreign, federal, state and local statutes, laws, including the common law rules, and regulations, codes, ordinances, orders, judgments or decrees relating to the use, treatment, storage and disposal of hazardous or toxic substances or

wastes and the protection of health and safety or the environment, including without limitation, natural resources ("**Environmental Laws**"). There has been no use, storage, generation, transportation, handling, treatment, disposal, discharge, emission, or other release of any kind of hazardous or toxic substances or wastes by, due to, or caused by the Company or any of its subsidiaries (or, to the Company's knowledge, any other entity for whose acts or omissions the Company or any of its subsidiaries is or may otherwise be liable) upon, under, at or from any of the property now or previously owned, leased or operated by the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or upon any other property, in violation of any Environmental Law, or Governmental Permit issued thereunder or which would, give rise to any liability, except for any violation or liability which would not have, singularly or in the aggregate with all such violations and liabilities, a Material Adverse Effect; and there has been no disposal, discharge, emission or other release of any kind onto under, at or from such property or into the environment of any toxic hazardous substances or wastes with respect to which the Company has knowledge, except for any such disposal, discharge, emission, or other release of any kind which would not have, singularly or in the aggregate with all such discharges and other releases, a Material Adverse Effect. In the ordinary course of business, the Company and its subsidiaries conduct periodic reviews of the effect of Environmental Laws on their business and assets, in the course of which they identify and evaluate any associated material costs and liabilities (including, without limitation, any capital or operating expenditures required for any environmental remediation or compliance with Environmental Laws or Governmental Permits issued thereunder, any related material constraints on operating activities and any potential material liabilities to third parties). On the basis of such reviews, the Company and its subsidiaries have reasonably concluded that such associated costs and liabilities would not have, singularly or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect.

(gg) *Occupational Safety and Health Act*. The Company and its subsidiaries are in compliance in all respects with all applicable provisions of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, as amended, including all applicable regulations thereunder, except for such noncompliance as would not, singly or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

(hh) *Taxes*. Each of the Company and its subsidiaries (i) has timely filed all necessary federal, state, local and foreign tax returns (or timely filed applicable extensions therefor) that have been required to be filed, and all such returns were true, complete and correct, (ii) has paid all federal, state, local and foreign taxes, assessments, governmental or other charges that are due and payable for which it is liable, including, without limitation, all sales and use taxes and all taxes which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is obligated to withhold from amounts owing to employees, creditors and third parties, and (iii) does not have any tax deficiency or claims outstanding or assessed or, to its knowledge, proposed against any of them, except those, in each of the cases described in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) of this paragraph (hh), that would not, singly or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has engaged in any transaction which is a corporate tax shelter or which could be characterized as such by the Internal Revenue Service or any other taxing authority. The accruals and reserves on the books and records of the Company and its subsidiaries in respect of tax liabilities for any taxable period not yet finally determined are adequate to meet any assessments and related liabilities for any such period, and since December 31, 2011 neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has incurred any liability for taxes other than in the ordinary course.

(ii) *Insurance*. The Company and each of its subsidiaries carries or is covered by insurance provided by recognized, financially sound and reputable institutions with policies in such amounts and covering such risks as is adequate for the conduct of the businesses of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, and the value of their properties, taken as a whole, as is customary for companies engaged in similar businesses in similar industries. The Company has no reason to believe that it and its subsidiaries will not be able to renew their existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain comparable coverage from similar insurers as may be necessary or appropriate to conduct its business as now conducted and at a cost that would not have a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has been denied any insurance coverage that it has sought or for which it has applied.

(jj) *Accounting Controls*. The Company and its subsidiaries maintain a system of internal accounting and other controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurances that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP and to maintain accountability for assets; (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences; and (v) the interactive data in eXtensible Business Reporting Language incorporated by reference in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum fairly presents the information called for in all material respects and is prepared in accordance with the Commission's rules and guidelines applicable thereto. Except as described in the Time of Sale Information, since the end of the Company's most recent audited fiscal year, there has been (A) no material weakness in the Company's internal control over financial reporting (whether or not remediated) and (B) no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

(kk) *Minutes*. The minute books of the Company have been made available to the Initial Purchasers and counsel for the Initial Purchasers, and, to the Company's knowledge, such books (i) contain a complete summary of all meetings and actions of the board of directors (including each board committee) since December 18, 2012 through the date of the latest meeting and action, and (ii) accurately in all material respects reflect all transactions referred to in such minutes; provided that the Initial Purchasers accept and acknowledge that certain minutes of the board or committees of the board have been provided in draft form which are substantially complete, but which are not considered the final minutes of such meetings of the board.

(ll) *Material Agreements.* There is no material franchise, lease, contract, agreement or document required by the Securities Act or by the rules and regulations thereunder to be described in the Time of Sale Information and in the Offering Memorandum or a document incorporated by reference therein which is not described or filed therein as required; and all descriptions of any such franchises, leases, contracts, agreements or documents contained in the Time of Sale Information or in a document incorporated by reference therein are accurate and complete descriptions of such documents in all material respects. Other than as described in the

Time of Sale Information, no such franchise, lease, contract or agreement has been suspended or terminated for convenience or default by the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of the other parties thereto, and neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received notice nor does the Company have any other knowledge of any such pending or threatened suspension or termination, except for such pending or threatened suspensions or terminations that would not reasonably be expected to, singly or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

(mm) *No Undisclosed Relationships.* No relationship, direct or indirect, exists between or among the Company and any of its subsidiaries on the one hand, and the directors, officers and shareholders (or analogous interest holders) of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their affiliates on the other hand, which is required by the Securities Act to be described in a registration statement to be filed with the Commission and that is not so described in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum or a document incorporated by reference therein.

(nn) *No Registration Rights.* Except as described in the Time of Sale Information, there are no persons with registration rights or similar rights to have any securities registered by the Company or any of its subsidiaries under the Securities Act.

(oo) *Rule 144A Eligibility*. On the Closing Date, the Securities will not be of the same class as securities listed on a national securities exchange registered under Section 6 of the Exchange Act or quoted in an automated inter-dealer quotation system; and each of the Time of Sale Information, as of the Time of Sale, and the Offering Memorandum, as of its date, contains or will contain all the information that, if requested by a prospective purchaser of the Securities, would be required to be provided to such prospective purchaser pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act.

(pp) *No Integration*. Neither the Company nor any of its affiliates (as defined in Rule 501(b) of Regulation D) has, directly or through any agent, sold, offered for sale, solicited offers to buy or otherwise negotiated in respect of, any security (as defined in the Securities Act), that is or will be integrated with the sale of the Securities in a manner that would require registration of the Securities under the Securities Act.

(qq) *No General Solicitation*. None of the Company or any of its affiliates or any other person acting on its or their behalf (other than the Initial Purchasers, as to which no representation is made) has solicited offers for, or offered or sold, the Securities by means of any form of general solicitation or general advertising within the meaning of Rule 502(c) of Regulation D or in any manner involving a public offering within the meaning of Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

(rr) *Securities Law Exemptions*. Assuming the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Initial Purchasers contained in Section 2(b) hereof and their compliance with their agreements set forth therein, it is not necessary, in connection with the issuance and sale of the Securities to the Initial Purchasers and the offer, resale and delivery of the Securities by the Initial Purchasers in the manner contemplated by this Agreement, the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum, to register the Securities under the Securities Act or to qualify the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act.

(ss) *Margin Rules*. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries owns any "margin securities" as that term is defined in Regulation U of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "**Federal Reserve Board**"), and none of the proceeds of the sale of any of the Securities will be used, directly or indirectly, for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any margin security, for the purpose of reducing or retiring any indebtedness which was originally incurred to purchase or carry any margin security or for any other purpose which might cause any of the Securities to be considered a "purpose credit" within the meanings of Regulation T, U or X of the Federal Reserve Board.

(tt) *No Broker's Fees.* Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is a party to any contract, agreement or understanding with any person (other than the Transaction Documents) that would give rise to a valid claim against the Company or the Initial Purchasers for a brokerage commission, finder's fee or like payment in connection with the Offering or any transaction contemplated by this Agreement.

(uu) *Forward-Looking Statements.* No forward-looking statement (within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act) contained in either the Time of Sale Information or the Offering Memorandum has been made without a reasonable basis.

(vv) *Common Stock.* The Common Stock is registered pursuant to Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act and is listed on the NASDAQ GSM, and the Company has taken no action designed to, or reasonably likely to have the effect of, terminating the registration of the Common Stock under the Exchange Act or delisting the Common Stock from the NASDAQ GSM, nor has the Company received any notification that the Commission, FINRA or the NASDAQ Stock Market LLC is currently contemplating terminating such registration or listing. No consent, approval, authorization or order of, or filing, notification or registration with, the NASDAQ GSM is required for the listing and trading of the shares of Common Stock on the NASDAQ GSM, except for (i) a Notification Form: Listing of Additional Shares; and (ii) if applicable, a Notification Form: Change in the Number of Shares Outstanding.

(ww) *Sarbanes-Oxley Act*. The Company is in material compliance with all applicable effective provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and any related rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission thereunder (the "**Sarbanes-Oxley Act**").

(xx) *No Unlawful Payments.* Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries or affiliates, nor any director, officer, or employee, nor, to the Company's knowledge, any agent or representative of the Company or of any of its subsidiaries or affiliates, has taken or will take any action in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization or approval of the payment or giving of money, property, gifts or anything else of value, directly or indirectly, to any "government official" (including any officer or employee of a government or government-owned or controlled entity or of a public international organization, or any person acting in an official capacity for or on behalf of any of the foregoing, or any political party or party official or candidate for political office) to influence official action or secure an improper advantage; and the Company and its subsidiaries and affiliates have conducted their businesses in compliance with applicable anti-corruption laws and have instituted and maintain and will continue to maintain policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance with such laws and with the representation and warranty contained herein.

(yy) *Statistical and Market Data.* Nothing has come to the attention of the Company that has caused the Company to believe that the statistical, industry-related and market-related data included or incorporated by reference in the Time of Sale Information or the Offering Memorandum is not based on or derived from sources that are reliable and accurate in all material respects.

(zz) *Compliance with Anti-Money Laundering Laws*. The operations of the Company and its subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in material compliance with all applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements, including those of the Bank Secrecy Act, as amended by Title III of the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 (USA PATRIOT Act), and the applicable anti-money laundering statutes of jurisdictions where the Company and its subsidiaries conduct business, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines, issued, administered or enforced by any governmental agency (collectively, the "**Anti-Money Laundering Laws**"), and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries with respect to the Anti-Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the best knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

(aaa) *Compliance with Sanctions Laws.* Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries, nor any director, officer, or employee thereof, nor, to the Company's knowledge, any agent, affiliate or representative of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, is an individual or entity ("**Person**") that is, or is owned or controlled by a Person that is (1) the subject of any sanctions administered or enforced by the U.S. Department of Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("**OFAC**"), the United Nations Security Council ("**UNSC**"), the European Union, Her Majesty's Treasury ("**HMT**"), or other relevant sanctions authority (collectively, "**Sanctions**"), nor (2) located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is the subject of Sanctions (including, without limitation, Cuba, Iran, Crimea, North Korea, Sudan and Syria). The Company will not, directly or indirectly, use the proceeds of the offering, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other Person (1) to fund or facilitate any activities or business of or with any Person or in any country or territory that, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject of Sanctions; or (2) in any other manner that will result in a violation of Sanctions by any Person (including any Person participating in the offering, whether as underwriter, advisor, investor or otherwise).

(bbb) *FINRA.* Neither the Company nor any subsidiary nor any of their affiliates (within the meaning of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority's ("**FINRA**") Conduct Rule 5121(f)(1)) directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, or is an associated person (within the meaning of Article I, Section 1(ee) of the By-laws of FINRA) of, any member firm of FINRA.

(ccc) *No Ratings.* The Company's securities are not rated by any "nationally recognized statistical rating organization," as such term is defined for purposes of Rule 436(g)(2) under the Securities Act.

(ddd) *Audit Committee.* A member of the Company's audit committee (the "**Audit Committee**") has confirmed to the Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer that, except as set forth in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum, the Audit Committee is not reviewing or investigating, and neither the Company's independent auditors nor its internal auditors have recommended that the Audit Committee review or investigate, (i) adding to, deleting, changing the application of, or changing the Company's disclosure with respect to, any of the Company's material accounting policies; (ii) any matter which could result in a restatement of the Company's financial statements for any annual or interim period during the current or prior three fiscal years; or (iii) any significant deficiency, material weakness, adverse change in the Company's internal controls or fraud involving management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company's internal controls.

(eee) *Off Balance Sheet Arrangements*. There are no off balance sheet arrangements (as defined in Regulation S-K Item 303(a)(4)(ii)) that would reasonably be expected to have a material current or future effect on the Company's financial condition, changes in financial condition, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources.

(fff) *Compliance with Export Laws.* Except as disclosed in the Time of Sale Information and Offering Memorandum, neither the Company nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any officer, director, affiliate, agent, distributor, or representative of the Company has any reason to believe that the Company or any of the foregoing persons or entities have taken or omitted to take any action in violation of, or which may cause the Company to be in violation of, any applicable U.S. law governing imports into or exports from the United States, reexports from one foreign country to another, disclosures of technology, or other cross-border transactions, including without limitation: the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C.A. § 2278), the Export Administration Act (50 U.S.C. App. §§ 2401-2420), the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (22 C.F.R. §§ 120-130), the Export Administration Regulations (15 C.F.R. 730 et seq.), the Customs Laws of the United States (19 U.S.C. § 1 et seq.), the International Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. §§ 1701-1706), the Trading With the Enemy Act (50 U.S.C. App. §§ 5, 16), the Foreign Assets Control Regulations administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, any executive orders or regulations issued pursuant to the foregoing or by the agencies listed in Part 730 of the Export Administration Regulations, and any applicable non-U.S. laws of a similar nature. Except as disclosed in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum, to the Company's knowledge, there has never been a claim or charge made, investigation undertaken, violation found, or settlement of any enforcement action under any of the laws referred to in this paragraph (fff) by any governmental entity with respect to matters arising under such laws against the Company, or against its agents, distributors or representatives in connection with their relationship with the Company. Except as disclosed in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum, the Company and any predecessors have maintained a compliance program appropriate to the requirements of the aforementioned laws at all times that any such laws applied to the Company's activities.

(ggg) *Descriptions of the Transaction Documents*. Each Transaction Document conforms or will conform as of the Closing Date in all material respects to the description thereof contained in each of the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum.

(hhh) *No Restrictions on Subsidiaries*. No subsidiary of the Company is currently prohibited, directly or indirectly, under any agreement or other instrument to which it is a party or is subject, from paying any dividends to the Company, from making any other distribution on such subsidiary's capital stock or similar ownership interest, from repaying to the Company any loans or advances to such subsidiary from the Company or from transferring any of such subsidiary's properties or assets to the Company or any other subsidiary of the Company.

(iii) *No Shareholder Approval Required*. To the Company's knowledge, no approval of the shareholders of the Company under the rules and regulations of NASDAQ (including Rule 5635 of the NASDAQ Marketplace Rules) is required for the Company to issue and deliver the Maximum Underlying Shares upon conversion of the Securities.

4. Further Agreements of the Company. The Company covenants and agrees with each Initial Purchaser that:

(a) *Delivery of Copies.* At any time prior to the completion of the initial resale by the Initial Purchasers of the Securities, the Company will deliver to the Initial Purchasers as many copies of the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, any other Time of Sale Information, any Issuer Written Communication and the Offering Memorandum (including all amendments and supplements thereto) as the Representatives may reasonably request.

(b) *Offering Memorandum, Amendments or Supplements*. Before finalizing the Offering Memorandum or making or distributing any amendment or supplement to any of the Time of Sale Information or the Offering Memorandum or filing with the Commission any document that will be incorporated by reference therein, the Company will furnish to the Representatives and counsel for the Initial Purchasers at any time prior to the completion of the initial resale by the Initial Purchasers of the Securities, a copy of the proposed Offering Memorandum or such amendment or supplement or document to be incorporated by reference therein for review, and will not distribute any such proposed Offering Memorandum, amendment or supplement or file any such document with the Commission without providing the Representatives a reasonable opportunity to review and comment.

(c) *Additional Written Communications*. Before making, using, authorizing, approving or referring to any Issuer Written Communication, at any time prior to the completion of the initial resale by the Initial Purchasers of the Securities, the Company will furnish to the Representatives and counsel for the Initial Purchasers a copy of such written communication for review and will not make, prepare, use, authorize, approve or refer to any such written communication to which the Representatives reasonably object.

(d) *Notice to the Representatives.* At any time prior to the completion of the initial resale by the Initial Purchasers of the Securities, the Company will advise the Representatives promptly, and confirm such advice in writing, (i) of the issuance by any governmental or regulatory authority of any order preventing or suspending the use of any of the Time of Sale Information, any Issuer Written Communication or the Offering Memorandum or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for that purpose; (ii) of the occurrence or development of any event at any time prior to the completion of the initial resale by the Initial Purchasers of the Securities as a result of which any of the Time of Sale Information, any Issuer Written Communication or the Offering Memorandum as then amended or supplemented would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing when such Time of Sale Information, Issuer Written Communication or the Offering Memorandum is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading; and (iii) of the receipt by the Company of any notice with respect to any suspension of the qualification of the Securities for offer and sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose; and the Company will use its reasonable best efforts to prevent the issuance of any such order preventing or suspending the use of any of the Time of Sale Information, any Issuer Written Communication or the Offering Memorandum or suspending any such qualification of the Securities and, if any such order is issued, will obtain as soon as possible the withdrawal thereof.

(e) *Ongoing Compliance of the Offering Memorandum and Time of Sale Information*. (1) If at any time prior to the completion of the initial resale by the Initial Purchasers of the Securities (i) any event or development shall occur or condition shall exist as a result of which the Offering Memorandum, as then amended or supplemented, would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Offering Memorandum is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading or (ii) it is necessary to amend or supplement the Offering Memorandum to comply with law, the Company will promptly notify the Initial Purchasers thereof and forthwith prepare and, subject to paragraph (b) above, furnish to the Initial Purchasers such amendments or supplements to the Offering Memorandum (or any document to be filed with the Commission and incorporated by reference therein) as may be necessary so that the statements in the Offering Memorandum as so amended or supplemented (or including such document to be incorporated by reference therein) will not, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Offering Memorandum is delivered to a purchaser, be misleading or so that the Offering Memorandum will comply with applicable law and (2) if at any time prior to the Closing Date (i) any event or development shall occur or condition shall exist as a result of which any of the Time of Sale Information, as then amended or supplemented, would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or (ii) it is necessary to amend or supplement any of the Time of Sale Information to comply with applicable law, the Company will promptly notify the Initial Purchasers thereof and forthwith prepare and, subject to paragraph (b) above, furnish to the Initial Purchasers such amendments or supplements to any of the Time of Sale Information (or any document to be filed with the Commission and incorporated by reference therein) as may be necessary so that the statements in any of the Time of Sale Information as so amended or supplemented will not, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, be misleading.

(f) *Blue Sky Compliance.* The Company will take promptly from time to time such actions as the Representatives may reasonably request to qualify the Securities for offering and sale under the securities or blue sky laws of such jurisdictions (domestic or foreign) as the Representatives may designate and to continue such qualifications in effect, and to comply with such laws, for so long as required to permit the offer and initial resale of Securities in such jurisdictions; *provided* that the Company and its subsidiaries shall not be obligated to qualify as foreign corporations in any jurisdiction in which they are not so qualified or to file a general consent to service of process in any jurisdiction.

(g) *Clear Market.* For a period of sixty (60) days from the date of the Offering Memorandum, the Company will not, without the prior written consent of the Representatives, directly or indirectly (i) offer, sell, assign, transfer, pledge, contract to sell, or otherwise dispose of, any shares of Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock, (ii) publicly disclose the intention to make any offer, sale, assignment, transfer, pledge or disposition, or (iii) enter into any swap or other agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Common Stock or such other securities that are convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock, whether any such transaction described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above is to be settled by delivery of Common Stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise, other than (A) the Company's sale of the Securities hereunder or any shares of Common Stock issued upon conversion thereof, (B) the entry into the transactions contemplated by the Capped Call Confirmations, (C) the issuance of equity awards pursuant to the Company's benefit plans, qualified equity incentive plans or other compensation plans as such plans are in existence on the date hereof and described in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum or is hereafter approved by the shareholders of the Company, (D) the issuance of options to induce personnel to accept employment with the Company (whether or not pursuant to a plan), which in the aggregate shall not exceed 3% of the outstanding common stock of the Company, and (E) the issuance of Common Stock pursuant to the valid exercises of options, warrants or rights outstanding on the date hereof. The Company also agrees that during such period, the Company will not file any registration statement, preliminary prospectus or prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, under the Securities Act for any such transaction or which registers, or offers for sale, Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock, except for a registration statement on Form S-8 in respect of any transaction or plan described in clause (C) or (D) of the preceding sentence.

(h) *Interim Financial Statements.* Prior to the Closing Date, and any Additional Closing Date, the Company will furnish to the Representatives, promptly after they have been prepared, copies of any unaudited interim consolidated financial statements of the Company for any periods subsequent to the periods covered by the financial statements appearing in the Offering Memorandum.

(i) *Press Releases.* Prior to the Closing Date, the Company will not issue any press release or other communication directly or indirectly or hold any press conference with respect to the Company, its condition, financial or otherwise, or earnings, business affairs or business prospects (except for routine oral marketing communications in the ordinary course of business and consistent with the past practices of the Company and of which the Representatives is notified), without the prior written consent of the Representatives, unless in the judgment of the Company and its counsel, and after notification to the Representatives, such press release or communication is required by law or applicable stock exchange rules.

(j) *No Stabilization.* Until the Representatives shall have notified the Company of the completion of the Offering, that the Company will not, and will cause its affiliated purchasers (as defined in Regulation M under the Exchange Act) not to, either alone or with one or more other persons, bid for or purchase, for any account in which it or any of its affiliated purchasers has a beneficial interest, any Securities or Common Stock, or attempt to induce any person to purchase any Securities or Common Stock; and not to, and to cause its affiliated purchasers not to, make bids or purchases for the purpose of creating actual, or apparent, active trading in or of raising the price of the Securities or Common Stock. The Representatives hereby agree to promptly notify the Company of the completion of the Offering.

(k) *Use of Proceeds.* The Company will apply the net proceeds from the sale of the Securities as described in each of the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum under the heading "Use of proceeds."

(l) *Underlying Securities*. The Company will reserve and keep available at all times, free of pre-emptive rights, shares of Common Stock for the purpose of enabling the Company to satisfy all obligations to issue the Maximum Underlying Securities upon conversion of the Securities. The Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to list, subject to notice of issuance, effect and maintain the quotation and listing of the Maximum Underlying Securities on the NASDAQ GSM.

(m) *Conditions Precedent*. The Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to do and perform all things required to be done or performed under this Agreement by the Company prior to the Closing Date, and any Additional Closing Date, and to satisfy all conditions precedent to the delivery of the Underwritten Securities and Option Securities, if any.

(n) *Supplying Information*. While the Securities remain outstanding and are "restricted securities" within the meaning of Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act, the Company will, during any period in which the Company is not subject to and in compliance with Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, furnish to holders of the Securities, prospective purchasers of the Securities designated by such holders, in each case upon request, the information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act.

(o) *DTC*. The Company will provide reasonable assistance to the Initial Purchasers in arranging for the Securities to be eligible for clearance and settlement through DTC.

(p) *Conversion Rate*. Between the date hereof and the Closing Time, the Company will not do or authorize any act or thing that would result in an adjustment of the conversion rate applicable to the Securities.

(q) *No Resales by the Company*. During the period from the Closing Date until one year after the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, if applicable, the Company will not, and will not permit any of its affiliates (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act) to, resell any of the Securities that have been acquired by any of them, except for Securities purchased by the Company or any of its affiliates and resold in a transaction registered under the Securities Act.

(r) *No Integration*. Neither the Company nor any of its affiliates (as defined in Rule 501(b) of Regulation D) will, directly or through any agent, sell, offer for sale, solicit offers to buy or otherwise negotiate in respect of, any security (as defined in the Securities Act), that is or will be integrated with the sale of the Securities in a manner that would require registration of the Securities under the Securities Act.

(s) *No General Solicitation*. None of the Company or any of its affiliates or any other person acting on its or their behalf (other than the Initial Purchasers, as to which no covenant is given) will solicit offers for, or offer or sell, the Securities by means of any form of general solicitation or general advertising within the meaning of Rule 502(c) of Regulation D or in any manner involving a public offering within the meaning of Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

5. Payment of Expenses. The Company agrees to pay, or reimburse if paid by the Initial Purchasers, upon consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby: (a) the costs incident to the authorization, issuance, sale, preparation and delivery of the Securities to the Initial Purchasers and any taxes payable in that connection; (b) the costs of reproducing and distributing each of the Transaction Documents; (c) the costs incident to the preparation, printing and distribution of the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, any other Time of Sale Information, any Issuer Written Communication and the Offering Memorandum, any amendments, supplements and exhibits thereto or any document incorporated by reference therein; (d) the fees and expenses (including reasonable related fees and expenses of counsel to the Initial Purchasers) of qualifying the Securities under the securities laws of the several jurisdictions as provided in Section 4(f) and of preparing, printing and distributing wrappers, "Blue Sky Memoranda" and "Legal Investment Surveys", if any; (e) all fees and expenses of the Trustee, registrar and transfer agent of the Securities; (f) any fees charged by rating agencies for rating the Securities; (g) all expenses and application fees incurred in connection with the approval of the Securities for book-entry transfer by DTC; (h) all expenses and application fees related to the listing of the Underlying Securities on the NASDAQ GSM; and (i) all other costs and expenses incident to the Offering or the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Agreement (including, without limitation, the fees and expenses of the Company's counsel and the Company's independent accountants and the travel and other expenses incurred by the Company's and Initial Purchasers' personnel in connection with any "road show" including, without limitation, any expenses advanced by the Initial Purchasers on the Company's behalf (which will be promptly reimbursed)); *provided*, *however*, the Company shall not be obligated to pay any fees, disbursements and expenses of counsel to the Initial Purchasers pursuant to clause (d) of this Section 5 in excess of $10,000 in the aggregate.

6. Conditions of Initial Purchasers' Obligations. The obligation of each Initial Purchaser to purchase the Underwritten Securities on the Closing Date or the Option Securities on the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, as provided herein is subject to the performance by the Company of its covenants and other obligations hereunder and to the following additional conditions:

(a) *Representations and Warranties.* The representations and warranties of the Company contained herein shall be true and correct on the date hereof and on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be; and the statements of the Company and its officers made in any certificates delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall be true and correct on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be.

(b) *Negative Assurance*. The Representatives shall not have discovered and disclosed to the Company on or prior to the Closing Date and any Additional Closing Date that the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, any other Time of Sale Information or the Offering Memorandum or any amendment or supplement thereto contains an untrue statement of a fact which, in the opinion of counsel for the Initial Purchasers, is material or omits to state any fact which, in the opinion of such counsel, is material and is necessary in order to make the statements, in the light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading.

(c) *Transaction Documents*. All corporate proceedings and other legal matters incident to the authorization, form and validity of each of the Transaction Documents, the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, any other Time of Sale Information, each Issuer Written Communication and the Offering Memorandum, and all other legal matters relating to the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby shall be reasonably satisfactory to counsel for the Initial Purchasers, and the Company shall have furnished to such counsel all documents and information that they may reasonably request to enable them to pass upon such matters.

(d) *Opinion and 10b-5 Statement of Counsel for the Company.* Ropes and Gray LLP shall have furnished to the Representatives such counsel's written opinion and negative assurances statement, as counsel to the Company, addressed to the Initial Purchasers and dated the Closing Date, and any Additional Closing Date (if such date is other than the Closing Date), in form and substance satisfactory to the Representatives.

(e) *Opinion of Intellectual Property Counsel for the Company.* Nelson Mullins Riley & Scarborough, LLP shall have furnished to the Representatives such counsel's written opinion and negative assurance statement, as intellectual property counsel to the Company, addressed to the Initial Purchasers and dated the Closing Date, and any Additional Closing Date (if such date is other than the Closing Date), in form and substance satisfactory to the Representatives.

(f) *Opinion and 10b-5 Statement of Counsel for the Initial Purchasers.* The Initial Purchasers shall have received from Goodwin Procter LLP, counsel for the Initial Purchasers, such opinion and negative assurances statement, dated the Closing Date and any Additional Closing Date (if such date is other than the Closing Date), with respect to such matters as the Representatives may reasonably require, and the Company shall have furnished to such counsel such documents as they request for enabling them to pass upon such matters.

(g) *Comfort Letter*. At the time of the execution of this Agreement, the Representatives shall have received from KPMG LLP a letter, addressed to the Initial Purchasers, executed and dated such date, in form and substance satisfactory to the Representatives (A) confirming that they are an independent registered accounting firm with respect to the Company and its subsidiaries within the meaning of the Securities Act and the rules and regulations thereunder and PCAOB and (B) stating the conclusions and findings of such firm, of the type ordinarily included in accountants' "comfort letters" to underwriters, with respect to the financial statements and certain financial information contained or incorporated by reference in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum.

(h) *Bring-Down Comfort Letter*. On the Closing Date and any Additional Closing Date (if such date is other than the Closing Date), the Representatives shall have received a letter (the "**Bring-Down Letter**") from KPMG LLP addressed to the Initial Purchasers and dated the Closing Date and any Additional Closing Date (if such date is other than the Closing Date) confirming, as of the date of the Bring-Down Letter (or, with respect to matters involving changes or developments since the respective dates as of which specified financial information is given in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum, as the case may be, as of a date not more than three (3) business days prior to the date of the Bring-Down Letter), the conclusions and findings of such firm, of the type ordinarily included in accountants' "comfort letters" to underwriters, with respect to the financial information and other matters covered by its letter delivered to the Representatives concurrently with the execution of this Agreement pursuant to paragraph (g) of this Section 6.

(i) *Officers' Certificate.* The Company shall have furnished to the Representatives a certificate, dated the Closing Date and any Additional Closing Date (if such date is other than the Closing Date), of its President and Chief Executive Officer and its Chief Financial Officer or a Vice President of Finance, each in his or her capacity as an officer of the Company, stating that (i) such officers have carefully reviewed the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum and, in their opinion, the representations set forth in Sections 3(b) and 3(d) hereof are true and correct, (ii) since the date of the Offering Memorandum, no event has occurred which should have been set forth in a supplement or amendment to the Time of Sale Information or the Offering Memorandum that has not been so set forth therein, (iii) to the best of their knowledge after reasonable investigation, as of the Closing Date and any Additional Closing Date (if such date is other than the Closing Date), the representations and warranties of the Company in this Agreement are true and correct, and the Company has complied in all material respects with all agreements and satisfied all conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied hereunder at or prior to the Closing Date and any Additional Closing Date (if such date is other than the Closing Date) and (iv) there has not been, subsequent to the date of the most recent audited financial statements included or incorporated by reference in the Time of Sale Information, any material adverse change in the financial position or results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries or any change or development that, singly or in the aggregate, would involve a material adverse change or a prospective material adverse change, in or affecting the condition (financial or otherwise), results of operations, business, assets or prospects of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, except as set forth in the Offering Memorandum.

(j) *[Reserved.]*

(k) *No Material Adverse Change.* Since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in or incorporated by reference in the Time of Sale Information as of the date hereof, (i) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries shall have sustained any loss or interference with its business from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor dispute, otherwise than as set forth in the Time of Sale Information, and (ii) there shall not have been any material change in the capital stock or short-term or long-term debt of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or any material adverse change in or affecting the business, general affairs, management, financial position, prospects, shareholders' equity or results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries otherwise than as set forth in the Time of Sale Information, the effect of which, in any such case described in clause (i) or (ii) of this paragraph (k), is, in the judgment of the Representatives, so material and adverse as to make it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the sale or delivery of the Securities on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Time of Sale Information.

(l) *No Legal Impediment to Issuance.* No action shall have been taken and no statute, rule, regulation or order shall have been enacted, adopted or issued by any federal, state or foreign governmental or regulatory authority that would, as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, prevent the issuance or sale of the Securities; and no injunction or order of any federal, state or foreign court shall have been issued that would, as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, prevent the issuance or sale of the Securities.

(m) *Market Conditions*. Subsequent to the execution and delivery of this Agreement there shall not have occurred any of the following: (i)(A) trading in securities generally on the New York Stock Exchange, NASDAQ GSM or the American Stock Exchange or in the over-the-counter market, or (B) trading in any securities of the Company on any exchange or in the over-the-counter market, shall have been suspended or materially limited, or minimum or maximum prices or maximum range for prices shall have been established on any such exchange or such market by the Commission, by such exchange or market or by any other regulatory body or governmental authority having jurisdiction, (ii) a banking moratorium shall have been declared by Federal or state authorities or a material disruption has occurred in commercial banking or securities settlement or clearance services in the United States, (iii) the United States shall have become engaged in hostilities, or the subject of an act of terrorism, or there shall have been an outbreak of or escalation in hostilities involving the United States, or there shall have been a declaration of a national emergency or war by the United States or (iv) there shall have occurred such a material adverse change in general economic, political or financial conditions (or the effect of international conditions on the financial markets in the United States shall be such) as to make it, in the judgment of the Representatives, impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the sale or delivery of the Securities on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum.

(n) *Notification of Listing of Additional Shares*. The Company shall have filed a Notification: Listing of Additional Shares with the NASDAQ GSM, if required to do so, and shall have received no objection thereto from the NASDAQ GSM.

(o) *Lock-up Agreements*. The Representatives shall have received the written agreements, substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto, of the parties listed in Schedule 3 to this Agreement.

(p) *DTC*. The Securities shall be eligible for clearance and settlement through DTC.

(q) *Additional Documents.* Prior to the Closing Date, the Company shall have furnished to the Representatives such good standing certificates, secretary and officers' certificates, or such other documents as the Representatives shall have reasonably requested.

The several obligations of the Initial Purchasers to purchase Option Securities, if any, hereunder are subject to the delivery to the Representatives on the applicable Additional Closing Date of such documents as it may reasonably request with respect to the good standing of the Company, opinions, comfort letters, certificates, letters, documents, the due authorization and issuance of the Option Securities to be sold on such Additional Closing Date, and other matters related to the issuance of such Option Securities.

All opinions, letters, certificates and evidence mentioned above or elsewhere in this Agreement shall be deemed to be in compliance with the provisions hereof only if they are in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to counsel for the Initial Purchasers.

7. Indemnification and Contribution.

(a) *Indemnification of the Initial Purchasers.* The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless each Initial Purchaser, each of their respective affiliates and each of its and their respective directors, officers, members, employees, representatives and agents and each person, if any, who controls such Initial Purchaser within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act of or Section 20 of the Exchange Act (collectively, the "**Initial Purchaser Indemnified Parties**," and each an "**Initial Purchaser Indemnified Party**") against any loss, claim, damage, expense or liability whatsoever (or any action, investigation or proceeding in respect thereof), joint or several, to which such Initial Purchaser Indemnified Party may become subject, under the Securities Act or otherwise, insofar as such loss, claim, damage, expense, liability, action, investigation or proceeding arises out of or is based upon (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, any of the other Time of Sale Information, any Issuer Written Communication, any road show as defined in Rule 433(h) under the Securities Act (a "**road show**") or the Offering Memorandum, or in any amendment or supplement thereto or document incorporated by reference therein or (ii) the omission or alleged omission to state in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, any of the other Time of Sale Information, any Issuer Written Communication, any road show or the Offering Memorandum, or in any amendment or supplement thereto or document incorporated by reference therein, a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and shall reimburse the Initial Purchaser Indemnified Party promptly upon demand for any legal fees or other expenses reasonably incurred by that Initial Purchaser Indemnified Party in connection with investigating, or preparing to defend, or defending against, settling, compromising, or appearing as a third party witness in respect of, or otherwise incurred in connection with, any such loss, claim, damage, expense, liability, action,

investigation or proceeding, as such fees and expenses are incurred; provided, however, that the Company shall not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage, expense or liability arises out of or is based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement in, or omission or alleged omission from the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, any of the other Time of Sale Information, any Issuer Written Communication, any road show or the Offering Memorandum, or in any such amendment or supplement thereto, made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by the Representatives by or on behalf of the Initial Purchasers specifically for use therein, which information the parties hereto agree is limited to the Initial Purchasers' Information (as defined in Section 7(b) hereof). This indemnity agreement is not exclusive and will be in addition to any liability which the Company might otherwise have and shall not limit any rights or remedies which may otherwise be available at law or in equity to each Initial Purchaser Indemnified Party.

(b) *Indemnification of the Company.* Each Initial Purchaser, severally and not jointly, shall indemnify and hold harmless the Company and its directors, its officers and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act (collectively, the "**Company Indemnified Parties**," and each a "**Company Indemnified Party**") against any loss, claim, damage, expense or liability whatsoever (or any action, investigation or proceeding in respect thereof), joint or several, to which such Company Indemnified Party may become subject, under the Securities Act or otherwise, insofar as such loss, claim, damage, expense, liability, action, investigation or proceeding arises out of or is based upon (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, any of the other Time of Sale Information, any Issuer Written Communication, any road show or the Offering Memorandum, or in any amendment or supplement thereto, or (ii) the omission or alleged omission to state in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, any of the other Time of Sale Information, any Issuer Written Communication, any road show or the Offering Memorandum, or in any amendment or supplement thereto, a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, but in each case only to the extent that the untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission was made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by the Representatives by or on behalf of any Initial Purchaser specifically for use therein, which information the parties hereto agree is limited to the Initial Purchasers' Information as defined in this Section 7(b), and shall reimburse the Company Indemnified Party for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such party in connection with investigating or preparing to defend or defending against or appearing as third party witness in connection with any such loss, claim, damage, liability, action, investigation or proceeding, as such fees and expenses are incurred. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 7(b), in no event shall any indemnity by any Initial Purchaser under this Section 7(b) exceed the total discount and commission received by such Initial Purchaser in connection with the Offering. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that, for all purposes of this Agreement, the "**Initial Purchasers' Information**" consists solely of the statements concerning the Initial Purchasers contained in the sixth paragraph, the third sentence of the seventh paragraph and the ninth paragraph, in each case, under the heading "Plan of Distribution" in the Time of Sale Information and the Offering Memorandum.

(c) *Notice and Procedures.* Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under this Section 7 of notice of the commencement of any action, the indemnified party shall, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against an indemnifying party under this Section 7, notify such indemnifying party in writing of the commencement of that action; provided, however, that the failure to notify the indemnifying party shall not relieve it from any liability which it may have under this Section 7 except to the extent it has been materially prejudiced (through the forfeiture of substantive rights or defenses) by such failure; and, provided, further, that the failure to notify an indemnifying party shall not relieve it from any liability which it may have to an indemnified party otherwise than under this Section 7. If any such action shall be brought against an indemnified party, and it shall notify the indemnifying party thereof, the indemnifying party shall be entitled to participate therein and, to the extent that it wishes, jointly with any other similarly notified indemnifying party, to assume the defense of such action with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party (which counsel shall not, except with the written consent of the indemnified party, be counsel to the indemnifying party). After notice from the indemnifying party to the indemnified party of its election to assume the defense of such action, except as provided herein, the indemnifying party shall not be liable to the indemnified party under this Section 7 for any legal or other expenses subsequently incurred by the indemnified party in connection with the defense of such action other than reasonable costs of investigation; provided, however, that any indemnified party shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such action and to participate in the defense of such action but the fees and expenses of such counsel (other than reasonable costs of investigation) shall be at the expense of such indemnified party unless (i) the employment thereof has been specifically authorized in writing by the Company in the case of a claim for indemnification under Section 7(a) or the Representatives in the case of a claim for indemnification under Section 7(b), (ii) such indemnified party shall have been advised by its counsel that there may be one or more legal defenses available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the indemnifying party, or (iii) the indemnifying party has failed to assume the defense of such action and employ counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party within a reasonable period of time after notice of the commencement of the action or the indemnifying party does not diligently defend the action after assumption of the defense, in which case, if such indemnified party notifies the indemnifying party in writing that it elects to employ separate counsel at the expense of the indemnifying party, the indemnifying party shall not have the right to assume the defense of (or, in the case of a failure to diligently defend the action after assumption of the defense, to continue to defend) such action on behalf of such indemnified party and the indemnifying party shall be responsible for legal or other expenses subsequently incurred by such indemnified party in connection with the defense of such action; provided, however, that the indemnifying party shall not, in connection with any one such action or separate but substantially similar or related actions in the same jurisdiction arising out of the same general allegations or circumstances, be liable for the reasonable fees and expenses of more than one separate firm of attorneys at any time for all such indemnified parties (in addition to any local counsel), which firm shall be designated in writing by the Representatives if the indemnified parties under this Section 7 consist of any Initial Purchaser Indemnified Party or by the Company if the indemnified parties under this Section 7 consist of any Company Indemnified Parties. Subject to this Section 7(c), the amount payable by an indemnifying party under this Section 7 shall include, but not be limited to, (x) reasonable legal fees and expenses of counsel to the indemnified party and any other expenses in investigating, or preparing to defend or defending against, or appearing as a third party witness in respect of, or

otherwise incurred in connection with, any action, investigation, proceeding or claim, and (y) all amounts paid in settlement of any of the foregoing. No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the indemnified parties, settle or compromise or consent to the entry of judgment with respect to any pending or threatened action or any claim whatsoever, in respect of which indemnification or contribution could be sought under this Section 7 (whether or not the indemnified parties are actual or potential parties thereto), unless such settlement, compromise or consent (i) includes an unconditional release of each indemnified party in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to such indemnified party from all liability arising out of such action or claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of any indemnified party. Subject to the provisions of the following sentence, no indemnifying party shall be liable for settlement of any pending or threatened action or any claim whatsoever that is effected without its written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), but if settled with its written consent, if its consent has been unreasonably withheld or delayed or if there be a judgment for the plaintiff in any such matter, the indemnifying party agrees to indemnify and hold harmless any indemnified party from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. In addition, if at any time an indemnified party shall have requested that an indemnifying party reimburse the indemnified party for fees and expenses of counsel, such indemnifying party agrees that it shall be liable for any settlement of the nature contemplated herein effected without its written consent if (i) such settlement is entered into more than forty-five (45) days after receipt by such indemnifying party of the request for reimbursement, (ii) such indemnifying party shall have received notice of the terms of such settlement at least thirty (30) days prior to such settlement being entered into and (iii) such indemnifying party shall not have reimbursed such indemnified party in accordance with such request prior to the date of such settlement, unless the indemnifying party is objecting in good faith to the amount of such fees and expenses.

(d) *Contribution; Limitation on Liability*. If the indemnification provided for in this Section 7 is unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party under Section 7(a) or Section 7(b) hereof, then each indemnifying party shall, in lieu of indemnifying such indemnified party, contribute to the amount paid, payable or otherwise incurred by such indemnified party as a result of such loss, claim, damage, expense or liability (or any action, investigation or proceeding in respect thereof), as incurred, (i) in such proportion as shall be appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and each of the Initial Purchasers on the other hand from the Offering, or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) of this Section 7(d) is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause (i) of this Section 7(d) but also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and each of the Initial Purchasers on the other with respect to the statements, omissions, acts or failures to act which resulted in such loss, claim, damage, expense or liability (or any action, investigation or proceeding in respect thereof) as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and each of the Initial Purchasers on the other with respect to the Offering shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as the total net proceeds from the Offering under this Agreement (before deducting expenses) received by the Company bear to the total underwriting discount and commission received by the Initial Purchasers in connection with the Offering, as provided in this Agreement. The relative fault of the Company on the one hand and the Initial Purchasers on the other shall be determined by reference to, among other things,

whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company on the one hand or the Initial Purchasers on the other, the intent of the parties and their relative knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such untrue statement, omission, act or failure to act; provided that the parties hereto agree that the written information furnished to the Company by the Representatives by or on behalf of any Initial Purchaser for use in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum or the Offering Memorandum, or in any amendment or supplement thereto, consists solely of the Initial Purchasers' Information as defined in Section 7(b) above. The Company and the Initial Purchasers agree that it would not be just and equitable if contributions pursuant to this Section 7(d) were to be determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation that does not take into account the equitable considerations referred to herein. The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the loss, claim, damage, expense, liability, action, investigation or proceeding referred to above in this Section 7(d) shall be deemed to include, for purposes of this Section 7(d), any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating, preparing to defend or defending against or appearing as a third party witness in respect of, or otherwise incurred in connection with, any such loss, claim, damage, expense, liability, action, investigation or proceeding. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 7(d), no Initial Purchaser shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the total discount and commission received by such Initial Purchaser in connection with the Offering, less the amount of any damages which such Initial Purchaser has otherwise paid or become liable to pay by reason of any untrue or alleged untrue statement, omission or alleged omission, act or alleged act or failure to act or alleged failure to act. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation.

8. Termination. The obligations of the Initial Purchasers hereunder may be terminated by the Representatives, in their absolute discretion, by notice given to the Company prior to delivery of and payment for the Securities if, prior to the Closing Date or, in the case of the Option Securities, prior to the Additional Closing Date, any of the events described in Sections 6(k), 6(l) or 6(m) hereof have occurred or if the Initial Purchasers shall decline to purchase the Securities for any reason permitted under this Agreement.

9. Reimbursement of Initial Purchasers' Expenses. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if (a) this Agreement shall have been terminated pursuant to Section 8 hereof as a result of an event described in Sections 6(k) or 6(l) or 6(m)(i)(B) hereof, (b) the Company shall fail to tender the Securities for delivery to the Initial Purchasers for any reason not permitted under this Agreement, or (c) the sale of the Securities is not consummated because any condition to the obligations of the Initial Purchasers set forth herein is not satisfied or because of the refusal, inability or failure on the part of the Company to perform any agreement herein or to satisfy any condition or to comply with the provisions hereof, then, the Company shall reimburse the Initial Purchasers' out-of-pocket expenses in accordance with Section 5 hereof and, in addition, the Company shall reimburse the Initial Purchasers for the fees and expenses of the Initial Purchasers' counsel and for all other accountable out-of-pocket expenses as shall have been reasonably incurred by them in connection with this Agreement and the proposed Offering, and promptly upon demand the Company shall pay the full amount thereof to the Representatives on behalf of the Initial Purchasers.

10. Effectiveness; Defaulting Initial Purchasers. If, on the Closing Date or an Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, any one or more of the Initial Purchasers shall fail or refuse to purchase Securities that it has or they have agreed to purchase hereunder on such date, and the aggregate number of Securities which such defaulting Initial Purchaser or Initial Purchasers agreed but failed or refused to purchase is not more than one-tenth of the aggregate number of the Securities to be purchased on such date, the other Initial Purchasers shall be obligated severally in the proportions that the number of Underwritten Securities set forth opposite their respective names in Schedule 1 to this Agreement bears to the aggregate number of Underwritten Securities set forth opposite the names of all such non-defaulting Initial Purchasers, or in such other proportions as you may specify, to purchase the Securities which such defaulting Initial Purchaser or Initial Purchasers agreed but failed or refused to purchase on such date; *provided* that in no event shall the number of Securities that any Initial Purchaser has agreed to purchase pursuant to this Agreement be increased pursuant to this Section 10 by an amount in excess of one-ninth of such number of Securities without the written consent of such Initial Purchaser. If, on the Closing Date, any Initial Purchaser or Initial Purchasers shall fail or refuse to purchase Underwritten Securities and the aggregate number of Underwritten Securities with respect to which such default occurs is more than one-tenth of the aggregate number of Underwritten Securities to be purchased on such date, and arrangements satisfactory to you and the Company for the purchase of such Underwritten Securities are not made within thirty-six (36) hours after such default, this Agreement shall terminate without liability on the part of any non-defaulting Initial Purchaser or the Company. In any such case either you or the Company shall have the right to postpone the Closing Date, but in no event for longer than seven (7) days, in order that the required changes, if any, in the Time of Sale Information, the Offering Memorandum or in any other documents or arrangements may be effected. If, on an Additional Closing Date, any Initial Purchaser or Initial Purchasers shall fail or refuse to purchase Option Securities and the aggregate number of Option Securities with respect to which such default occurs is more than one-tenth of the aggregate number of Option Securities to be purchased on such Additional Closing Date, the non-defaulting Initial Purchasers shall have the option to (i) terminate their obligation hereunder to purchase the Option Securities to be sold on such Additional Closing Date or (ii) purchase not less than the number of Option Securities that such non-defaulting Initial Purchasers would have been obligated to purchase in the absence of such default. Any action taken under this paragraph shall not relieve any defaulting Initial Purchaser from liability in respect of any default of such Initial Purchaser under this Agreement.

11. Certain Agreements of the Initial Purchasers. Each Initial Purchaser hereby represents and agrees that it has not and will not use, authorize use of, refer to, or participate in the planning for use of, any written communication that constitutes an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy the Securities other than (i) the Preliminary Offering Memorandum and the Offering Memorandum, (ii) a written communication that contains no "issuer information" (as defined in Rule 433(h)(2) under the Securities Act) that was not included (including through incorporation by reference) in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum or the Offering Memorandum, (iii) any written communication listed on Annex A hereto or prepared pursuant to Section 4(c) above (including any electronic road show), (iv) any written

communication prepared by such Initial Purchaser and approved by the Company in advance in writing or (v) any written communication relating to or that contains the terms of the Securities and/or other information that was included (including through incorporation by reference) in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum or the Offering Memorandum.

12. Absence of Fiduciary Relationship. The Company acknowledges and agrees that:

(a) Each Initial Purchaser's responsibility to the Company is solely contractual in nature, each Initial Purchaser has been retained solely to act as an initial purchaser in connection with the Offering and no fiduciary, advisory or agency relationship between the Company and such Initial Purchaser has been created in respect of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, irrespective of whether any of the Initial Purchasers has advised or is advising the Company on other matters;

(b) the price of the Securities set forth in this Agreement was established by the Company following discussions and arms-length negotiations with the Representatives, and the Company is capable of evaluating and understanding, and understands and accepts, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement;

(c) it has been advised that each of the Initial Purchasers and each of their respective affiliates are engaged in a broad range of transactions which may involve interests that differ from those of the Company and that the Initial Purchasers have no obligation to disclose such interests and transactions to the Company by virtue of any fiduciary, advisory or agency relationship; and

(d) it waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claims it may have against the Initial Purchasers for breach of fiduciary duty or alleged breach of fiduciary duty and agrees that the Initial Purchasers shall have no liability (whether direct or indirect) to the Company in respect of such a fiduciary duty claim or to any person asserting a fiduciary duty claim on behalf of or in right of the Company, including shareholders, employees or creditors of the Company.

13. Successors; Persons Entitled to Benefit of Agreement. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the several Initial Purchasers, the Company, and their respective successors and assigns. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the determination as to whether any condition in Section 6 hereof shall have been satisfied, and the waiver of any condition in Section 6 hereof, may be made by the Representatives in their sole discretion, and any such determination or waiver shall be binding on each of the Initial Purchasers and shall not require the consent of any Initial Purchaser. Nothing expressed or mentioned in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to give any person, other than the persons mentioned in the preceding sentences, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement, or any provisions herein contained, this Agreement and all conditions and provisions hereof being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of such persons and for the benefit of no other person; except that the indemnities of the Company contained in this Agreement shall also be for the benefit of the Initial Purchaser Indemnified Parties and the several indemnities of the Initial Purchasers shall be for the benefit of the Company Indemnified Parties. It is understood that each Initial Purchaser's responsibility to the Company is solely contractual in nature and the Initial Purchasers do not owe the Company, or any other party, any fiduciary duty as a result of this Agreement.

14. Survival. The respective indemnities, covenants, agreements, representations, warranties and other statements of the Company and the several Initial Purchasers, as set forth in this Agreement or made by them respectively, pursuant to this Agreement, shall remain in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of any Initial Purchaser, the Company or any person controlling any of them and shall survive delivery of and payment for the Securities. Notwithstanding any termination of this Agreement, including without limitation any termination pursuant to Section 8 hereof, the indemnity and contribution and reimbursement agreements contained in Sections 7 and 9 hereof and the covenants, representations, warranties set forth in this Agreement shall not terminate and shall remain in full force and effect at all times.

15. Notices. All statements, requests, notices and agreements hereunder shall be in writing, and:

(a) if to the Representatives, shall be delivered or sent by mail, facsimile transmission or email to J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, 383 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10179 (fax: (212) 622-8358); Attention: Equity Syndicate Desk; and Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, 200 West Street, New York, New York 10282, Attention: Registration Department and the Legal Department, with a copy to the Legal Department, with an additional copy to Goodwin Procter LLP, Attention: Michael Maline, Fax: (617) 801-8626;

(b) if to the Company, shall be delivered or sent by mail, facsimile transmission or email to: Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc., 215 First Street, Suite 7, Cambridge, MA 02142 Attention: David Howton, Senior V.P. and General Counsel, Fax: (857) 242-3708, with a copy to Ropes & Gray LLP, Prudential Tower, 800 Boylston Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02199, Attention: Paul Kinsella, Fax: (617) 235-0822;

provided, *however*, that any notice to the Initial Purchasers pursuant to Section 7 hereof shall be delivered or sent by mail or facsimile transmission to the Representatives c/o J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC at the addresses set forth above in this Section 15. Any such statements, requests, notices or agreements shall take effect at the time of receipt thereof, except that any such statement, request, notice or agreement delivered or sent by email shall take effect at the time of confirmation of receipt thereof by the recipient thereof.

16. Certain Defined Terms. For purposes of this Agreement, (a) "**business day**" means any day on which the NASDAQ GSM is open for trading, (b) "**knowledge**" means the knowledge of the executive officers of the Company after reasonable inquiry and (c) "**subsidiary**" has the meaning set forth in Rule 405 of the Securities Act and the rules and regulations thereunder.

17. Governing Law, Agent for Service and Jurisdiction. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, including without limitation Section 5-1401 of the New York General Obligations Law. No legal proceeding may be commenced, prosecuted or continued in any court other than the courts of the

State of New York located in the City and County of New York or in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, which courts shall have jurisdiction over the adjudication of such matters, and the Company and the Initial Purchasers each hereby consent to the jurisdiction of such courts and personal service with respect thereto. The Company and the Initial Purchasers each hereby waive all right to trial by jury in any legal proceeding (whether based upon contract, tort or otherwise) in any way arising out of or relating to this Agreement. The Company agrees that a final judgment in any such legal proceeding brought in any such court shall be conclusive and binding upon the Company and the Initial Purchasers and may be enforced in any other courts in the jurisdiction of which the Company is or may be subject, by suit upon such judgment.

18. Partial Unenforceability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other section, paragraph, clause or provision hereof. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Agreement is for any reason determined to be invalid or unenforceable, there shall be deemed to be made such minor changes (and only such minor changes) as are necessary to make it valid and enforceable.

19. General. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties to this Agreement and supersedes all prior written or oral and all contemporaneous oral agreements, understandings and negotiations with respect to the subject matter hereof. In this Agreement, the masculine, feminine and neuter genders and the singular and the plural include one another. The section headings in this Agreement are for the convenience of the parties only and will not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement. This Agreement may be amended or modified, and the observance of any term of this Agreement may be waived, only by a writing signed by the Company and the Representatives.

20. Research Analyst Independence. The Company acknowledges that each Initial Purchaser's research analysts and research departments are required to be independent from its investment banking division and are subject to certain regulations and internal policies, and that such Initial Purchaser's research analysts may hold views and make statements or investment recommendations and/or publish research reports with respect to the Company and/or the Offering that differ from the views of their investment banking division. The Company hereby waives and releases, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any claims that the Company may have against each Initial Purchaser with respect to any conflict of interest that may arise from the fact that the views expressed by its independent research analysts and research departments may be different from or inconsistent with the views or advice communicated to the Company by such Initial Purchaser's investment banking division. The Company acknowledges that each Initial Purchaser is a full service securities firm and as such from time to time, subject to applicable securities laws, rules and regulations, may effect transactions for its own account or the account of its customers and hold long or short positions in debt or equity securities of the Company; provided, however, that nothing in this Section 20 shall relieve any Initial Purchaser of any responsibility or liability it may otherwise bear in connection with activities in violation of applicable securities laws, rules or regulations.

21. Compliance with USA Patriot Act. In accordance with the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)), the Initial Purchasers are required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies their respective clients, including the Company, which information may include the name and address of their respective clients, as well as other information that will allow the Initial Purchasers to properly identify their respective clients.

22. Counterparts. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts (which may include counterparts delivered by any standard form of telecommunication), each of which shall be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

23. *Xtract Research LLC*. The Company hereby agrees that the Initial Purchasers may provide copies of the Preliminary Offering Memorandum and the Final Offering Memorandum relating to the offering of the Securities and any other agreements or documents relating thereto, including, without limitation, trust indentures, to Xtract Research LLC ("**Xtract**") following the completion of the offering for inclusion in an online research service sponsored by Xtract, access to which is restricted to "qualified institutional buyers" as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding, please indicate your acceptance of this Agreement by signing in the space provided below.

Very truly yours,

SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.

By /s/ Sandesh Mahatme
Name: Sandesh Mahatme
Title: Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Business Officer

[Signature Page to Purchase Agreement]

Accepted: As of the date first written above

J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC
GOLDMAN SACHS & CO. LLC

For itself and on behalf of the
several Initial Purchasers listed
in Schedule 1 hereto.

By: J.P. MORGAN SECURITIES LLC

By /s/ Santosh Sreenivasan
Authorized Signatory

By: GOLDMAN SACHS & CO. LLC

By /s/ Daniel Young
Authorized Signatory

Initial Purchaser	Principal Amount
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	$ 190,000,000
Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC	$ 190,000,000
Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC	$ 95,000,000
Total	$ 475,000,000

Subsidiaries

(1) ST International Holdings, Inc.

(2) STIH Two, Inc.

(3) Sarepta Securities Corp.

(4) Sarepta International CV

(5) AVI BioPharma International Limited

(6) Sarepta International Holdings B.V.

(7) Sarepta International Holdings GmbH.

(8) Sarepta International Italy S.r.l.

(9) Sarepta Therapeutics Ireland Limited

(10) Sarepta International UK Ltd.

List of Lock-Up Parties

Douglas S. Ingram
Guriqbal Basi
Sandesh Mahatme
M. Kathleen Behrens, Ph.D.
Hans Wigzell, M.D., PhD
David Tyronne Howton, Jr.
Richard J. Barry
Claude Nicaise, M.D.
Alexander Cumbo
Shamim Ruff
Catherine Stehman-Breen

a. Time of Sale Information

Term sheet containing the terms of the Securities, substantially in the form of Annex B.

PRICING TERM SHEET

DATED NOVEMBER 8, 2017

SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.

$475,000,000

1.500% CONVERTIBLE SENIOR NOTES DUE 2024

The information in this pricing term sheet supplements Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.'s preliminary offering memorandum, dated November 7, 2017 (the "Preliminary Offering Memorandum"), and supersedes the information in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum to the extent inconsistent with the information in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum. In all other respects, this pricing term sheet is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Preliminary Offering Memorandum, including all documents incorporated by reference therein. Terms used herein but not defined herein shall have the respective meanings as set forth in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum. All references to dollar amounts are references to U.S. dollars. Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. has increased the size of the offering to $475,000,000 (or $570,000,000 if the initial purchasers' over-allotment option to purchase additional Notes is exercised in full). The final offering memorandum relating to the offering will reflect conforming changes relating to such increase in the size of the offering.

Issuer:	Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc., a Delaware corporation.
Ticker/Exchange for the Issuer's Common Stock:	"SRPT" / The NASDAQ Global Select Market.
Notes:	1.500% Convertible Senior Notes due 2024.
Principal Amount:	$475,000,000, plus up to an additional $95,000,000 principal amount pursuant to the initial purchasers' over-allotment option to purchase additional Notes.
Denominations:	$1,000 and multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof.
Maturity:	November 15, 2024, unless earlier repurchased or converted.
Interest Rate:	1.500% per year, accruing from November 14, 2017.
Interest Payment Dates:	May 15 and November 15 of each year, beginning on May 15, 2018.
Interest Record Dates:	May 1 and November 1 of each year, immediately preceding any May 15 or November 15 interest payment date, as the case may be.
Issue Price:	The Notes will be issued at a price of 100% of their principal amount.
Trade Date:	November 9, 2017.
Settlement Date:	November 14, 2017.
Last Reported Sale Price of the Issuer's Common Stock on November 8, 2017:	$52.44 per share.

Initial Conversion Rate:	13.6210 shares of the Issuer's common stock per $1,000 principal amount of Notes.
Initial Conversion Price:	Approximately $73.42 per share of the Issuer's common stock.
Conversion Premium:	Approximately 40% above the Last Reported Sale Price of the Issuer's Common Stock on November 8, 2017.
Joint Book-Running Managers:	J.P. Morgan Securities LLC Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC
Additional Amounts:	If the Issuer consolidates with or merges with or into, or sells, conveys, transfers or leases all or substantially all of its properties and assets to, another company and the resulting, surviving or transferee company is not organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia (such company or any successor thereto, the "surviving entity"), then all payments made by the surviving entity under or with respect to the Notes will be made without withholding or deduction for taxes unless the surviving entity is legally required to do so, in which case, subject to certain exceptions and limitations, the surviving entity will pay such additional amounts as may be necessary so that the net amount received by beneficial owners of the Notes after such withholding or deduction shall equal the amount that would have been received in the absence of such withholding or deduction.
CUSIP Number (144A):	803607 AA8
ISIN (144A):	US803607AA85

Use of Proceeds:

The Issuer estimates that the net proceeds from the offering, after deducting the initial purchasers' discount but before the Issuer's estimated offering expenses, will be approximately $463.1 million (or $555.8 million if the initial purchasers exercise their over-allotment option in full).

In connection with the pricing of the offering, the Issuer has entered into privately negotiated capped call transactions with one or more of the initial purchasers or their respective affiliates or other financial institutions (the "option counterparties"). The Issuer intends to use approximately $42.4 million of the net proceeds from the offering to pay the cost of the capped call transactions. If the initial purchasers exercise their over-allotment option, the Issuer expects to use a portion of the net proceeds from the sale of the additional Notes to enter into additional capped call transactions with the option counterparties.

The Issuer intends to use the remaining net proceeds to strengthen its balance sheet, improve its capital structure and to fund general corporate purposes. See "Use of proceeds" in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum.

Increase in Conversion Rate Upon Conversion in Connection with a Make-Whole Fundamental Change:

If the "effective date" of a "make-whole fundamental change" (each as defined in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum) occurs prior to the maturity date of the Notes, the Issuer will increase the Conversion Rate for a holder who elects to convert its Notes in connection with such make-whole fundamental change in certain circumstances, as described under "Description of notes—Conversion rights—Increase in conversion rate upon conversion upon a make-whole fundamental change" in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum.

The following table sets forth the number of additional shares by which the Conversion Rate will be increased per $1,000 principal amount of Notes for conversions in connection with a make-whole fundamental change for each "stock price" and "effective date" set forth below:

	Stock Price								
Effective Date	$52.44	$55.00	$65.00	$73.42	$100.00	$150.00	$200.00	$300.00	$400.00
November 14, 2017	5.4484	5.1636	3.8732	3.1167	1.7378	0.7383	0.3667	0.1049	0.0243
November 15, 2018	5.4484	5.1504	3.8164	3.0408	1.6474	0.6689	0.3195	0.0840	0.0157
November 15, 2019	5.4484	5.1281	3.7411	2.9428	1.5352	0.5869	0.2662	0.0623	0.0077
November 15, 2020	5.4484	5.0855	3.6330	2.8080	1.3895	0.4880	0.2060	0.0407	0.0014
November 15, 2021	5.4484	5.0280	3.4864	2.6265	1.2005	0.3709	0.1409	0.0211	0.0000
November 15, 2022	5.4484	4.8911	3.2314	2.3309	0.9263	0.2288	0.0739	0.0061	0.0000
November 15, 2023	5.4484	4.6615	2.7912	1.8278	0.5179	0.0796	0.0223	0.0005	0.0000
November 15, 2024	5.4484	4.5764	1.7090	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

The exact stock prices and effective dates may not be set forth in the table above, in which case:

- If the stock price is between two stock prices in the table above or the effective date is between two effective dates in the table above, the number of additional shares by which the Conversion Rate will be increased will be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the number of additional shares set forth for the higher and lower stock prices and the earlier and later effective dates, as applicable, based on a 365-day year.
- If the stock price is greater than $400.00 per share (subject to adjustment in the same manner as the stock prices set forth in the column headings of the table above as described in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum), no additional shares will be added to the Conversion Rate.

- If the stock price is less than $52.44 per share (subject to adjustment in the same manner as the stock prices set forth in the column headings of the table above as described in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum), no additional shares will be added to the Conversion Rate.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event will the Conversion Rate per $1,000 principal amount of Notes exceed 19.0694 shares of the Issuer's common stock, subject to adjustment in the same manner as the Conversion Rate as set forth under "Description of notes—Conversion rights—Conversion rate adjustments" in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum.

This communication is intended for the sole use of the person to whom it is provided by the sender. This material is confidential and is for your information only and is not intended to be used by anyone other than you. This information does not purport to be a complete description of the Notes or the offering thereof. This communication does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any Notes in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction.

The Notes and any shares of the Issuer's common stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or any other securities laws, and may not be offered or sold within the United States or any other jurisdiction, except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and any other applicable securities laws. The initial purchasers are initially offering the Notes only to persons reasonably believed to be qualified institutional buyers as defined in, and in reliance on, Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

The Notes and any shares of the Issuer's common stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes are not transferable except in accordance with the restrictions described under "Transfer restrictions" in the Preliminary Offering Memorandum.

A copy of the Preliminary Offering Memorandum for the offering of the Notes may be obtained by contacting J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, telephone: (866) 803-9204, or Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, telephone: (866) 471-2526.

Any legends, disclaimers or other notices that may appear below are not applicable to this communication and should be disregarded. Such legends, disclaimers or other notices have been automatically generated as a result of this communication having been sent via Bloomberg or another system.

[*Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank*]

Exhibit A

Form of Lock-Up Agreement

November 8, 2017

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC
As Representatives of the several Initial
Purchasers named in Schedule 1 to the
Purchase Agreement referred to below

c/o J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
383 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10179

c/o Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC
200 West Street
New York, New York 10282

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned understands that J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, as representatives (the "**Representatives**") of the several Initial Purchasers (as defined below), proposes to enter into a Purchase Agreement (the "**Purchase Agreement**") with Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), providing for the offering (the "**Offering**") by the several Initial Purchasers named in Schedule 1 to the Purchase Agreement (the "**Initial Purchasers**"), of convertible senior notes of the Company, which will be convertible into cash, shares of Common Stock, par value $0.0001 per share, of the Company (the "**Common Stock**") or a combination of cash and Common Stock, at the Company's election.

To induce the Initial Purchasers to participate in the Offering and to continue their efforts in connection with the Offering, the undersigned hereby agrees that, without the prior written consent of the Representatives, it will not, during the period commencing on the date hereof and ending 45 days after the date of the final offering memorandum (the "**Restricted Period**") relating to the Offering, (1) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of Common Stock beneficially owned (as such term is used in Rule 13d-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**")), by the undersigned or any other securities so owned that are convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock or (2) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Common Stock or such other securities that are convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock, whether any such transaction described in clause (1) or (2) above is to be settled by delivery of Common Stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise. The foregoing sentence shall not apply to (a) transactions relating to shares of Common Stock or other securities acquired in open market transactions after the completion

of the Offering, provided that no filing under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act shall be required or shall be voluntarily made in connection with subsequent sales of Common Stock or other securities acquired in such open market transactions, (b) transfers of shares of Common Stock or any security convertible into Common Stock as a bona fide gift, (c) transfers of shares to the spouse, domestic partner, parent, child or grandchild (each, an "**immediate family member**") of the undersigned or to a trust formed for the benefit of an immediate family member, (d) distributions of shares of Common Stock or any security convertible into Common Stock to limited partners or stockholders of the undersigned; provided that in the case of any transfer or distribution pursuant to clause (b), (c) or (d), (i) each transferee, donee or distributee shall sign and deliver a lock-up letter substantially in the form of this letter and (ii) no filing under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act, reporting a reduction in beneficial ownership of shares of Common Stock, shall be required or shall be voluntarily made during the Restricted Period, (e) transactions pursuant to any trading plan pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act (a "10b5-1 plan"), entered into prior to the date hereof, (f) the establishment of a 10b5-1 plan for the transfer of shares of Common Stock or (g) transfers of shares of Common Stock or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock that occurs by operation of law, such as pursuant to a qualified domestic order or in connection with a divorce settlement; provided that, in the case of clause (f), (i) such plan does not provide for the transfer of Common Stock during the Restricted Period and (ii) to the extent a public announcement or filing under the Exchange Act, if any, is required of or voluntarily made by or on behalf of the undersigned or the Company regarding the establishment of such plan, such announcement or filing shall include a statement to the effect that no transfer of Common Stock may be made under such plan during the Restricted Period; provided, further that, in the case of clause (e), any filings required under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act shall disclose by footnote that such transaction was pursuant to a 10b5-1 Plan. In addition, the undersigned agrees that, without the prior written consent of the Representatives, it will not, during the Restricted Period, make any demand for or exercise any right with respect to, the registration of any shares of Common Stock or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock. The undersigned also agrees and consents to the entry of stop transfer instructions with the Company's transfer agent and registrar against the transfer of the undersigned's shares of Common Stock except in compliance with the foregoing restrictions.

The undersigned understands that the Company and the Initial Purchasers are relying upon this agreement in proceeding toward consummation of the Offering. The undersigned further understands that this agreement is irrevocable and shall be binding upon the undersigned's heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns.

Whether or not the Offering actually occurs depends on a number of factors, including market conditions. Any Offering will only be made pursuant to a Purchase Agreement, the terms of which are subject to negotiation between the Company and the Representatives.

This Letter Agreement and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Letter Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to the conflict of laws principles thereof.

[*Signature page follows*]

Very truly yours,

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[Signature Page to Lock-Up Agreement]

Exhibit 4.1

EXECUTION VERSION

SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.,

as Issuer

AND

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,

as Trustee

INDENTURE

Dated as of November 14, 2017

1.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INDENTURE dated as of November 14, 2017 between SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC., a Delaware corporation, as issuer (the "**Company**," as more fully set forth in Section 1.01) and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, as trustee (the "**Trustee**," as more fully set forth in Section 1.01).

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, for its lawful corporate purposes, the Company has duly authorized the issuance of its 1.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2024 (the "**Notes**"), initially in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $570,000,000, and in order to provide the terms and conditions upon which the Notes are to be authenticated, issued and delivered, the Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Form of Note, the certificate of authentication to be borne by each Note, the Form of Notice of Conversion, the Form of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice and the Form of Assignment and Transfer to be borne by the Notes are to be substantially in the forms hereinafter provided; and

WHEREAS, all acts and things necessary to make the Notes, when executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or a duly authorized authenticating agent, as provided in this Indenture, the valid, binding and legal obligations of the Company, and this Indenture the valid, binding and legal agreement of the Company and the Trustee, have been done and performed, and the execution of this Indenture and the issuance hereunder of the Notes have in all respects been duly authorized.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

That in order to declare the terms and conditions upon which the Notes are, and are to be, authenticated, issued and delivered, and in consideration of the premises and of the purchase and acceptance of the Notes by the Holders thereof, the Company covenants and agrees with the Trustee for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Holders from time to time of the Notes (except as otherwise provided below), as follows:

ARTICLE 1
DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. *Definitions.* The terms defined in this Section 1.01 (except as herein otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires) for all purposes of this Indenture and of any indenture supplemental hereto shall have the respective meanings specified in this Section 1.01. The words "herein," "hereof," "hereunder" and words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision. The terms defined in this Article include the plural as well as the singular.

"**1% provision**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(g).

"**Additional Amounts**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 4.10(a).

"**Additional Interest**" means all amounts, if any, payable pursuant to Section 4.06(d), Section 4.06(e) and Section 6.03, as applicable.

"**Additional Shares**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.03(a).

"**Affiliate**" of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control," when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the determination of whether one Person is an "**Affiliate**" of another Person for purposes of this Indenture shall be made based on the facts at the time such determination is made or required to be made, as the case may be, hereunder.

"**Applicable Procedures**" means, with respect to a Depositary, as to any matter at any time, the policies and procedures of such Depositary, if any, that are applicable to such matter at such time.

"**Bid Solicitation Agent**" means the Company or the Person appointed by the Company to solicit bids for the Trading Price of the Notes in accordance with Section 14.01(b)(i). The Company shall initially act as the Bid Solicitation Agent.

"**Board of Directors**" means the board of directors of the Company or a committee of such board duly authorized to act for it hereunder.

"**Board Resolution**" means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors, and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

"**Business Day**" means, with respect to any Note, any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York is authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed.

"**Capital Stock**" means, for any entity, any and all shares, interests, rights to purchase, warrants, options, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) stock issued by that entity; *provided* that debt securities that are convertible into or exchangeable for Capital Stock shall not constitute Capital Stock prior to their conversion or exchange, as the case may be.

"**Cash Settlement**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(a).

"**Clause A Distribution**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

"**Clause B Distribution**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

"**Clause C Distribution**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

"**close of business**" means 5:00 p.m. (New York City time).

"**Combination Settlement**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(a).

"**Commission**" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

"**Common Equity**" of any Person means Capital Stock of such Person that is generally entitled (a) to vote in the election of directors of such Person or (b) if such Person is not a corporation, to vote or otherwise participate in the selection of the governing body, partners, managers or others that will control the management or policies of such Person.

"**Common Stock**" means the common stock of the Company, par value $0.0001 per share, at the date of this Indenture, subject to Section 14.07.

"**Company**" shall have the meaning specified in the first paragraph of this Indenture, and subject to the provisions of Article 11, shall include its successors and assigns.

"**Company Order**" means a written order of the Company, signed on behalf of the Company by an Officer.

"**Conversion Agent**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 4.02.

"**Conversion Date**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(c).

"**Conversion Exchange Election**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.12.

"**Conversion Obligation**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.01(a).

"**Conversion Price**" means as of any time, $1,000, *divided by* the Conversion Rate as of such time.

"**Conversion Rate**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.01(a).

"**Corporate Event**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.01(b)(iii).

"**Corporate Trust Office**" means the corporate trust office of the Trustee at which at any time its corporate trust business shall be administered, which office at the date hereof is located at One Federal Street, 3rd Floor, Boston, MA 02110, Attention: Karen R. Beard, Vice President, or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company, or the principal corporate trust office of any successor trustee (or such other address as such successor trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company).

"**Custodian**" means the Trustee, as custodian for The Depository Trust Company, with respect to the Global Notes, or any successor entity thereto.

"**Daily Conversion Value**" means, for each of the 40 consecutive Trading Days during the Observation Period, 2.5% of the product of (a) the Conversion Rate on such Trading Day and (b) the Daily VWAP for such Trading Day.

"**Daily Measurement Value**" means the Specified Dollar Amount (if any), *divided by* 40.

"**Daily Settlement Amount**," for each of the 40 consecutive Trading Days during the Observation Period, shall consist of:

(a) cash in an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the Daily Measurement Value and (ii) the Daily Conversion Value on such Trading Day; and

(b) if the Daily Conversion Value on such Trading Day exceeds the Daily Measurement Value, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to (i) the difference between the Daily Conversion Value and the Daily Measurement Value, *divided by* (ii) the Daily VWAP for such Trading Day.

"**Daily VWAP**" means, for each of the 40 consecutive Trading Days during the relevant Observation Period, the per share volume-weighted average price as displayed under the heading "Bloomberg VWAP" on Bloomberg page "SRPT <equity> AQR" (or its equivalent successor if such page is not available) in respect of the period from the scheduled open of trading until the scheduled close of trading of the primary trading session on such Trading Day (or if such volume-weighted average price is unavailable, the market value of one share of the Common Stock on such Trading Day determined, using a volume-weighted average method, by a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm retained for this purpose by the Company). The "**Daily VWAP**" shall be determined without regard to after-hours trading or any other trading outside of the regular trading session trading hours. On or after the occurrence of a Share Exchange Event, the "**Daily VWAP**" of a unit of Reference Property on any date shall be determined in accordance with the two immediately preceding sentences except that (i) in the case of a Share Exchange Event in connection with which holders of Common Stock receive only cash as set forth in Section 14.07(a), the "**Daily VWAP**" shall be equal to the per share amount of cash received by holders of Common Stock in such Share Exchange Event, (ii) in the case of a Share Exchange Event in connection with which holders of Common Stock receive a type of consideration other than cash or common stock (or, if applicable, American depositary receipts, ordinary shares or other common equity interests) as set forth in Section 14.07(a), the "**Daily VWAP**" shall be the fair market value of such unit of Reference Property determined by a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm retained for this purpose by the Company and (iii) in the case of a Share Exchange Event in connection with which holders of Common Stock receive a combination of common stock (or, if applicable, American depositary receipts, ordinary shares or other common equity interests), cash and/or a type of consideration of the kind described in clause (ii), the "**Daily VWAP**" shall be equal to the sum of values of each component or portion of such unit of Reference Property determined in accordance with the two immediately preceding sentences, clause (i) and/or clause (ii), as the case may be.

"**Default**" means any event that is, or after notice or passage of time, or both, would be, an Event of Default.

"**Defaulted Amounts**" means any amounts on any Note (including, without limitation, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, principal and interest) that are payable but are not punctually paid or duly provided for.

"**Depositary**" means, with respect to each Global Note, the Person specified in Section 2.05(c) as the Depositary with respect to such Notes, until a successor shall have been appointed and become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter, "**Depositary**" shall mean or include such successor.

"**Distributed Property**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

"**Effective Date**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.03(c), except that, as used in Section 14.04 and Section 14.05, "**Effective Date**" means the first date on which shares of the Common Stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, reflecting the relevant share split or share combination, as applicable.

"**Event of Default**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 6.01.

"**Ex-Dividend Date**" means the first date on which shares of the Common Stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, without the right to receive the issuance, dividend or distribution in question, from the Company or, if applicable, from the seller of Common Stock on such exchange or market (in the form of due bills or otherwise) as determined by such exchange or market.

"**Exchange Act**" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"**Expiration Date**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(e).

"**FATCA**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 4.10(a)(i)(D).

"**Form of Assignment and Transfer**" means the "Form of Assignment and Transfer" attached as Attachment 3 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A.

"**Form of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice**" means the "Form of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice" attached as Attachment 2 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A.

"**Form of Note**" means the "Form of Note" attached hereto as Exhibit A.

"**Form of Notice of Conversion**" means the "Form of Notice of Conversion" attached as Attachment 1 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A.

"**Fundamental Change**" shall be deemed to have occurred at the time after the Notes are originally issued if any of the following occurs:

(a) a “person” or “group” within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act, other than the Company, its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries and the employee benefit plans of the Company and its Wholly Owned Subsidiaries, has become the direct or indirect “beneficial owner,” as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, of the Common Stock representing more than 50% of the voting power of the Common Stock;

(b) the consummation of (A) any recapitalization, reclassification or change of the Common Stock (other than changes resulting from a subdivision or combination) as a result of which the Common Stock would be converted into, or exchanged for, stock, other securities, other property or assets; (B) any share exchange, consolidation or merger of the Company pursuant to which the Common Stock will be converted into cash, securities or other property or assets; or (C) any sale, lease or other transfer in one transaction or a series of transactions of all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any Person other than one of the Company’s Wholly Owned Subsidiaries; *provided, however*, that a transaction described in clause (B) in which the holders of all classes of the Company’s Common Equity immediately prior to such transaction own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of all classes of Common Equity of the continuing or surviving company or transferee or the parent thereof immediately after such transaction in substantially the same proportions as such ownership immediately prior to such transaction shall not be a Fundamental Change pursuant to this clause (b);

(c) the stockholders of the Company approve any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of the Company; or

(d) the Common Stock (or other common stock, American depositary receipts, ordinary shares or other common equity interests underlying the Notes) ceases to be listed or quoted on any of The New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or any of their respective successors);

provided, *however*, that a transaction or transactions described in clause (a) or clause (b) above shall not constitute a Fundamental Change, if at least 90% of the consideration received or to be received by the common stockholders of the Company, excluding cash payments for fractional shares, in connection with such transaction or transactions consists of shares of common stock, American depositary receipts, ordinary shares or other common equity interests, in any such case, that are listed or quoted on any of The New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or any of their respective successors) or will be so listed or quoted when issued or exchanged in connection with such transaction or transactions and as a result of such transaction or transactions the Notes become convertible into such consideration, excluding cash payments for fractional shares (subject to the provisions of Section 14.02(a)).

If any transaction in which the Common Stock is replaced by the securities of another entity occurs, following completion of any related Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period (or, in the case of a transaction that would have been a Fundamental Change or a Make-Whole Fundamental Change but for the *proviso* in the paragraph immediately following clause (d) of this definition, following the effective date of such transaction) references to the Company in this definition shall instead be references to such other entity.

"**Fundamental Change Company Notice**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.02(c).

"**Fundamental Change Repurchase Date**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.02(a).

"**Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.02(b)(i).

"**Fundamental Change Repurchase Price**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.02(a).

"**Global Note**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(b).

"**Holder**," as applied to any Note, or other similar terms (but excluding the term "beneficial holder"), means any Person in whose name at the time a particular Note is registered on the Note Register.

"**Indenture**" means this instrument as originally executed or, if amended or supplemented as herein provided, as so amended or supplemented.

"**Interest Payment Date**" means each May 15 and November 15 of each year, beginning on May 15, 2018.

"**Last Reported Sale Price**" of the Common Stock (or other security for which a closing sale price must be determined) on any date means the closing sale price per share (or if no closing sale price is reported, the average of the bid and ask prices or, if more than one in either case, the average of the average bid and the average ask prices) on that date as reported in composite transactions for the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock (or such other security) is traded. If the Common Stock (or such other security) is not listed for trading on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange on the relevant date, the "**Last Reported Sale Price**" shall be the last quoted bid price for the Common Stock (or such other security) in the over-the-counter market on the relevant date as reported by OTC Markets Group Inc. or a similar organization. If the Common Stock (or such other security) is not so quoted, the "**Last Reported Sale Price**" shall be the average of the mid-point of the last bid and ask prices for the Common Stock (or such other security) on the relevant date from each of at least three nationally recognized independent investment banking firms selected by the Company for this purpose. The "**Last Reported Sale Price**" shall be determined without regard to after-hours trading or any other trading outside of the regular trading session trading hours. On or after the occurrence of a Share Exchange Event, the "**Last Reported Sale Price**" of a unit of Reference Property on any date shall be determined in accordance with the four immediately preceding sentences except that (i) in the case of a Share Exchange Event in connection with which holders of Common Stock receive only cash as set forth in Section 14.07(a), the "**Last Reported Sale Price**" shall be equal to the per share amount of cash received by holders of

Common Stock in such Share Exchange Event, (ii) in the case of a Share Exchange Event in connection with which holders of Common Stock receive a type of consideration other than cash or common stock (or, if applicable, American depositary receipts, ordinary shares or other common equity interests) as set forth in Section 14.07(a), the "**Last Reported Sale Price**" shall be the fair market value of such unit of Reference Property determined by a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm retained for this purpose by the Company and (iii) in the case of a Share Exchange Event in connection with which holders of Common Stock receive a combination of common stock (or, if applicable, American depositary receipts, ordinary shares or other common equity interests), cash and/or a type of consideration of the kind described in clause (ii), the "**Last Reported Sale Price**" shall be equal to the sum of values of each component or portion of such unit of Reference Property determined in accordance with the four immediately preceding sentences, clause (i) and/or clause (ii), as the case may be.

"**Make-Whole Fundamental Change**" means any transaction or event that constitutes a Fundamental Change (as defined above and determined after giving effect to any exceptions to or exclusions from such definition, but without regard to the *proviso* in clause (b) of the definition thereof).

"**Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.03(a).

"**Market Disruption Event**" means, for the purposes of determining amounts due upon conversion (a) a failure by the primary U.S. national or regional securities exchange or market on which the Common Stock is listed or admitted for trading to open for trading during its regular trading session or (b) the occurrence or existence prior to 1:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Scheduled Trading Day for the Common Stock for more than one half-hour period in the aggregate during regular trading hours of any suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant stock exchange or otherwise) in the Common Stock or in any options contracts or futures contracts traded on any U.S. exchange relating to the Common Stock.

"**Maturity Date**" means November 15, 2024.

"**Measurement Period**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.01(b)(i).

"**Note**" or "**Notes**" shall have the meaning specified in the first paragraph of the recitals of this Indenture.

"**Note Register**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(a).

"**Note Registrar**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(a).

"**Notice of Conversion**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(b).

"**Observation Period**" with respect to any Note surrendered for conversion means: (i) if the relevant Conversion Date occurs prior to May 15, 2024, the 40 consecutive Trading Day period beginning on, and including, the second Trading Day immediately succeeding such Conversion Date; and (ii) if the relevant Conversion Date occurs on or after May 15, 2024, the 40 consecutive Trading Days beginning on, and including, the 41st Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date.

"**Offering Memorandum**" means the preliminary offering memorandum dated November 7, 2017, as supplemented by the related pricing term sheet dated November 8, 2017, relating to the offering and sale of the Notes.

"**Officer**" means, with respect to the Company, the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Treasurer, the Secretary, any assistant Treasurer, any assistant Secretary, any Executive or Senior Vice President or any Vice President (whether or not designated by a number or numbers or word or words added before or after the title "Vice President").

"**Officer's Certificate**," when used with respect to the Company, means a certificate that is delivered to the Trustee and that is signed on behalf of the Company by an Officer of the Company that meets the requirements of Section 17.05.

"**open of business**" means 9:00 a.m. (New York City time).

"**Opinion of Counsel**" means an opinion in writing signed by legal counsel, who may be an employee of or counsel to the Company, that is delivered to the Trustee.

"**outstanding**," when used with reference to Notes, shall, subject to the provisions of Section 8.04, mean, as of any particular time, all Notes authenticated and delivered by the Trustee under this Indenture, except:

(a) Notes theretofore canceled by the Trustee or accepted by the Trustee for cancellation;

(b) Notes, or portions thereof, that have become due and payable and in respect of which monies in the necessary amount shall have been deposited in trust with the Trustee or with any Paying Agent (other than the Company) or shall have been set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent);

(c) Notes that have been paid pursuant to Section 2.06 or Notes in lieu of which, or in substitution for which, other Notes shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to the terms of Section 2.06 unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Notes are held by protected purchasers in due course;

(d) Notes surrendered for purchase in accordance with Article 15 for which Paying Agent holds money sufficient to pay the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, in accordance with Section 15.04(b);

(e) Notes converted pursuant to Article 14 and required to be cancelled pursuant to Section 2.08; and

(f) Notes repurchased by the Company pursuant to the last sentence of Section 2.10 after the Company surrenders them to the Trustee for cancellation in accordance with Section 2.08.

"**Paying Agent**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 4.02.

"**Person**" means an individual, a corporation, a limited liability company, an association, a partnership, a joint venture, a joint stock company, a trust, an unincorporated organization or a government or an agency or a political subdivision thereof.

"**Physical Notes**" means permanent certificated Notes in registered form issued in denominations of $1,000 principal amount and integral multiples thereof.

"**Physical Settlement**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.02(a).

"**Predecessor Note**" of any particular Note means every previous Note evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Note; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Note authenticated and delivered under Section 2.06 in lieu of or in exchange for a mutilated, lost, destroyed or stolen Note shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, lost, destroyed or stolen Note that it replaces.

"**Record Date**" means, with respect to any dividend, distribution or other transaction or event in which the holders of Common Stock (or other applicable security) have the right to receive any cash, securities or other property or in which the Common Stock (or such other security) is exchanged for or converted into any combination of cash, securities or other property, the date fixed for determination of holders of the Common Stock (or such other security) entitled to receive such cash, securities or other property (whether such date is fixed by the Board of Directors, by statute, by contract or otherwise).

"**Reference Property**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.07(a).

"**Regular Record Date**," with respect to any Interest Payment Date, means the May 1 or November 1 (whether or not such day is a Business Day) immediately preceding the applicable May 15 or November 15 Interest Payment Date, respectively.

"**Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 4.10(a).

"**Repurchase Exchange Election**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 15.06.

"**Resale Restriction Termination Date**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(c).

"**Responsible Officer**" means, when used with respect to the Trustee, any officer within the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, including any vice president, assistant vice president, assistant secretary, assistant treasurer, trust officer or any other officer of the Trustee who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the Persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such person's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and, in each case, who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

"**Restricted Securities**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(c).

"**Restrictive Legend**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(c).

"**Rule 144**" means Rule 144 as promulgated under the Securities Act.

"**Rule 144A**" means Rule 144A as promulgated under the Securities Act.

"**Sale Price Condition**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.01(b)(iv).

"**Scheduled Trading Day**" means a day that is scheduled to be a Trading Day on the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange or market on which the Common Stock is listed or admitted for trading. If the Common Stock is not so listed or admitted for trading, "**Scheduled Trading Day**" means a Business Day.

"**Securities Act**" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"**Settlement Amount**" has the meaning specified in Section 14.02(a)(iv).

"**Settlement Method**" means, with respect to any conversion of Notes, Physical Settlement, Cash Settlement or Combination Settlement, as elected (or deemed to have been elected) by the Company.

"**Settlement Notice**" has the meaning specified in Section 14.02(a)(iii).

"**Share Exchange Event**" has the meaning specified in Section 14.07(a).

"**Significant Subsidiary**" means a Subsidiary of the Company that meets the definition of "significant subsidiary" in Article 1, Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act.

"**Specified Dollar Amount**" means the maximum cash amount per $1,000 principal amount of Notes to be received upon conversion as specified in the Settlement Notice related to any converted Notes.

"**Spin-Off**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

"**Stock Price**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.03(c).

"**Subsidiary**" means, with respect to any Person, any corporation, association, partnership or other business entity of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of Capital Stock or other interests (including partnership interests) entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers, general partners or trustees thereof is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by (i) such Person; (ii) such Person and one or more Subsidiaries of such Person; or (iii) one or more Subsidiaries of such Person.

"**Successor Company**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 11.01(a).

"**Trading Day**" means a day on which (i) trading in the Common Stock (or other security for which a closing sale price must be determined) generally occurs on The NASDAQ Global Select Market or, if the Common Stock (or such other security) is not then listed on The NASDAQ Global Select Market, on the principal other U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock (or such other security) is then listed or, if the Common Stock (or such other security) is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock (or such other security) is then traded and (ii) a Last Reported Sale Price for the Common Stock (or closing sale price for such other security) is available on such securities exchange or market; *provided* that if the Common Stock (or such other security) is not so listed or traded, "**Trading Day**" means a Business Day; and *provided*, *further*, that for purposes of determining amounts due upon conversion only, "**Trading Day**" means a day on which (x) there is no Market Disruption Event and (y) trading in the Common Stock generally occurs on The NASDAQ Global Select Market or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on The NASDAQ Global Select Market, on the principal other U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or, if the Common Stock is not then listed on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Common Stock is then listed or admitted for trading, except that if the Common Stock is not so listed or admitted for trading, "**Trading Day**" means a Business Day.

"**Trading Price**" of the Notes on any date of determination means the average of the secondary market bid quotations obtained by the Bid Solicitation Agent for $5,000,000 principal amount of Notes at approximately 3:30 p.m., New York City time, on such determination date from three independent nationally recognized securities dealers the Company selects for this purpose; *provided* that if three such bids cannot reasonably be obtained by the Bid Solicitation Agent but two such bids are obtained, then the average of the two bids shall be used, and if only one such bid can reasonably be obtained by the Bid Solicitation Agent, that one bid shall be used. If the Bid Solicitation Agent cannot reasonably obtain at least one bid for $5,000,000 principal amount of Notes from a nationally recognized securities dealer on any determination date, then the Trading Price per $1,000 principal amount of Notes on such determination date shall be deemed to be less than 98% of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock and the Conversion Rate.

"**Trading Price Condition**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.01(b)(i).

"**transfer**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 2.05(c).

"**Trigger Event**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

"**Trust Indenture Act**" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, as it was in force at the date of execution of this Indenture; *provided*, *however*, that in the event the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 is amended after the date hereof, the term "Trust Indenture Act" shall mean, to the extent required by such amendment, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as so amended.

"**Trustee**" means the Person named as the "**Trustee**" in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "**Trustee**" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder.

"**unit of Reference Property**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.07(a).

"**Valuation Period**" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14.04(c).

"**Wholly Owned Subsidiary**" means, with respect to any Person, any Subsidiary of such Person, except that, solely for purposes of this definition, the reference to "more than 50%" in the definition of "Subsidiary" shall be deemed replaced by a reference to "100%".

Section 1.02. *References to Interest.* Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to interest on, or in respect of, any Note in this Indenture shall be deemed to include Additional Interest if, in such context, Additional Interest is, was or would be payable pursuant to any of Section 4.06(d), Section 4.06(e) and Section 6.03. Unless the context otherwise requires, any express mention of Additional Interest in any provision hereof shall not be construed as excluding Additional Interest in those provisions hereof where such express mention is not made.

ARTICLE 2
ISSUE, DESCRIPTION, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND EXCHANGE OF NOTES

Section 2.01. *Designation and Amount.* The Notes shall be designated as the "1.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2024." The aggregate principal amount of Notes that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is initially limited to $570,000,000, subject to Section 2.10 and except for Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration or transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of other Notes to the extent expressly permitted hereunder.

Section 2.02. *Form of Notes.* The Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication to be borne by such Notes shall be substantially in the respective forms set forth in Exhibit A, the terms and provisions of which shall constitute, and are hereby expressly incorporated in and made a part of this Indenture. To the extent applicable, the Company and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this Indenture, expressly agree to such terms and provisions and to be bound thereby.

Any Global Note may be endorsed with or have incorporated in the text thereof such legends or recitals or changes not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture as may be required by the Custodian or the Depositary, or as may be required to comply with any applicable law or any regulation thereunder or with the rules and regulations of any securities exchange or automated quotation system upon which the Notes may be listed or traded or designated for issuance or to conform with any usage with respect thereto, or to indicate any special limitations or restrictions to which any particular Notes are subject.

Any of the Notes may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such notations, legends or endorsements as the Officer executing the same may approve (execution thereof to be conclusive evidence of such approval) and as are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, or as may be required to comply with any law or with any rule or regulation made pursuant thereto or with any rule or regulation of any securities exchange or automated quotation system on which the Notes may be listed or designated for issuance, or to conform to usage or to indicate any special limitations or restrictions to which any particular Notes are subject.

Each Global Note shall represent such principal amount of the outstanding Notes as shall be specified therein and shall provide that it shall represent the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes from time to time endorsed thereon and that the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby may from time to time be increased or reduced to reflect repurchases, cancellations, conversions, transfers or exchanges permitted hereby. Any endorsement of a Global Note to reflect the amount of any increase or decrease in the amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby shall be made by the Trustee or the Custodian, at the direction of the Trustee, in such manner and upon instructions given by the Holder of such Notes in accordance with this Indenture. Payment of principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, a Global Note shall be made to the Holder of such Note on the date of payment, unless a record date or other means of determining Holders eligible to receive payment is provided for herein.

Section 2.03. *Date and Denomination of Notes; Payments of Interest and Defaulted Amounts*.

(a) The Notes shall be issuable in registered form without coupons in denominations of $1,000 principal amount and integral multiples thereof. Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication and shall bear interest from the date specified on the face of such Note. Accrued interest on the Notes shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months and, for partial months, on the basis of the number of days actually elapsed in a 30-day month.

(b) The Person in whose name any Note (or its Predecessor Note) is registered on the Note Register at the close of business on any Regular Record Date with respect to any Interest Payment Date shall be entitled to receive the interest payable on such Interest Payment Date. The Company shall pay the principal amount of any Note (x) in the case of any Physical Note, at the office or agency of the Company maintained by the Company for such purposes in the United States, which shall initially be the Trustee at its agency in New York, New York, and (y) in the case of any Global Note, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account of the Depositary or its nominee. The Company shall pay interest (i) on any Physical Notes (A) to Holders holding Physical Notes having an aggregate principal amount of $5,000,000 or less, by check mailed to the Holders of these Notes at their address as it appears in the Note Register and (B) to Holders holding Physical Notes having an aggregate principal amount of more than $5,000,000, either by check mailed to each Holder or, upon application by such a Holder to the Note Registrar not later than the relevant Regular Record Date, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to that Holder’s account within the United States, which application shall remain in effect until the Holder notifies, in writing, the Note Registrar to the contrary or (ii) on any Global Note by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account of the Depositary or its nominee.

(c) Any Defaulted Amounts shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the relevant payment date but shall accrue interest per annum at the rate borne by the Notes, subject to the enforceability thereof under applicable law, from, and including, such relevant payment date, and such Defaulted Amounts together with such interest thereon shall be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (i) or (ii) below:

(i) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Amounts to the Persons in whose names the Notes (or their respective Predecessor Notes) are registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such Defaulted Amounts, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of the Defaulted Amounts proposed to be paid on each Note and the date of the proposed payment (which shall be not less than 25 days after the receipt by the Trustee of such notice, unless the Trustee shall consent to an earlier date), and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Amounts or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit on or prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Amounts as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Company shall fix a special record date for the payment of such Defaulted Amounts which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment, and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee of such special record date and the Trustee, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Amounts and the special record date therefor to be delivered to each Holder not less than 10 days prior to such special record date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Amounts and the special record date therefor having been so delivered, such Defaulted Amounts shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Notes (or their respective Predecessor Notes) are registered at the close of business on such special record date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following clause (ii) of this Section 2.03(c).

(ii) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Amounts in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange or automated quotation system on which the Notes may be listed or designated for issuance, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange or automated quotation system, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Section 2.04. *Execution, Authentication and Delivery of Notes.* The Notes shall be signed in the name and on behalf of the Company by the manual or facsimile signature of one of its Officers.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Notes executed by the Company to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Notes, and the Trustee in accordance with such Company Order shall authenticate and deliver such Notes, without any further action by the Company hereunder.

Only such Notes as shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form set forth on the Form of Note attached as Exhibit A hereto, executed manually by an authorized officer of the Trustee (or an authenticating agent appointed by the Trustee as provided by Section 17.10), shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose. Such certificate by the Trustee (or such an authenticating agent) upon any Note executed by the Company shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and that the Holder is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

In case any Officer of the Company who shall have signed any of the Notes shall cease to be such Officer before the Notes so signed shall have been authenticated and delivered by the Trustee, or disposed of by the Company, such Notes nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered or disposed of as though the person who signed such Notes had not ceased to be such Officer of the Company; and any Note may be signed on behalf of the Company by such persons as, at the actual date of the execution of such Note, shall be the Officers of the Company, although at the date of the execution of this Indenture any such person was not such an Officer.

Section 2.05. *Exchange and Registration of Transfer of Notes; Restrictions on Transfer; Depositary*.

(a) The Company shall cause to be kept at the Corporate Trust Office a register (the register maintained in such office or in any other office or agency of the Company designated pursuant to Section 4.02, the "**Note Register**") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of Notes and of transfers of Notes. Such register shall be in written form or in any form capable of being converted into written form within a reasonable period of time. The Trustee is hereby initially appointed the "**Note Registrar**" for the purpose of registering Notes and transfers of Notes as herein provided. The Company may appoint one or more co-Note Registrars in accordance with Section 4.02.

Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Note to the Note Registrar or any co-Note Registrar, and satisfaction of the requirements for such transfer set forth in this Section 2.05, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Notes of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and bearing such legends as may be required by this Indenture.

Notes may be exchanged for other Notes of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Notes to be exchanged at any such office or agency maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 4.02. Whenever any Notes are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Notes that the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive, bearing registration numbers not contemporaneously outstanding.

All Notes presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange, repurchase or conversion shall (if so required by the Company, the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any co-Note Registrar) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Note Registrar and duly executed, by the Holder thereof or its attorney-in-fact duly authorized in writing.

No service charge shall be imposed by the Company, the Trustee, the Note Registrar, any co-Note Registrar or the Paying Agent for any exchange or registration of transfer of Notes, but the Company, the Trustee, the Note Registrar, any co-Note Registrar or the Paying Agent may require a Holder to pay a sum sufficient to cover any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax required in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of new Notes issued upon such exchange or registration of transfer being different from the name of the Holder of the old Notes surrendered for exchange or registration of transfer.

None of the Company, the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any co-Note Registrar shall be required to exchange or register a transfer of (i) any Notes surrendered for conversion or, if a portion of any Note is surrendered for conversion, such portion thereof surrendered for conversion or (ii) any Notes, or a portion of any Note, surrendered for repurchase (and not withdrawn) in accordance with Article 15.

All Notes issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes in accordance with this Indenture shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Notes surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

(b) So long as the Notes are eligible for book-entry settlement with the Depositary, unless otherwise required by law, subject to the fourth paragraph from the end of Section 2.05(c) all Notes shall be represented by one or more Notes in global form (each, a "**Global Note**") registered in the name of the Depositary or the nominee of the Depositary. The transfer and exchange of beneficial interests in a Global Note that does not involve the issuance of a Physical Note shall be effected through the Depositary (but not the Trustee or the Custodian) in accordance with this Indenture (including the restrictions on transfer set forth herein) and the Applicable Procedures.

(c) Every Note that bears or is required under this Section 2.05(c) to bear the legend set forth in this Section 2.05(c) (together with any Common Stock issued upon conversion of the Notes that is required to bear the legend set forth in Section 2.05(d), collectively, the "**Restricted Securities**") shall be subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth in this Section 2.05(c) (including the legend set forth below), unless such restrictions on transfer shall be eliminated or otherwise waived by written consent of the Company, and the Holder of each such Restricted Security, by such Holder's acceptance thereof, agrees to be bound by all such restrictions on transfer. As used in this Section 2.05(c) and Section 2.05(d), the term "**transfer**" encompasses any sale, pledge, transfer or other disposition whatsoever of any Restricted Security.

Until the date (the "**Resale Restriction Termination Date**") that is the later of (1) the date that is one year after the last date of original issuance of the Notes, or such shorter period of time as permitted by Rule 144 or any successor provision thereto, and (2) such later date, if any, as may be required by applicable law, any certificate evidencing such Note (and all securities issued in exchange therefor or substitution thereof, other than Common Stock, if any, issued upon conversion thereof, which shall bear the legend set forth in Section 2.05(d), if applicable) shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (the "**Restrictive Legend**") (unless such Notes have been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer, or sold pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, or unless otherwise agreed by the Company in writing, with notice thereof to the Trustee):

THIS SECURITY AND THE COMMON STOCK, IF ANY, ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "**SECURITIES ACT**"), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER:

(1) REPRESENTS THAT IT AND ANY ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND THAT IT EXERCISES SOLE INVESTMENT DISCRETION WITH RESPECT TO EACH SUCH ACCOUNT, AND

(2) AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC. (THE "**COMPANY**") THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN PRIOR TO THE DATE THAT IS THE LATER OF (X) ONE YEAR AFTER THE LAST ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF OR SUCH SHORTER PERIOD OF TIME AS PERMITTED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION THERETO AND (Y) SUCH LATER DATE, IF ANY, AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EXCEPT:

(A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, OR

(B) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WHICH HAS BECOME EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND IS EFFECTIVE AT THE TIME OF SUCH TRANSFER, OR

(C) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR

(D) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE (2)(D) ABOVE, THE COMPANY AND THE NOTE REGISTRAR RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

NO AFFILIATE (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) OF SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC., OR PERSON THAT HAS BEEN AN AFFILIATE (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) OF SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC. DURING THE IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THREE MONTHS MAY PURCHASE, OTHERWISE ACQUIRE OR HOLD THIS SECURITY OR A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN.

No transfer of any Note prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date will be registered by the Note Registrar unless the applicable box on the Form of Assignment and Transfer has been checked.

Any Note (or security issued in exchange or substitution therefor) (i) as to which such restrictions on transfer shall have expired in accordance with their terms, (ii) that has been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become effective or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer or (iii) that has been sold pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, may, upon surrender of such Note for exchange to the Note Registrar in accordance with the provisions of this Section 2.05, be exchanged for a new Note or Notes, of like tenor and aggregate principal amount, which shall not bear the Restrictive Legend required by this Section 2.05(c) and shall not be assigned a restricted CUSIP number. The Company and the Trustee reserve the right to require the delivery of such legal opinions, certifications or other evidence as may reasonably be required in order to determine that any proposed transfer of any Note is being made in compliance with the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws.

The Company shall be entitled to instruct the Custodian in writing to so surrender any Global Note as to which any of the conditions set forth in clause (i) through (iii) of the immediately preceding sentence have been satisfied, and, upon such instruction, the Custodian shall so surrender such Global Note for exchange; and any new Global Note so exchanged therefor shall not bear the Restrictive Legend specified in this Section 2.05(c) and shall not be assigned a restricted CUSIP number; *provided* that that the Depositary of any Global Note may require a mandatory exchange or other process to cause such Global Note to be identified by an unrestricted CUSIP number in the facilities of such Depositary. Without limiting the generality of any other provision of this Indenture, the Trustee will be entitled to receive an instruction letter from the Company before taking any action with respect to effecting any such mandatory exchange or other process. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee upon the occurrence of the Resale Restriction Termination Date and promptly after a registration statement, if any, with respect to the Notes or any Common Stock issued upon conversion of the Notes has been declared effective under the Securities Act.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture (other than the provisions set forth in this Section 2.05(c)), a Global Note may not be transferred as a whole or in part except (i) by the Depositary to a nominee of the Depositary or by a nominee of the Depositary to the Depositary or another nominee of the Depositary or by the Depositary or any such nominee to a successor Depositary or a nominee of such successor Depositary and (ii) for exchange of a Global Note or a portion thereof for one or more Physical Notes in accordance with the second immediately succeeding paragraph.

The Depositary shall be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act. The Company initially appoints The Depository Trust Company to act as Depositary with respect to each Global Note. Initially, each Global Note shall be issued to the Depositary, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of the Depositary, and deposited with the Trustee as custodian for Cede & Co.

If (i) the Depositary notifies the Company at any time that the Depositary is unwilling or unable to continue as depositary for the Global Notes and a successor depositary is not appointed within 90 days, (ii) the Depositary ceases to be registered as a clearing agency under the Exchange Act and a successor depositary is not appointed within 90 days or (iii) an Event of Default with respect to the Notes has occurred and is continuing and a beneficial owner of any Note requests that its beneficial interest therein be issued as a Physical Note, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Officer's Certificate and a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of Notes, shall authenticate and deliver (x) in the case of clause (iii), a Physical Note to such beneficial owner in a principal amount equal to the principal amount of such Note corresponding to such beneficial owner's beneficial interest and (y) in the case of clause (i) or (ii), Physical Notes to each beneficial owner of the related Global Notes (or a portion thereof) in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of such Global Notes in exchange for such Global Notes, and upon delivery of the Global Notes to the Trustee such Global Notes shall be canceled.

Physical Notes issued in exchange for all or a part of the Global Note pursuant to this Section 2.05(c) shall be registered in such names and in such authorized denominations as the Depositary, pursuant to instructions from its direct or indirect participants or otherwise, or, in the case of clause (iii) of the immediately preceding paragraph, the relevant beneficial owner, shall instruct the Trustee. Upon execution and authentication, the Trustee shall deliver such Physical Notes to the Persons in whose names such Physical Notes are so registered.

At such time as all interests in a Global Note have been converted, canceled, repurchased or transferred, such Global Note shall be, upon receipt thereof, canceled by the Trustee in accordance with standing procedures and existing instructions between the Depositary and the Custodian. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any interest in a Global Note is exchanged for Physical Notes, converted, canceled, repurchased or transferred to a transferee who receives Physical Notes therefor or any Physical Note is exchanged or transferred for part of such Global Note, the principal amount of such Global Note shall, in accordance with the standing procedures and instructions existing between the Depositary and the Custodian, be appropriately reduced or increased, as the case may be, and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note, by the Trustee or the Custodian, at the direction of the Trustee, to reflect such reduction or increase.

Members of, or participants in, the Depositary shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Note held on their behalf by the Depositary, or the Trustee as its Custodian, or under a Global Note, and the Depositary (or its nominee) may be treated by the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee as the absolute owner of a Global Note for all purposes whatsoever, except as otherwise stated herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Company, the Trustee or any of their respective agents from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depositary or impair, as between the Depositary and its participants, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of a Holder of any Note.

None of the Company, the Trustee or any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests of a Global Note or maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

Neither the Company nor the Trustee shall have any responsibility or liability for any act or omission of the Depositary, including without limitation with respect to the delivery to any participant, member, beneficial owner or other Person (other than the Depositary) of any notice or the payment of any amount or delivery of any Notes (or other Note or property) under or with respect to such Notes. All notices and communications to be given to the Holders and all payments to be made to Holders in respect of the Notes shall be given or made only to, or upon the order of, the registered Holder(s) (which shall be the Depositary or its nominee in the case of a Global Note).

The rights of beneficial owners in any Global Note shall be exercised only through the Depositary subject to the Applicable Procedures of the Depositary. The Trustee may rely and shall be fully protected in relying upon information furnished by the Depositary with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners.

(d) Until the Resale Restriction Termination Date, any stock certificate representing Common Stock issued upon conversion of a Note shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (unless such Common Stock has been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer, or pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, or such Common Stock has been issued upon conversion of a Note that has transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer, or pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, or unless otherwise agreed by the Company with written notice thereof to the Trustee and any transfer agent for the Common Stock):

THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "**SECURITIES ACT**"), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER:

(1) REPRESENTS THAT IT AND ANY ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND THAT IT EXERCISES SOLE INVESTMENT DISCRETION WITH RESPECT TO EACH SUCH ACCOUNT, AND

(2) AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC. (THE "**COMPANY**") THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN PRIOR TO THE DATE THAT IS THE LATER OF (X) ONE YEAR AFTER THE LAST ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE OF THE SERIES OF NOTES UPON THE CONVERSION OF WHICH THIS SECURITY WAS ISSUED OR SUCH SHORTER PERIOD OF TIME AS PERMITTED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION THERETO AND (Y) SUCH LATER DATE, IF ANY, AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EXCEPT:

(A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, OR

(B) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT THAT HAS BECOME EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND IS EFFECTIVE AT THE TIME OF SUCH TRANSFER, OR

(C) TO A PERSON THAT YOU REASONABLY BELIEVE TO BE A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR

(D) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE (2)(D) ABOVE, THE COMPANY AND THE TRANSFER AGENT FOR THE COMPANY'S COMMON STOCK RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

Any such Common Stock (i) as to which such restrictions on transfer shall have expired in accordance with their terms, (ii) that has been transferred pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act and that continues to be effective at the time of such transfer or (iii) that has been sold pursuant to the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 or any similar provision then in force under the Securities Act, may, upon surrender of the certificates representing such shares of Common Stock for exchange in accordance with the procedures of the transfer agent for the Common Stock, be exchanged for a new certificate or certificates for a like aggregate number of shares of Common Stock, which shall not bear the restrictive legend required by this Section 2.05(d).

(e) Any Note or Common Stock issued upon conversion or exchange of a Note that is repurchased or owned by any Affiliate of the Company may not be resold by such Affiliate (or such Person, as the case may be) unless registered under the Securities Act or resold pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act in a transaction that results in such Note or Common Stock, as the case may be, no longer being a "restricted security" (as defined under Rule 144). The Company shall cause any Note that is repurchased or owned by the Company to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation in accordance with Section 2.08.

(f) Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, neither the Trustee nor the Note Registrar shall be responsible for ascertaining whether any transfer complies with the registration provisions of, or exemptions from, the Securities Act, applicable state securities laws or other applicable law.

Section 2.06. *Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Notes.* In case any Note shall become mutilated or be destroyed, lost or stolen, upon request and satisfaction of the conditions of the immediately succeeding sentence, the Company in its discretion may execute, and upon receipt of a Company Order, the Trustee or an authenticating agent appointed by the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, a new Note, bearing a registration number not contemporaneously outstanding, in exchange and substitution for the mutilated Note, or in lieu of and in substitution for the Note so destroyed, lost or stolen, at the expense of the Holder of such Note. In every case the applicant for a substituted Note shall furnish to the Company, to the Trustee and, if applicable, to such authenticating agent such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss, liability, cost or expense caused by or connected with such substitution, and, in every case of destruction, loss or theft, the applicant shall also furnish to the Company, to the Trustee and, if applicable, to such authenticating agent evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of such Note and of the ownership thereof.

The Trustee or such authenticating agent may authenticate any such substituted Note and deliver the same upon the receipt of such security or indemnity as the Trustee, the Company and, if applicable, such authenticating agent may require. No service charge shall be imposed by the Company, the Trustee, the Note Registrar, any co-Note Registrar or the Paying Agent upon the issuance of any substitute Note, but the Company may require a Holder to pay a sum sufficient to cover any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax required in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of the new substitute Note being different from the name of the Holder of the old Note that became mutilated or was destroyed, lost or stolen. In case any Note that has matured or is about to mature or has been surrendered for required repurchase or is about to be converted in accordance with Article 14 shall become mutilated or be destroyed, lost or stolen, the Company may, in its sole discretion, instead of issuing a substitute Note, pay or

authorize the payment of or convert or authorize the conversion of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a mutilated Note), as the case may be, if the applicant for such payment or conversion shall furnish to the Company, to the Trustee and, if applicable, to such authenticating agent such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless for any loss, liability, cost or expense caused by or connected with such substitution, and, in every case of destruction, loss or theft, evidence satisfactory to the Company, the Trustee and, if applicable, any Paying Agent or Conversion Agent evidence of their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of such Note and of the ownership thereof.

Every substitute Note issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section 2.06 by virtue of the fact that any Note is destroyed, lost or stolen shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Note shall be found at any time, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of (but shall be subject to all the limitations set forth in) this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Notes duly issued hereunder. To the extent permitted by law, all Notes shall be held and owned upon the express condition that the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement, payment, conversion or repurchase of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes and shall preclude any and all other rights or remedies notwithstanding any law or statute existing or hereafter enacted to the contrary with respect to the replacement, payment, conversion or repurchase of negotiable instruments or other securities without their surrender.

Section 2.07. *Temporary Notes.* Pending the preparation of Physical Notes, the Company may execute and the Trustee or an authenticating agent appointed by the Trustee shall, upon receipt of a Company Order, authenticate and deliver temporary Notes (printed or lithographed). Temporary Notes shall be issuable in any authorized denomination, and substantially in the form of the Physical Notes but with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate for temporary Notes, all as may be determined by the Company. Every such temporary Note shall be executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee or such authenticating agent upon the same conditions and in substantially the same manner, and with the same effect, as the Physical Notes. Without unreasonable delay, the Company shall execute and deliver to the Trustee or such authenticating agent Physical Notes (other than any Global Note) and thereupon any or all temporary Notes (other than any Global Note) may be surrendered in exchange therefor, at each office or agency maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 4.02 and the Trustee or such authenticating agent shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for such temporary Notes an equal aggregate principal amount of Physical Notes. Such exchange shall be made by the Company at its own expense and without any charge therefor. Until so exchanged, the temporary Notes shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits and subject to the same limitations under this Indenture as Physical Notes authenticated and delivered hereunder.

Section 2.08. *Cancellation of Notes Paid, Converted, Etc.*. The Company shall cause all Notes surrendered for the purpose of payment, repurchase (including as described in Section 2.10), registration of transfer or exchange or conversion, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee (including any of the Company's agents, Subsidiaries or Affiliates), to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation. All Notes delivered to the Trustee shall be canceled promptly by it. Except for any Notes surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange, or as

otherwise expressly permitted by any of the provisions of this Indenture, no Notes shall be authenticated in exchange for any Notes surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation. The Trustee shall dispose of canceled Notes in accordance with its customary procedures. After such cancellation, the Trustee shall deliver a certificate of such cancellation to the Company, at the Company's written request in a Company Order.

Section 2.09. *CUSIP Numbers.* The Company in issuing the Notes may use CUSIP numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so, the Trustee shall use CUSIP numbers in all notices issued to Holders as a convenience to such Holders; *provided* that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or on such notice and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any change in the CUSIP numbers.

Section 2.10. *Additional Notes; Repurchases.* The Company may, without the consent of the Holders and notwithstanding Section 2.01, reopen this Indenture for the Notes and issue additional Notes hereunder with the same terms as the Notes initially issued hereunder (other than differences in the issue date, the issue price and interest accrued prior to the issue date of such additional Notes) in an unlimited aggregate principal amount; *provided* that if any such additional Notes are not fungible with the Notes initially issued hereunder for U.S. federal income tax or securities law purposes, such additional Notes shall have a separate CUSIP number. Prior to the issuance of any such additional Notes, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee a Company Order, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, such Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel to cover such matters, in addition to those required by Section 17.05, as the Trustee shall reasonably request. In addition, the Company may, to the extent permitted by law, and directly or indirectly (regardless of whether such Notes are surrendered to the Company), repurchase Notes in the open market or otherwise, whether by the Company or its Subsidiaries or through a private or public tender or exchange offer or through counterparties to private agreements, including by cash-settled swaps or other derivatives and, in each case, at any price. The Company shall cause any Notes so repurchased (other than Notes repurchased pursuant to cash-settled swaps or other derivatives) to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation in accordance with Section 2.08, and any such Notes shall no longer be considered outstanding under this Indenture upon their repurchase.

ARTICLE 3
SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 3.01. *Satisfaction and Discharge.* This Indenture shall upon request of the Company contained in an Officer's Certificate cease to be of further effect, and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, when (a) (i) all Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than Notes which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced, paid or converted as provided in Section 2.06) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or (ii) after the Notes have become due and payable, whether on the Maturity Date, on any Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, upon conversion or otherwise, the Company has deposited with the Trustee cash and/or has delivered to Holders shares of Common Stock, as

applicable, (in the case of Common Stock, solely to satisfy the Company's Conversion Obligation) sufficient to pay all of the outstanding Notes and all other sums due and payable under this Indenture by the Company; and (b) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with. Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 7.06 shall survive.

ARTICLE 4
PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY

Section 4.01. *Payment of Principal and Interest.* The Company covenants and agrees that it will cause to be paid the principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, the Settlement Amounts owed upon conversion on, and accrued and unpaid interest on, each of the Notes at the places, at the respective times and in the manner provided herein and in the Notes.

Section 4.02. *Maintenance of Office or Agency.* The Company will maintain in the United States an office or agency where the Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange or for presentation for payment or repurchase ("**Paying Agent**") or for conversion ("**Conversion Agent**") and where notices in respect of the Notes and this Indenture may be made. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made at the Corporate Trust Office.

The Company may also from time to time designate a Paying Agent one or more other offices or agencies where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; *provided* that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in the United States for such purposes. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency. The terms "**Paying Agent**" and "**Conversion Agent**" include any such additional or other offices or agencies, as applicable.

The Company hereby initially designates the Trustee as the Paying Agent, Note Registrar, Custodian and Conversion Agent and its agency in New York, New York as a place where Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange or for presentation for payment or repurchase (if applicable) or for conversion and where notices in respect of the Notes and this Indenture may be made.

Section 4.03. *Appointments to Fill Vacancies in Trustee's Office.* The Company, whenever necessary to avoid or fill a vacancy in the office of Trustee, will appoint, in the manner provided in Section 7.09, a Trustee, so that there shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder.

Section 4.04. *Provisions as to Paying Agent*.

(a) If the Company shall appoint a Paying Agent other than the Trustee, the Company will cause such Paying Agent to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section 4.04:

(i) that it will hold all sums held by it as such agent for the payment of the principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes;

(ii) that it will give the Trustee prompt notice of any failure by the Company to make any payment of the principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes when the same shall be due and payable; and

(iii) that at any time during the continuance of an Event of Default, upon request of the Trustee, it will forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust;

provided, that a Paying Agent appointed as contemplated under Section 15.02(f) shall not be required to deliver any such instrument.

The Company shall, on or before each due date of the principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, or accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes, deposit with the Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay such principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) or accrued and unpaid interest, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of any failure to take such action; *provided* that if such deposit is made on the due date, such deposit must be received by the Paying Agent by 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on such date.

(b) If the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent, it will, on or before each due date of the principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes, set aside, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes a sum sufficient to pay such principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) and accrued and unpaid interest so becoming due and will promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any failure to take such action and of any failure by the Company to make any payment of the principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, or accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes when the same shall become due and payable.

(c) Anything in this Section 4.04 to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company may, at any time, for the purpose of obtaining a satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, or for any other reason, pay, cause to be paid or deliver to the Trustee all sums or amounts held in trust by the Company or any Paying Agent hereunder as required by this Section 4.04, such sums or amounts to be held by the Trustee upon the trusts herein contained and upon such payment or delivery by the Company or any Paying Agent to the Trustee, the Company or such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability but only with respect to such sums or amounts.

(d) Subject to applicable law, any money deposited with the Trustee, the Conversion Agent or any Paying Agent, or any money and shares of Common Stock then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, accrued and unpaid interest on and the consideration due upon conversion of any Note and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable), interest or consideration due upon conversion has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company on request of the Company contained in an Officer's Certificate, or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Note shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee, the Conversion Agent or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee with respect to such trust money and shares of Common Stock, shall thereupon cease; *provided*, *however*, that the Trustee, Conversion Agent or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such repayment, may at the expense of the Company cause to be published once, in a newspaper published in the English language, customarily published on each Business Day and of general circulation in The Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, notice that such money and shares of Common Stock remain unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such publication, any unclaimed balance of such money and shares of Common Stock then remaining will be repaid or delivered to the Company.

Section 4.05. *Existence*. Subject to Article 11, the Company shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect its corporate existence.

Section 4.06. *Rule 144A Information Requirement and Annual Reports.*

(a) At any time the Company is not subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Company shall, so long as any of the Notes or any shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion thereof shall, at such time, constitute "restricted securities" within the meaning of Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act, promptly provide to the Trustee and, upon written request, any Holder, beneficial owner or prospective purchaser of such Notes or any shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of such Notes, the information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act to facilitate the resale of such Notes or shares of Common Stock pursuant to Rule 144A. The Company shall take such further action as any Holder or beneficial owner of such Notes may reasonably request to the extent from time to time required to enable such Holder or beneficial owner to sell such Notes or shares of Common Stock in accordance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act, as such rule may be amended from time to time.

(b) The Company shall file with the Trustee, within 15 days after the same are required to be filed with the Commission, copies of any documents or reports that the Company is required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any such documents or reports (or portions thereof) that are subject to confidential treatment and any correspondence with the SEC) (giving effect to any grace periods provided by Rule 12b-25 under the Exchange Act). Any such document or report that the Company files with the Commission via the Commission's EDGAR system shall be deemed to be filed with the Trustee for purposes of this Section 4.06(b) at the time such documents are filed via the EDGAR system.

(c) Delivery of the reports and documents described in subsection (b) above to the Trustee is for informational purposes only, and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to conclusively rely on an Officer's Certificate).

(d) If, at any time during the six-month period beginning on, and including, the date that is six months after the last date of original issuance of the Notes, the Company fails to timely file any document or report that it is required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as applicable (after giving effect to all applicable grace periods thereunder and other than reports on Form 8-K), or the Notes are not otherwise freely tradable pursuant to Rule 144 by Holders other than the Company's Affiliates or Holders that were the Company's Affiliates at any time during the three months immediately preceding (as a result of restrictions pursuant to U.S. securities laws or the terms of this Indenture or the Notes), the Company shall pay Additional Interest on the Notes. Such Additional Interest shall accrue on the Notes at the rate of 0.25% per annum of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding for each day during the first 90-day period for which the Company's failure to file has occurred and is continuing or the Notes are not otherwise freely tradable pursuant to Rule 144 by Holders other than the Company's Affiliates (or Holders that were the Company's Affiliates at any time during the three months immediately preceding) and 0.50% per annum of the principal amount of Notes outstanding for each day thereafter during which the Company's failure to file has occurred and is continuing or the Notes are not otherwise freely tradable pursuant to Rule 144 by Holders other than the Company's Affiliates (or Holders that were the Company's Affiliates at any time during the three months immediately preceding). As used in this Section 4.06(d), documents or reports that the Company is required to "file" with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act does not include documents or reports that the Company furnishes to the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

(e) If, and for so long as, the Restrictive Legend on the Notes specified in Section 2.05(c) has not been removed, the Notes are assigned a restricted CUSIP or the Notes are not otherwise freely tradable pursuant to Rule 144 by Holders other than the Company's Affiliates or Holders that were the Company's Affiliates at any time during the three months immediately preceding (without restrictions pursuant to U.S. securities laws or the terms of this Indenture or the Notes) as of the 380th day after the last date of original issuance of the Notes, the Company shall pay Additional Interest on the Notes at a rate equal to 0.50% per annum of the principal amount of Notes outstanding until the Restrictive Legend on the Notes has been removed in accordance with Section 2.05(c), the Notes are assigned an unrestricted CUSIP and the Notes are freely tradable pursuant to Rule 144 by Holders other than the Company's Affiliates (or Holders that were the Company's Affiliates at any time during the three months immediately preceding) without restrictions pursuant to U.S. securities laws or the terms of this Indenture or the Notes.

(f) Additional Interest will be payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date following accrual in the same manner as regular interest on the Notes.

(g) The Additional Interest that is payable in accordance with Section 4.06(d) or Section 4.06(e) shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any Additional Interest that may be payable as a result of the Company's election pursuant to Section 6.03.

(h) If Additional Interest is payable by the Company pursuant to Section 4.06(d) or Section 4.06(e), the Company shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate to that effect stating (i) the amount of such Additional Interest that is payable and (ii) the date on which such Additional Interest is payable. Unless and until a Responsible Officer of the Trustee receives at the Corporate Trust Office such a certificate, the Trustee may assume without inquiry that no such Additional Interest is payable.

Section 4.07. *Stay, Extension and Usury Laws.* The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it shall not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension or usury law or other law that would prohibit or forgive the Company from paying all or any portion of the principal of or interest on the Notes as contemplated herein, wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, or that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it will not, by resort to any such law, hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

Section 4.08. *Compliance Certificate; Statements as to Defaults.* The Company shall deliver to the Trustee within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company (beginning with the fiscal year ending on December 31, 2017) an Officer's Certificate stating whether the signers thereof have knowledge of any failure by the Company to comply with all conditions and covenants then required to be performed under this Indenture and, if so, specifying each such failure and the nature thereof.

In addition, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee within 30 days after the occurrence of any Event of Default or Default, an Officer's Certificate setting forth the details of such Event of Default or Default, its status and the action that the Company is taking or proposing to take in respect thereof.

Section 4.09. *Further Instruments and Acts.* Upon request of the Trustee, Paying Agent or Conversion Agent, the Company will execute and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purposes of this Indenture.

Section 4.10. *Additional Amounts.*

(a) If the Company consolidates with or merges with or into, or sells, conveys, transfers or leases all or substantially all of the Company's properties and assets to, another company pursuant to Section 11.01, and the Successor Company is not organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, then all payments and deliveries made by, or on behalf of, the Successor Company under or with respect to the Notes, including, but not limited to, payments of principal (including, if applicable,

the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price), payments of interest and deliveries of Common Stock or other Reference Property and/or payments of cash, in each case, upon conversion, shall be made without withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed or levied by a taxing authority within any jurisdiction in which the Successor Company is, for tax purposes, organized or resident or doing business or through which payment is made (or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein) (each, as applicable, a "**Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction**"), unless such withholding or deduction is required by law or by regulation or governmental policy having the force of law. In the event that any such withholding or deduction is so required, the Successor Company shall pay such additional amounts (the "**Additional Amounts**") as may be necessary to ensure that the net amount received by the beneficial owner after such withholding or deduction (and after deducting or withholding any taxes on the Additional Amounts) shall equal the amounts that would have been received by such beneficial owner had no such withholding or deduction been required; provided that no Additional Amounts shall be payable:

(i) for or on account of:

(A) any tax, duty, assessment or other governmental charge that would not have been imposed but for:

(1) the existence of any present or former connection between the Holder or beneficial owner of such Note and the Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction, other than merely holding such Note or the receipt of payments thereunder, including, without limitation, such Holder or beneficial owner being or having been a national, domiciliary or resident of such Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction or treated as a resident thereof or being or having been physically present or engaged in a trade or business therein or having or having had a permanent establishment therein;

(2) the presentation of such Note (in cases in which presentation is required) more than 30 days after the later of the date on which the payment of the principal of (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) and interest on, such Note or the delivery of Common Stock and other Reference Property and/or payments of cash, in each case, upon conversion of such Note became due and payable pursuant to the terms thereof or was made or duly provided for; or

(3) the failure of the Holder or beneficial owner to comply with a timely request from the Successor Company to provide certification, information, documents or other evidence concerning such Holder's or beneficial owner's nationality, residence, identity or connection with the Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction, or to make any declaration or satisfy any other reporting requirement relating to such matters, if and to the extent that due and timely compliance with such request is required by statute, regulation or administrative practice of the Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction in order to reduce or eliminate any withholding or deduction as to which Additional Amounts would have otherwise been payable to such Holder or beneficial owner;

(B) any estate, inheritance, gift, sale, transfer, excise, personal property or similar tax, assessment or other governmental charge;

(C) any tax, duty, assessment or other governmental charge that is payable otherwise than by withholding or deduction from payments under or with respect to the Notes;

(D) any tax, assessment, withholding or deduction required by sections 1471 through 1474 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("**FATCA**"), any current or future Treasury Regulations or rulings promulgated thereunder, any law, regulation or other official guidance enacted in any jurisdiction implementing FATCA, any intergovernmental agreement between the United States and any other jurisdiction to implement FATCA or any law, regulation or other official guidance enacted by such other jurisdiction to give effect to such agreement, or any agreement with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service under FATCA;

(E) any tax, duty, assessment or other governmental charge required to be withheld or deducted by any Paying Agent from any payment of principal of, or interest on, any Notes, if such payment could have been made without such withholding or deduction by at least one other Paying Agent;

(F) all United States backup withholding taxes; or

(G) any combination of taxes referred to in the preceding clauses (A), (B), (C), (D), (E) or (F).

(ii) with respect to any payment of the principal of (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) and interest on, such Note or the delivery of Common Stock or other Reference Property and/or payments of cash, in each case, upon conversion of such Note to a Holder, if the Holder is a fiduciary, partnership or person other than the sole beneficial owner of that payment to the extent that such payment would be required to be included in the income under the laws of the Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction, for tax purposes, of a beneficiary or settlor with respect to the fiduciary, a partner or member of that partnership or a beneficial owner who would not have been entitled to such Additional Amounts had that beneficiary, settlor, partner, member or beneficial owner been the Holder thereof.

(b) If the Successor Company is required to make any deduction or withholding from any payments with respect to the Notes, the Successor Company will deliver to the Trustee official tax receipts evidencing the remittance to the relevant tax authorities of the amounts so withheld or deducted or other evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee.

(c) Any reference in this Supplemental Indenture or the Notes in any context to the delivery of Common Stock or other Reference Property and/or payments of cash, in each case, upon conversion of any Note or the payment of principal of (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) and interest on, any Note or any other amount payable with respect to such Note, shall be deemed to include payment of Additional Amounts to the extent that, in such context, Additional Amounts are, were or would be payable in respect thereof pursuant to this Section 4.10.

ARTICLE 5
LISTS OF HOLDERS AND REPORTS BY THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE

Section 5.01. *Lists of Holders.* The Company covenants and agrees that it will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee, semi-annually, no later than May 1 and November 1 in each year beginning with May 1, 2018, and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after receipt by the Company of any such request (or such lesser time as the Trustee may reasonably request in order to enable it to timely provide any notice to be provided by it hereunder), a list in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of the Holders as of a date not more than 15 days (or such other date as the Trustee may reasonably request in order to so provide any such notices) prior to the time such information is furnished, except that no such list need be furnished so long as the Trustee is acting as Note Registrar.

Section 5.02. *Preservation and Disclosure of Lists.* The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, all information as to the names and addresses of the Holders contained in the most recent list furnished to it as provided in Section 5.01 or maintained by the Trustee in its capacity as Note Registrar, if so acting. The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 5.01 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

ARTICLE 6
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01. *Events of Default.* Each of the following events shall be an "**Event of Default**" with respect to the Notes:

(a) default in any payment of interest on any Note when due and payable, and the default continues for a period of 30 days;

(b) default in the payment of principal of any Note when due and payable on the Maturity Date, upon any required repurchase, upon declaration of acceleration or otherwise;

(c) failure by the Company to comply with its obligation to convert the Notes in accordance with this Indenture upon exercise of a Holder's conversion right, and such failure continues for five Business Days;

(d) failure by the Company to issue (i) a Fundamental Change Company Notice in accordance with Section 15.02(c) or (ii) notice of a corporate event in accordance with Section 14.01(b)(ii) or 14.01(b)(iii), in each case when due and such failure continues for three Business Days;

(e) failure by the Company to comply with its obligations under Article 11;

(f) failure by the Company for 60 days after written notice from the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding has been received by the Company to comply with any of its other agreements contained in the Notes or this Indenture;

(g) default by the Company or any Significant Subsidiary of the Company with respect to any mortgage, agreement or other instrument under which there may be outstanding, or by which there may be secured or evidenced, any indebtedness for money borrowed in excess of $25,000,000 (or its foreign currency equivalent) in the aggregate of the Company and/or any such Significant Subsidiary, whether such indebtedness now exists or shall hereafter be created (i) resulting in such indebtedness becoming or being declared due and payable prior to its stated maturity or (ii) constituting a failure to pay the principal or interest of any such debt when due and payable (after the expiration of all applicable grace periods) at its stated maturity, upon required repurchase, upon declaration of acceleration or otherwise, if such acceleration shall not have been rescinded or annulled or such failure to pay or default shall not have been cured or waived, or such indebtedness shall not have been paid or discharged, as the case may be, within 30 days after written notice to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding in accordance with this Indenture;

(h) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary shall commence a voluntary case or other proceeding seeking liquidation, reorganization or other relief with respect to the Company or any such Significant Subsidiary or its debts under any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect or seeking the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official of the Company or any such Significant Subsidiary or any substantial part of its property, or shall consent to any such relief or to the appointment of or taking possession by any such official in an involuntary case or other proceeding commenced against it, or shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall publicly admit in writing that it generally is not paying, or is unable to pay, its debts as they become due; or

(i) an involuntary case or other proceeding shall be commenced against the Company or any Significant Subsidiary seeking liquidation, reorganization or other relief with respect to the Company or such Significant Subsidiary or its debts under any bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect or seeking the appointment of a trustee, receiver, liquidator, custodian or other similar official of the Company or such Significant Subsidiary or any substantial part of its property, and such involuntary case or other proceeding shall remain undismissed and unstayed for a period of 60 consecutive days.

Section 6.02. *Acceleration; Rescission and Annulment.* If one or more Events of Default shall have occurred and be continuing (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body), then, and in each and every such case (other than an Event of Default

specified in Section 6.01(h) or Section 6.01(i)), unless the principal of all of the Notes shall have already become due and payable, either the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding determined in accordance with Section 8.04, by notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), may, and the Trustee at the request of such Holders shall, declare 100% of the principal of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, all the Notes to be due and payable immediately, and upon any such declaration the same shall become and shall automatically be immediately due and payable, anything contained in this Indenture or in the Notes to the contrary notwithstanding. If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(h) or Section 6.01(i) occurs and is continuing, 100% of the principal of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on, all Notes shall become and shall automatically be immediately due and payable.

The immediately preceding paragraph, however, is subject to the conditions that if, at any time after the principal of the Notes shall have been so declared due and payable, and before any judgment or decree for the payment of the monies due shall have been obtained or entered as hereinafter provided, the Company shall pay or shall deposit with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay installments of accrued and unpaid interest upon all Notes and the principal of any and all Notes that shall have become due otherwise than by acceleration (with interest on overdue installments of accrued and unpaid interest to the extent that payment of such interest is enforceable under applicable law, and on such principal at the rate borne by the Notes at such time) and amounts due to the Trustee pursuant to Section 7.06, and if (1) rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction and (2) any and all existing Events of Default under this Indenture, other than the nonpayment of the principal of and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on Notes that shall have become due solely by such acceleration, shall have been cured or waived pursuant to Section 6.09, then and in every such case (except as provided in the immediately succeeding sentence) the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, by written notice to the Company and to the Trustee, may waive all Defaults or Events of Default with respect to the Notes and rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences and such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver or rescission and annulment shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent Default or Event of Default, or shall impair any right consequent thereon. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no such waiver or rescission and annulment shall extend to or shall affect any Default or Event of Default resulting from (i) the nonpayment of the principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, or accrued and unpaid interest on, any Notes, (ii) a failure to repurchase any Notes when required or (iii) a failure to pay or deliver, as the case may be, the consideration due upon conversion of the Notes.

Section 6.03. *Additional Interest.* Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture or in the Notes to the contrary, to the extent the Company elects, the sole remedy for an Event of Default relating to the Company's failure to comply with its obligations as set forth in Section 4.06(b) shall, for the first 180 days after the occurrence of such an Event of Default, consist exclusively of the right to receive Additional Interest on the Notes at a rate equal to: (i) 0.25% per annum of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding for each day during which such an Event of Default is continuing during the 90-day period beginning on, and including, the date on which

such an Event of Default first occurs; and (ii) 0.50% per annum of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding for each day during which such Event of Default is continuing during the 90-day period beginning on, and including the 91st day following, and including, the date on which such an Event of Default first occurs. Additional Interest payable pursuant to this Section 6.03 shall be in addition to, not in lieu of, any Additional Interest payable pursuant to Section 4.06(d) or Section 4.06(e). If the Company so elects, such Additional Interest shall be payable in the same manner and on the same dates as the stated interest payable on the Notes. On the 181st day after such Event of Default (if such Event of Default is not cured or waived prior to such 181st day), the Notes shall be immediately subject to acceleration as provided in Section 6.02. The provisions of this paragraph will not affect the rights of Holders of Notes in the event of the occurrence of any Event of Default other than the Company's failure to comply with its obligations as set forth in Section 4.06(b). In the event the Company does not elect to pay Additional Interest following an Event of Default in accordance with this Section 6.03 or the Company has elected to make such payment but does not pay the Additional Interest when due, the Notes shall be immediately subject to acceleration as provided in Section 6.02.

In order to elect to pay Additional Interest as the sole remedy during the first 180 days after the occurrence of any Event of Default described in the immediately preceding paragraph, the Company must notify all Holders of the Notes, the Trustee and the Paying Agent in an Officer's Certificate (consistent with Section 4.06(h)) of such election prior to the beginning of such 180-day period. Upon the failure to timely give such notice, the Notes shall be immediately subject to acceleration as provided in Section 6.02.

Section 6.04. *Payments of Notes on Default; Suit Therefor*. If an Event of Default described in clause (a) or (b) of Section 6.01 shall have occurred, the Company shall, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes, the whole amount then due and payable on the Notes for principal and interest, if any, with interest on any overdue principal and interest, if any, at the rate borne by the Notes at such time, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover any amounts due to the Trustee under Section 7.06. If the Company shall fail to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree and may enforce the same against the Company or any other obligor upon the Notes and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon the Notes, wherever situated.

In the event there shall be pending proceedings for the bankruptcy or for the reorganization of the Company or any other obligor on the Notes under Title 11 of the United States Code, or any other applicable law, or in case a receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official shall have been appointed for or taken possession of the Company, the property of the Company, or in the event of any other judicial proceedings relative to the Company, or to the creditors or property of the Company, the Trustee, irrespective of whether the principal of the Notes shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand pursuant to the provisions of this Section 6.04, shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceedings or otherwise, to file and prove a claim or claims

for the whole amount of principal and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, in respect of the Notes, and, in case of any judicial proceedings, to file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents and to take such other actions as it may deem necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and of the Holders allowed in such judicial proceedings relative to the Company, its creditors, or its property, and to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims, and to distribute the same after the deduction of any amounts due to the Trustee under Section 7.06; and any receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, custodian or similar official is hereby authorized by each of the Holders to make such payments to the Trustee, as administrative expenses, and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for reasonable compensation, expenses, advances and disbursements, including agents and counsel fees, and including any other amounts due to the Trustee under Section 7.06, incurred by it up to the date of such distribution. To the extent that such payment of reasonable compensation, expenses, advances and disbursements out of the estate in any such proceedings shall be denied for any reason, payment of the same shall be secured by a lien on, and shall be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, monies, securities and other property that the Holders of the Notes may be entitled to receive in such proceedings, whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting such Holder or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

All rights of action and of asserting claims under this Indenture, or under any of the Notes, may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes, or the production thereof at any trial or other proceeding relative thereto, and any such suit or proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Notes.

In any proceedings brought by the Trustee (and in any proceedings involving the interpretation of any provision of this Indenture to which the Trustee shall be a party) the Trustee shall be held to represent all the Holders of the Notes, and it shall not be necessary to make any Holders of the Notes parties to any such proceedings.

In case the Trustee shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Indenture and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned because of any waiver pursuant to Section 6.09 or any rescission and annulment pursuant to Section 6.02 or for any other reason or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee, then and in every such case the Company, the Holders and the Trustee shall, subject to any determination in such proceeding, be restored respectively to their several positions and rights hereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Company, the Holders and the Trustee shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

Section 6.05. *Application of Monies Collected by Trustee.* Any monies collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article 6 with respect to the Notes shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee for the distribution of such monies, upon presentation of the several Notes, and stamping thereon the payment, if only partially paid, and upon surrender thereof, if fully paid:

First, to the payment of all amounts due the Trustee, including its agent and counsel, under Section 7.06;

Second, in case the principal of the outstanding Notes shall not have become due and be unpaid, to the payment of interest on, and any cash due upon conversion of, the Notes in default in the order of the date due of the payments of such interest and cash due upon conversion, as the case may be, with interest (to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee) upon such overdue payments at the rate borne by the Notes at such time, such payments to be made ratably to the Persons entitled thereto;

Third, in case the principal of the outstanding Notes shall have become due, by declaration or otherwise, and be unpaid to the payment of the whole amount (including, if applicable, the payment of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price and any cash due upon conversion) then owing and unpaid upon the Notes for principal and interest, if any, with interest on the overdue principal and, to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee, upon overdue installments of interest at the rate borne by the Notes at such time, and in case such monies shall be insufficient to pay in full the whole amounts so due and unpaid upon the Notes, then to the payment of such principal (including, if applicable, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price and any cash due upon conversion) and interest without preference or priority of principal over interest, or of interest over principal or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Note over any other Note, ratably to the aggregate of such principal (including, if applicable, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price and any cash due upon conversion) and accrued and unpaid interest; and

Fourth, to the payment of the remainder, if any, to the Company.

Section 6.06. *Proceedings by Holders.* Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal (including, if applicable, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price) or interest when due, or the right to receive payment or delivery of the consideration due upon conversion, no Holder of any Note shall have any right by virtue of or by availing of any provision of this Indenture to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law upon or under or with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver, trustee, liquidator, custodian or other similar official, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

(a) such Holder previously shall have given to the Trustee notice of an Event of Default and of the continuance thereof, as herein provided;

(b) Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding shall have made written request upon the Trustee to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

(c) such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee such security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense to be incurred therein or thereby;

(d) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of such security or indemnity, shall have failed to institute any such action, suit or proceeding; and

(e) no direction that, in the opinion of the Trustee, is inconsistent with such written request shall have been given to the Trustee by the Holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding within such 60-day period pursuant to Section 6.09,

it being understood and intended, and being expressly covenanted by the taker and Holder of every Note with every other taker and Holder and the Trustee that no one or more Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of or by availing of any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other Holder, or to obtain or seek to obtain priority over or preference to any other such Holder, or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal, ratable and common benefit of all Holders (except as otherwise provided herein). For the protection and enforcement of this Section 6.06, each and every Holder and the Trustee shall be entitled to such relief as can be given either at law or in equity.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture and any provision of any Note, each Holder shall have the contractual right to receive payment or delivery, as the case may be, of (x) the principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, (y) accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on, and (z) the consideration due upon conversion of, such Note, on or after the respective due dates expressed or provided for in such Note or in this Indenture, and the contractual right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment or delivery, as the case may be, on or after such respective dates, shall not be amended without the consent of each Holder.

Section 6.07. *Proceedings by Trustee.* In case of an Event of Default, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce the rights vested in it by this Indenture by such appropriate judicial proceedings as are necessary to protect and enforce any of such rights, either by suit in equity or by action at law or by proceeding in bankruptcy or otherwise, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement contained in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted in this Indenture, or to enforce any other legal or equitable right vested in the Trustee by this Indenture or by law.

Section 6.08. *Remedies Cumulative and Continuing.* Except as provided in the last paragraph of Section 2.06, all powers and remedies given by this Article 6 to the Trustee or to the Holders shall, to the extent permitted by law, be deemed cumulative and not exclusive of any thereof or of any other powers and remedies available to the Trustee or the Holders of the Notes, by judicial proceedings or otherwise, to enforce the performance or observance of the covenants

and agreements contained in this Indenture, and no delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any of the Notes to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power, or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Default or Event of Default or any acquiescence therein; and, subject to the provisions of Section 6.06, every power and remedy given by this Article 6 or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as shall be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders.

Section 6.09. *Direction of Proceedings and Waiver of Defaults by Majority of Holders.* The Holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding determined in accordance with Section 8.04 shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to the Notes; *provided*, *however*, that (a) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture, and (b) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction. The Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that it determines is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other Holder or that would involve the Trustee in personal liability. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding determined in accordance with Section 8.04 may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes (x) waive any past Default or Event of Default hereunder and its consequences except (i) a default in the payment of accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on, or the principal (including any Fundamental Change Repurchase Price) of, the Notes when due that has not been cured pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.01, (ii) a failure by the Company to pay or deliver, as the case may be, the consideration due upon conversion of the Notes or (iii) a default in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article 10 cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each Holder of an outstanding Note affected; and (y) rescind any resulting acceleration of the Notes and its consequences if (i) such rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction and (ii) all existing Events of Default (other than nonpayment of the principal of, and interest on, the Notes that have become due solely by such acceleration) have been cured or waived. Upon any such waiver the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon. Whenever any Default or Event of Default hereunder shall have been waived as permitted by this Section 6.09, said Default or Event of Default shall for all purposes of the Notes and this Indenture be deemed to have been cured and to be not continuing; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 6.10. *Notice of Defaults.* The Trustee shall, after the occurrence and continuance of a Default of which it has knowledge, deliver to all Holders notice of such Default within 90 days after such Default occurs, unless such Defaults shall have been cured or waived before the giving of such notice; *provided* that, except in the case of a Default in the payment of the principal of (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable), or accrued and unpaid interest on, any of the Notes or a Default in the payment or delivery of the consideration due upon conversion, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as a Responsible Officer of the Trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Holders.

Section 6.11. *Undertaking to Pay Costs.* All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Note by its acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may, in its discretion, require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; *provided* that the provisions of this Section 6.11 (to the extent permitted by law) shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding determined in accordance with Section 8.04, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of or accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on any Note (including, but not limited to, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) on or after the due date expressed or provided for in such Note or to any suit for the enforcement of the right to convert any Note, or receive the consideration due upon conversion, in accordance with the provisions of Article 14.

ARTICLE 7
CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 7.01. *Duties and Responsibilities of Trustee.* The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiver of all Events of Default that may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture. In the event an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs; *provided* that, subject to the provisions of this Article 7, the Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers under this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders unless such Holders have offered to the Trustee indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense that might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction.

No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own grossly negligent action, its own grossly negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(a) prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiving of all Events of Default that may have occurred:

(i) the duties and obligations of the Trustee shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture, and the Trustee shall not be liable except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith and willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but, in the case of any such certificates or opinions that by any provisions hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of any mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein);

(b) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer or Officers of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was grossly negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(c) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of not less than a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding determined as provided in Section 8.04 relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture;

(d) whether or not therein provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of, or affording protection to, the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section;

(e) the Trustee shall not be liable in respect of any payment (as to the correctness of amount, entitlement to receive or any other matters relating to payment) or notice effected by the Company or any Paying Agent (except in its capacity as Paying Agent pursuant to the terms of this Indenture) or any records maintained by any co-Note Registrar with respect to the Notes;

(f) if any party fails to deliver a notice relating to an event the fact of which, pursuant to this Indenture, requires notice to be sent to the Trustee, the Trustee may conclusively rely on its failure to receive such notice as reason to act as if no such event occurred, unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee had actual knowledge of such event;

(g) in the absence of written investment direction from the Company, all cash received by the Trustee shall be placed in a non-interest bearing trust account, and in no event shall the Trustee be liable for the selection of investments or for investment losses incurred thereon or for losses incurred as a result of the liquidation of any such investment prior to its maturity date or the failure of the party directing such investments prior to its maturity date or the failure of the party directing such investment to provide timely written investment direction, and the Trustee shall have no obligation to invest or reinvest any amounts held hereunder in the absence of such written investment direction from the Company; and

(h) in the event that the Trustee is also acting as Custodian, Note Registrar, Paying Agent, Conversion Agent, Bid Solicitation Agent or transfer agent hereunder, the rights and protections afforded to the Trustee pursuant to this Article 7 shall also be afforded to such Custodian, Note Registrar, Paying Agent, Conversion Agent, Bid Solicitation Agent or transfer agent.

None of the provisions contained in this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur personal financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers.

Section 7.02. *Reliance on Documents, Opinions, Etc.*. Except as otherwise provided in Section 7.01:

(a) The Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, bond, note, coupon or other paper or document believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties.

(b) Any request, direction, order or demand of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an Officer's Certificate (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed); and any Board Resolution may be evidenced to the Trustee by a copy thereof certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company. Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require an Officer's Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel or both. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on such Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel.

(c) The Trustee may consult with counsel and require an Opinion of Counsel and any advice of such counsel or Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance on such advice or Opinion of Counsel.

(d) The Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine in its reasonable judgment to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled, at a reasonable time on any Business Day after reasonable notice, to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney at the expense of the Company and shall incur no liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation.

(e) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents, custodians, nominees or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent, custodian, nominee or attorney appointed by it with due care hereunder, and the permissive rights of the Trustee enumerated herein shall not be construed as duties.

(f) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the execution of the trusts and powers under this Indenture.

(g) The Trustee may request that the Company deliver an Officer's Certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officer's Certificate may be signed by any Person authorized to sign an Officer' Certificate, including any Person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.

(h) The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any Default or Event of Default (except in the case of a Default or Event of Default in payment of scheduled principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, any Note) unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a Default or Event of Default (and stating the occurrence of a Default or Event of Default) is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and such notice references the Notes and this Indenture.

(i) The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith which it reasonably believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers.

(j) The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any action taken or omitted by it in good faith at the direction of the holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes as to the time, method and place of conducting any proceedings for any remedy available to the Trustee or the exercising of any power conferred by this Indenture.

(k) Neither the Trustee nor any of its directors, officers, employees, agents or affiliates shall be responsible for nor have any duty to monitor the performance or any action of the Company, or any of their respective directors, members, officers, agents, affiliates or employee, nor shall it have any liability in connection with the malfeasance or nonfeasance by such party. The Trustee shall not be responsible for any inaccuracy in the information obtained from the Company or for any inaccuracy or omission in the records which may result from such information or any failure by the Trustee to perform its duties as set forth herein as a result of any inaccuracy or incompleteness.

(l) In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for punitive, special, indirect or any consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action other than any such loss or damage caused by the Trustee's willful misconduct or gross negligence. The Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of any Default or Event of Default with respect to the Notes, unless either (1) a Responsible Officer shall have actual knowledge of such Default or Event of Default or (2) written notice of such Default or Event of Default shall have been given to the Trustee by the Company or by any Holder of the Notes.

(m) Neither the Trustee nor any Agent shall have any responsibility or liability for any actions taken or not taken by the Depositary.

Section 7.03. *No Responsibility for Recitals, Etc*.. The recitals contained herein and in the Notes (except in the Trustee's certificate of authentication) shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Notes. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company of any Notes or the proceeds of any Notes authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture.

Section 7.04. *Trustee, Paying Agents, Conversion Agents, Bid Solicitation Agent or Note Registrar May Own Notes.* The Trustee, any Paying Agent, any Conversion Agent, Bid Solicitation Agent or Note Registrar (in each case, if other than an Affiliate of the Company), in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes with the same rights it would have if it were not the Trustee, Paying Agent, Conversion Agent, Bid Solicitation Agent or Note Registrar.

Section 7.05. *Monies and Shares of Common Stock to Be Held in Trust.* All monies and shares of Common Stock received by the Trustee shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received. Money and shares of Common Stock held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as may be agreed from time to time by the Company and the Trustee.

Section 7.06. *Compensation and Expenses of Trustee.* The Company covenants and agrees to pay to the Trustee from time to time, and the Trustee shall be entitled to, compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder in any capacity (which shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust) as mutually agreed to in writing between the Trustee and the Company, and the Company will pay or reimburse the Trustee upon its request for all expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any of the provisions of this Indenture in any capacity thereunder (including the compensation and the reasonable expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel and of all Persons not regularly in its employ) except any such expense, disbursement or advance as shall have been caused by its gross negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith. The Company also covenants to indemnify the Trustee in any capacity under this Indenture and any other document or transaction entered into in connection herewith and its agents and any authenticating agent for, and to hold them harmless against, any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense (including attorneys' fees) incurred without gross negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith on the part of the Trustee, its officers, directors, agents or employees, or such agent or authenticating agent, as the case may be, and arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this Indenture or in any other capacity hereunder (whether such claims arise by or against the Company or a third person), including the reasonable costs and expenses of defending themselves against any claim of liability in the premises or enforcing the Company's obligations hereunder. The obligations of the Company under this Section 7.06 to compensate or indemnify the Trustee and to pay or reimburse the Trustee for expenses, disbursements and advances shall be secured by a senior claim to which the Notes are hereby made subordinate on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee,

except, subject to the effect of Section 6.05, funds held in trust herewith for the benefit of the Holders of particular Notes. The Trustee's right to receive payment of any amounts due under this Section 7.06 shall not be subordinate to any other liability or indebtedness of the Company. The obligation of the Company under this Section 7.06 shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture and the earlier resignation or removal of the Trustee. The Company need not pay for any settlement made without its consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The indemnification provided in this Section 7.06 shall extend to the officers, directors, agents and employees of the Trustee.

Without prejudice to any other rights available to the Trustee under applicable law, when the Trustee and its agents and any authenticating agent incur expenses or render services after an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(h) or Section 6.01(i) occurs, the expenses and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws.

Section 7.07. *Officer's Certificate as Evidence.* Except as otherwise provided in Section 7.01, whenever in the administration of the provisions of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or omitting any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee, and such Officer's Certificate, in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, shall be full warrant to the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it under the provisions of this Indenture upon the faith thereof.

Section 7.08. *Eligibility of Trustee.* There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be a Person that is eligible pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act (as if the Trust Indenture Act were applicable hereto) to act as such and has a combined capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000. If such Person publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of any supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such Person shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

Section 7.09. *Resignation or Removal of Trustee*.

(a) The Trustee may at any time resign by giving written notice of such resignation to the Company. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the Company shall promptly notify all Holders and appoint a successor trustee by written instrument, in duplicate, executed by order of the Board of Directors, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the resigning Trustee and one copy to the successor trustee. If no successor trustee shall have been so appointed and have accepted appointment within 60 days after the giving of such notice of resignation to the Holders, the resigning Trustee may, upon ten Business Days' notice to the Company and the Holders, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee, or any Holder who has been a bona fide holder of a Note or Notes for at least six months (or

since the date of this Indenture) may, subject to the provisions of Section 6.11, on behalf of himself or herself and all others similarly situated, petition any such court for the appointment of a successor trustee. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor trustee.

(b) In case at any time any of the following shall occur:

(i) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.08 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any such Holder, or

(ii) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed, or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in either case, the Company may by a Board Resolution remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee by written instrument, in duplicate, executed by order of the Board of Directors, one copy of which instrument shall be delivered to the Trustee so removed and one copy to the successor trustee, or, subject to the provisions of Section 6.11, any Holder who has been a bona fide holder of a Note or Notes for at least six months (or since the date of this Indenture) may, on behalf of himself or herself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor trustee. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it may deem proper and prescribe, remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee.

(c) The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding, as determined in accordance with Section 8.04, may at any time remove the Trustee and nominate a successor trustee that shall be deemed appointed as successor trustee unless within ten days after notice to the Company of such nomination the Company objects thereto, in which case the Trustee so removed or any Holder, upon the terms and conditions and otherwise as in Section 7.09(a) provided, may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for an appointment of a successor trustee.

(d) Any resignation or removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor trustee pursuant to any of the provisions of this Section 7.09 shall become effective upon acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee as provided in Section 7.10.

Section 7.10. *Acceptance by Successor Trustee.* Any successor trustee appointed as provided in Section 7.09 shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to its predecessor trustee an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the predecessor trustee shall become effective and such successor trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee herein; but, nevertheless, on the written request of the Company or of the successor trustee, the trustee ceasing to act shall, upon payment of any amounts then due it pursuant to the provisions of Section 7.06, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such

successor trustee all the rights and powers of the trustee so ceasing to act. Upon request of any such successor trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments in writing for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor trustee all such rights and powers. Any trustee ceasing to act shall, nevertheless, retain a senior claim to which the Notes are hereby made subordinate on all money or property held or collected by such trustee as such, except for funds held in trust for the benefit of Holders of particular Notes, to secure any amounts then due it pursuant to the provisions of Section 7.06.

No successor trustee shall accept appointment as provided in this Section 7.10 unless at the time of such acceptance such successor trustee shall be eligible under the provisions of Section 7.08.

Upon acceptance of appointment by a successor trustee as provided in this Section 7.10, each of the Company and the successor trustee, at the written direction and at the expense of the Company shall deliver or cause to be delivered notice of the succession of such trustee hereunder to the Holders. If the Company fails to deliver such notice within ten days after acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee, the successor trustee shall cause such notice to be delivered at the expense of the Company.

Section 7.11. *Succession by Merger, Etc*. Any corporation or other entity into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation or other entity resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation or other entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee (including the administration of this Indenture), shall be the successor to the Trustee hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto; *provided* that in the case of any corporation or other entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee such corporation or other entity shall be eligible under the provisions of Section 7.08.

In case at the time such successor to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture, any of the Notes shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor trustee or authenticating agent appointed by such predecessor trustee, and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case at that time any of the Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee or an authenticating agent appointed by such successor trustee may authenticate such Notes either in the name of any predecessor trustee hereunder or in the name of the successor trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Notes or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have; *provided, however*, that the right to adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor trustee or to authenticate Notes in the name of any predecessor trustee shall apply only to its successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation.

Section 7.12. *Trustee's Application for Instructions from the Company.* Any application by the Trustee for written instructions from the Company (other than with regard to any action proposed to be taken or omitted to be taken by the Trustee that affects the rights of the Holders of the Notes under this Indenture) may, at the option of the Trustee, set forth in writing any

action proposed to be taken or omitted by the Trustee under this Indenture and the date on and/or after which such action shall be taken or such omission shall be effective. The Trustee shall not be liable to the Company for any action taken by, or omission of, the Trustee in accordance with a proposal included in such application on or after the date specified in such application (which date shall not be less than three Business Days after the date any officer that the Company has indicated to the Trustee should receive such application actually receives such application, unless any such officer shall have consented in writing to any earlier date), unless, prior to taking any such action (or the effective date in the case of any omission), the Trustee shall have received written instructions in accordance with this Indenture in response to such application specifying the action to be taken or omitted.

ARTICLE 8
CONCERNING THE HOLDERS

Section 8.01. *Action by Holders.* Whenever in this Indenture it is provided that the Holders of a specified percentage of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes may take any action (including the making of any demand or request, the giving of any notice, consent or waiver or the taking of any other action), the fact that at the time of taking any such action, the Holders of such specified percentage have joined therein may be evidenced (a) by any instrument or any number of instruments of similar tenor executed by Holders in person or by agent or proxy appointed in writing, or (b) by the record of the Holders voting in favor thereof at any meeting of Holders duly called and held in accordance with the provisions of Article 9, or (c) by a combination of such instrument or instruments and any such record of such a meeting of Holders. Whenever the Company or the Trustee solicits the taking of any action by the Holders of the Notes, the Company or the Trustee may, but shall not be required to, fix in advance of such solicitation, a date as the record date for determining Holders entitled to take such action. The record date if one is selected shall be not more than fifteen days prior to the date of commencement of solicitation of such action.

Section 8.02. *Proof of Execution by Holders.* Subject to the provisions of Section 7.01, Section 7.02 and Section 9.05, proof of the execution of any instrument by a Holder or its agent or proxy shall be sufficient if made in accordance with such reasonable rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Trustee or in such manner as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee. The holding of Notes shall be proved by the Note Register or by a certificate of the Note Registrar. The record of any Holders' meeting shall be proved in the manner provided in Section 9.06.

Section 8.03. *Who Are Deemed Absolute Owners.* The Company, the Trustee, any authenticating agent, any Paying Agent, any Conversion Agent and any Note Registrar may deem the Person in whose name a Note shall be registered upon the Note Register to be, and may treat it as, the absolute owner of such Note (whether or not such Note shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon made by any Person other than the Company or any Note Registrar) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal (including any Fundamental Change Repurchase Price) of and (subject to Section 2.03) accrued and unpaid interest on such Note, for conversion of such Note and for all other purposes; and neither the Company nor the Trustee nor any Paying Agent nor any Conversion

Agent nor any Note Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. All such payments or deliveries so made to any Holder for the time being, or upon its order, shall be valid, and, to the extent of the sums or shares of Common Stock so paid or delivered, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for monies payable or shares deliverable upon any such Note. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or the Notes following an Event of Default, any holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note may directly enforce against the Company, without the consent, solicitation, proxy, authorization or any other action of the Depositary or any other Person, such holder's right to exchange such beneficial interest for a Note in certificated form in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

Section 8.04. *Company-Owned Notes Disregarded.* In determining whether the Holders of the requisite aggregate principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, consent, waiver or other action under this Indenture, Notes that are owned by the Company, by any Subsidiary thereof or by any Affiliate of the Company or any Subsidiary thereof shall be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding for the purpose of any such determination; *provided* that for the purposes of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, consent, waiver or other action only Notes that a Responsible Officer actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Notes so owned that have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as outstanding for the purposes of this Section 8.04 if the pledgee shall establish to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right to so act with respect to such Notes and that the pledgee is not the Company, a Subsidiary thereof or an Affiliate of the Company or a Subsidiary thereof. In the case of a dispute as to such right, any decision by the Trustee taken upon the advice of counsel shall be full protection to the Trustee. Upon request of the Trustee, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee promptly an Officer's Certificate listing and identifying all Notes, if any, known by the Company to be owned or held by or for the account of any of the above described Persons; and, subject to Section 7.01, the Trustee shall be entitled to accept such Officer's Certificate as conclusive evidence of the facts therein set forth and of the fact that all Notes not listed therein are outstanding for the purpose of any such determination.

Section 8.05. *Revocation of Consents; Future Holders Bound.* At any time prior to (but not after) the evidencing to the Trustee, as provided in Section 8.01, of the taking of any action by the Holders of the percentage of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes specified in this Indenture in connection with such action, any Holder of a Note that is shown by the evidence to be included in the Notes the Holders of which have consented to such action may, by filing written notice with the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office and upon proof of holding as provided in Section 8.02, revoke such action so far as concerns such Note. Except as aforesaid, any such action taken by the Holder of any Note shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders and owners of such Note and of any Notes issued in exchange or substitution therefor or upon registration of transfer thereof, irrespective of whether any notation in regard thereto is made upon such Note or any Note issued in exchange or substitution therefor or upon registration of transfer thereof.

ARTICLE 9
HOLDERS' MEETINGS

Section 9.01. *Purpose of Meetings.* A meeting of Holders may be called at any time and from time to time pursuant to the provisions of this Article 9 for any of the following purposes:

(a) to give any notice to the Company or to the Trustee or to give any directions to the Trustee permitted under this Indenture, or to consent to the waiving of any Default or Event of Default hereunder (in each case, as permitted under this Indenture) and its consequences, or to take any other action authorized to be taken by Holders pursuant to any of the provisions of Article 6;

(b) to remove the Trustee and nominate a successor trustee pursuant to the provisions of Article 7;

(c) to consent to the execution of an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto pursuant to the provisions of Section 10.02; or

(d) to take any other action authorized to be taken by or on behalf of the Holders of any specified aggregate principal amount of the Notes under any other provision of this Indenture or under applicable law.

Section 9.02. *Call of Meetings by Trustee.* The Trustee may at any time call a meeting of Holders to take any action specified in Section 9.01, to be held at such time and at such place as the Trustee shall determine. Notice of every meeting of the Holders, setting forth the time and the place of such meeting and in general terms the action proposed to be taken at such meeting and the establishment of any record date pursuant to Section 8.01, shall be delivered to Holders of such Notes. Such notice shall also be delivered to the Company. Such notices shall be delivered not less than 20 nor more than 90 days prior to the date fixed for the meeting.

Any meeting of Holders shall be valid without notice if the Holders of all Notes then outstanding are present in person or by proxy or if notice is waived before or after the meeting by the Holders of all Notes then outstanding, and if the Company and the Trustee are either present by duly authorized representatives or have, before or after the meeting, waived notice.

Section 9.03. *Call of Meetings by Company or Holders.* In case at any time the Company, pursuant to a Board Resolution, or the Holders of at least 10% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, shall have requested the Trustee to call a meeting of Holders, by written request setting forth in reasonable detail the action proposed to be taken at the meeting, and the Trustee shall not have delivered the notice of such meeting within 20 days after receipt of such request, then the Company or such Holders may determine the time and the place for such meeting and may call such meeting to take any action authorized in Section 9.01, by delivering notice thereof as provided in Section 9.02.

Section 9.04. *Qualifications for Voting.* To be entitled to vote at any meeting of Holders a Person shall (a) be a Holder of one or more Notes on the record date pertaining to such meeting or (b) be a Person appointed by an instrument in writing as proxy by a Holder of one or more Notes on the record date pertaining to such meeting. The only Persons who shall be entitled to be present or to speak at any meeting of Holders shall be the Persons entitled to vote at such meeting and their counsel and any representatives of the Trustee and its counsel and any representatives of the Company and its counsel.

Section 9.05. *Regulations.* Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee may make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable for any meeting of Holders, in regard to proof of the holding of Notes and of the appointment of proxies, and in regard to the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes, the submission and examination of proxies, certificates and other evidence of the right to vote, and such other matters concerning the conduct of the meeting as it shall think fit.

The Trustee shall, by an instrument in writing, appoint a temporary chairman of the meeting, unless the meeting shall have been called by the Company or by Holders as provided in Section 9.03, in which case the Company or the Holders calling the meeting, as the case may be, shall in like manner appoint a temporary chairman. A permanent chairman and a permanent secretary of the meeting shall be elected by vote of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes represented at the meeting and entitled to vote at the meeting.

Subject to the provisions of Section 8.04, at any meeting of Holders each Holder or proxyholder shall be entitled to one vote for each $1,000 principal amount of Notes held or represented by him or her; *provided*, *however*, that no vote shall be cast or counted at any meeting in respect of any Note challenged as not outstanding and ruled by the chairman of the meeting to be not outstanding. The chairman of the meeting shall have no right to vote other than by virtue of Notes held by it or instruments in writing as aforesaid duly designating it as the proxy to vote on behalf of other Holders. Any meeting of Holders duly called pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.02 or Section 9.03 may be adjourned from time to time by the Holders of a majority of the aggregate principal amount of Notes represented at the meeting, whether or not constituting a quorum, and the meeting may be held as so adjourned without further notice.

Section 9.06. *Voting.* The vote upon any resolution submitted to any meeting of Holders shall be by written ballot on which shall be subscribed the signatures of the Holders or of their representatives by proxy and the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Notes held or represented by them. The permanent chairman of the meeting shall appoint two inspectors of votes who shall count all votes cast at the meeting for or against any resolution and who shall make and file with the secretary of the meeting their verified written reports in duplicate of all votes cast at the meeting. A record in duplicate of the proceedings of each meeting of Holders shall be prepared by the secretary of the meeting and there shall be attached to said record the original reports of the inspectors of votes on any vote by ballot taken thereat and affidavits by one or more Persons having knowledge of the facts setting forth a copy of the notice of the meeting and showing that said notice was delivered as provided in Section 9.02. The record shall show the aggregate principal amount of the Notes voting in favor of or against any resolution. The record shall be signed and verified by the affidavits of the permanent chairman and secretary of the meeting and one of the duplicates shall be delivered to the Company and the other to the Trustee to be preserved by the Trustee, the latter to have attached thereto the ballots voted at the meeting.

Any record so signed and verified shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein stated.

Section 9.07. *No Delay of Rights by Meeting.* Nothing contained in this Article 9 shall be deemed or construed to authorize or permit, by reason of any call of a meeting of Holders or any rights expressly or impliedly conferred hereunder to make such call, any hindrance or delay in the exercise of any right or rights conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders under any of the provisions of this Indenture or of the Notes.

ARTICLE 10
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 10.01. *Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders.* The Company, when authorized by the resolutions of the Board of Directors and the Trustee, at the Company's expense, may from time to time and at any time amend this Indenture for one or more of the following purposes:

(a) to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency;

(b) to provide for the assumption by a Successor Company of the obligations of the Company under this Indenture pursuant to Article 11;

(c) to add guarantees with respect to the Notes;

(d) to secure the Notes;

(e) to add to the covenants or Events of Default of the Company for the benefit of the Holders or surrender any right or power conferred upon the Company;

(f) to make any change that does not adversely affect the rights of any Holder;

(g) in connection with any Share Exchange Event, to provide that the notes are convertible into Reference Property, subject to the provisions of Section 14.02, and make such related changes to the terms of the Notes to the extent expressly required by Section 14.07;

(h) increase the Conversion Rate as provided in this Indenture;

(i) provide for the issuance of additional Notes in accordance with Section 2.10;

(j) comply with the rules of any applicable securities depositary in a manner that does not adversely affect the rights of any Holder;

(k) irrevocably elect or eliminate one of the Settlement Methods and/or irrevocably elect a Specified Dollar Amount; or

(l) to conform the provisions of this Indenture or the Notes to the "Description of notes" section of the Offering Memorandum.

Upon the written request of the Company, the Trustee is hereby authorized to join with the Company in the execution of any such supplemental indenture, to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations that may be therein contained, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to, but may in its discretion, enter into any supplemental indenture that affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

Any supplemental indenture authorized by the provisions of this Section 10.01 may be executed by the Company and the Trustee without the consent of the Holders of any of the Notes at the time outstanding, notwithstanding any of the provisions of Section 10.02.

Section 10.02. *Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders.* With the consent (evidenced as provided in Article 8) of the Holders of at least a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding (determined in accordance with Article 8 and including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a repurchase of, or tender or exchange offer for, Notes), the Company, when authorized by the resolutions of the Board of Directors and the Trustee, at the Company's expense, may from time to time and at any time enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture, any supplemental indenture or the Notes or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders; *provided, however*, that, without the consent of each Holder of an outstanding Note affected, no such supplemental indenture shall:

(a) reduce the amount of Notes whose Holders must consent to an amendment;

(b) reduce the rate of or extend the stated time for payment of interest on any Note;

(c) reduce the principal of or extend the Maturity Date of any Note;

(d) make any change that adversely affects the conversion rights of any Notes other than as required by this Indenture;

(e) reduce the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price of any Note or amend or modify in any manner adverse to the Holders the Company's obligation to make such payments, whether through an amendment or waiver of provisions in the covenants, definitions or otherwise;

(f) make any Note payable in a currency, or at a place of payment, other than that stated in the Note;

(g) change the ranking of the Notes;

(h) change the provisions described in Section 4.10; or

(i) make any change in this Article 10 that requires each Holder's consent or in the waiver provisions in Section 6.02 or Section 6.09.

Upon the written request of the Company, and upon the filing with the Trustee of evidence of the consent of Holders as aforesaid and subject to Section 10.05, the Trustee shall join with the Company in the execution of such supplemental indenture unless such supplemental indenture affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, enter into such supplemental indenture.

Holders do not need under this Section 10.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture. It shall be sufficient if such Holders approve the substance thereof. After any such supplemental indenture becomes effective, the Company shall deliver to the Holders a notice briefly describing such supplemental indenture. However, the failure to give such notice to all the Holders, or any defect in the notice, will not impair or affect the validity of the supplemental indenture.

Section 10.03. *Effect of Supplemental Indentures.* Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article 10, this Indenture shall be and be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith and the respective rights, limitation of rights, obligations, duties and immunities under this Indenture of the Trustee, the Company and the Holders shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments and all the terms and conditions of any such supplemental indenture shall be and be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of this Indenture for any and all purposes.

Section 10.04. *Notation on Notes.* Notes authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article 10 may, at the Company's expense, bear a notation as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company or the Trustee shall so determine, new Notes so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Board of Directors, to any modification of this Indenture contained in any such supplemental indenture may, at the Company's expense, be prepared and executed by the Company, authenticated, upon receipt of a Company Order, by the Trustee (or an authenticating agent duly appointed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 17.10) and delivered in exchange for the Notes then outstanding, upon surrender of such Notes then outstanding.

Section 10.05. *Evidence of Compliance of Supplemental Indenture to Be Furnished Trustee.* In addition to the documents required by Section 17.05, the Trustee shall receive an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence that any supplemental indenture executed pursuant hereto complies with the requirements of this Article 10 and is permitted or authorized by this Indenture such Opinion of Counsel to include a customary legal opinion stating that such supplemental indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the Company, subject to customary exceptions and qualifications.

ARTICLE 11
CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, SALE, CONVEYANCE AND LEASE

Section 11.01. *Company May Consolidate, Etc. on Certain Terms.* Subject to the provisions of Section 11.02, the Company shall not consolidate with, merge with or into, or sell, convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of the Company and the Company's Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to another Person, unless:

(a) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (the "**Successor Company**"), if not the Company, shall be (1) a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, or (2) a corporation or entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes organized and existing under the laws of the Islands of Bermuda, the Netherlands, Belgium, Switzerland, Luxembourg, the Republic of Ireland, Canada or the United Kingdom, and the Successor Company (if not the Company) shall expressly assume, by supplemental indenture all of the obligations of the Company under the Notes and this Indenture (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the obligation to pay Additional Amounts, as set forth in Section 4.10); and

(b) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing under this Indenture

Section 11.02. *Successor Company to Be Substituted.* In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer or lease and upon the assumption by the Successor Company, by supplemental indenture, executed and delivered to the Trustee and satisfactory in form to the Trustee, of the due and punctual payment of the principal of and accrued and unpaid interest on all of the Notes, the due and punctual delivery and/or payment, as the case may be, of any consideration due upon conversion of the Notes and the due and punctual performance of all of the covenants and conditions of this Indenture to be performed by the Company, such Successor Company (if not the Company) shall succeed to and, except in the case of a lease of all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of the Company and the Company's Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, shall be substituted for the Company, with the same effect as if it had been named herein as the party of the first part, and the Company shall be discharged from its obligations under the Notes and this Indenture (except in the case of a lease of all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of the Company and the Company's Subsidiaries, taken as a whole). Such Successor Company thereupon may cause to be signed, and may issue either in its own name or in the name of the Company any or all of the Notes issuable hereunder which theretofore shall not have been signed by the Company and delivered to the Trustee; and, upon the order of such Successor Company instead of the Company and subject to all the terms, conditions and limitations in this Indenture prescribed, the Trustee shall authenticate and shall deliver, or cause to be authenticated and delivered, any Notes that previously shall have been signed and delivered by the Officers of the Company to the Trustee for authentication, and any Notes that such Successor Company thereafter shall cause to be signed and delivered to the Trustee for that purpose. All the Notes so issued shall in all respects have the same legal rank and benefit under this Indenture as the Notes theretofore or thereafter issued in accordance with the terms of this Indenture as though all of such Notes had been issued at the date of the execution hereof. In the event of any such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance or transfer (but not in the case of a lease), upon compliance with this Article 11 the Person named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this Indenture (or any successor that shall thereafter have become such in the manner prescribed in this Article 11) may be dissolved, wound up and liquidated at any time thereafter and, except in the case of a lease, such Person shall be released from its liabilities as obligor and maker of the Notes and from its obligations under this Indenture and the Notes.

In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer or lease, such changes in phraseology and form (but not in substance) may be made in the Notes thereafter to be issued as may be appropriate.

Section 11.03. *Opinion of Counsel to Be Given to Trustee.* If a supplemental indenture is required pursuant to this Article 11, no such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer or lease shall be effective unless the Trustee shall receive an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence that any such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer or lease and any such assumption complies with the provisions of this Article 11.

ARTICLE 12
IMMUNITY OF INCORPORATORS, STOCKHOLDERS, OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

Section 12.01. *Indenture and Notes Solely Corporate Obligations.* No recourse for the payment of the principal of or accrued and unpaid interest on, or the payment or delivery of consideration due upon conversion of, any Note, nor for any claim based thereon or otherwise in respect thereof, and no recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement of the Company in this Indenture or in any supplemental indenture or in any Note, nor because of the creation of any indebtedness represented thereby, shall be had against any incorporator, stockholder, employee, agent, Officer or director or Subsidiary, as such, past, present or future, of the Company or of any successor company, either directly or through the Company or any successor company, whether by virtue of any constitution, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise; it being expressly understood that all such liability is hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of, and as a consideration for, the execution of this Indenture and the issue of the Notes.

ARTICLE 13
[INTENTIONALLY OMITTED]

ARTICLE 14
CONVERSION OF NOTES

Section 14.01. *Conversion Privilege*.

(a) Subject to and upon compliance with the provisions of this Article 14, each Holder of a Note shall have the right, at such Holder's option, to convert all or any portion (if the portion to be converted is $1,000 principal amount or an integral multiple thereof) of such Note (i) subject to satisfaction of the conditions described in Section 14.01(b), at any time prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding May 15, 2024 under the circumstances and during the periods set forth in Section 14.01(b), and (ii) regardless of the conditions described in Section 14.01(b), on or after May 15, 2024 and prior to the close of business on the second Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date, in each case, at an initial conversion rate of 13.6210 shares of Common Stock (subject to adjustment as provided in this Article 14, the "**Conversion Rate**") per $1,000 principal amount of Notes (subject to, and in accordance with, the settlement provisions of Section 14.02, the "**Conversion Obligation**").

(b) (i) Prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding May 15, 2024, a Holder may surrender all or any portion of its Notes for conversion at any time during the five Business Day period immediately after any five consecutive Trading Day period (the "**Measurement Period**") in which the Trading Price per $1,000 principal amount of Notes, as determined following a request by a Holder of Notes in accordance with this subsection (b)(i), for each Trading Day of the Measurement Period was less than 98% of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock on each such Trading Day and the Conversion Rate on each such Trading Day (the "**Trading Price Condition**"). The Trading Prices shall be determined by the Bid Solicitation Agent pursuant to this subsection (b)(i) and the definition of Trading Price set forth in this Indenture. The Company shall provide written notice to the Bid Solicitation Agent (if other than the Company) of the three independent nationally recognized securities dealers selected by the Company pursuant to the definition of Trading Price, along with appropriate contact information for each. The Bid Solicitation Agent (if other than the Company) shall have no obligation to determine the Trading Price per $1,000 principal amount of Notes unless the Company has requested such determination, and the Company shall have no obligation to make such request (or, if the Company is acting as Bid Solicitation Agent, the Company shall have no obligation to determine the Trading Price per $1,000 principal amount of Notes) unless a Holder a Note provides the Company with reasonable evidence that the Trading Price per $1,000 principal amount of Notes on any Trading Day would be less than 98% of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock on such Trading Day and the Conversion Rate on such Trading Day, at which time the Company shall instruct the Bid Solicitation Agent (if other than the Company) to determine, or if the Company is acting as Bid Solicitation Agent, the Company shall determine, the Trading Price per $1,000 principal amount of Notes beginning on the next Trading Day and on each successive Trading Day until the Trading Price per $1,000 principal amount of Notes is greater than or equal to 98% of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock and the Conversion Rate. If (x) the Company is not acting as Bid Solicitation Agent, and the Company does not instruct the Bid Solicitation Agent to obtain bids when obligated as provided in the preceding sentence, or if the Company instructs the Bid Solicitation Agent to obtain bids and the Bid Solicitation Agent fails to make such determination, or (y) the Company is acting as Bid Solicitation Agent and the Company fails to make such determination when obligated as provided in the preceding sentence, then, in either case, the Trading Price per $1,000 principal amount of Notes shall be deemed to be less than 98% of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock and the Conversion Rate on each Trading Day of such failure. If the Trading Price Condition has been met, the Company shall so notify the Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee). If, at any time after the Trading Price Condition has been met, the Trading Price per $1,000 principal amount of Notes is greater than or equal to 98% of the product of the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock and the Conversion Rate for such date, the Company shall so notify the Holders of the Notes, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee).

(ii) If, prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding May 15, 2024, the Company elects to:

(A) issue to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock any rights, options or warrants (other than pursuant to a stockholder rights plan, so long as such rights have not separated from the shares of Common Stock) entitling them, for a period of not more than 45 calendar days after the announcement date of such issuance, to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock at a price per share that is less than the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of Common Stock for the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of announcement of such issuance; or

(B) distribute to all or substantially all holders of Common Stock the Company's assets, securities or rights to purchase securities of the Company (other than pursuant to a stockholder rights plan, so long as such rights have not separated from the shares of Common Stock), which distribution has a per share value, as reasonably determined by the Board of Directors, exceeding 10% of the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock on the Trading Day preceding the date of announcement for such distribution,

then, in either case, the Company shall notify all Holders of the Notes at least 50 Scheduled Trading Days prior to the Ex-Dividend Date for such issuance or distribution. Once the Company has given such notice, a Holder may surrender all or any portion of its Notes for conversion at any time until the earlier of (1) the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such issuance or distribution and (2) the Company's announcement that such issuance or distribution will not take place, even if the Notes are not otherwise convertible at such time.

(iii) If a transaction or event that constitutes a Fundamental Change or a Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurs prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding May 15, 2024, regardless of whether a Holder has the right to require the Company to repurchase the Notes pursuant to Section 15.02, or if the Company is a party to a Share Exchange Event that occurs prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding May 15, 2024 (each such Fundamental Change, Make-Whole Fundamental Change or Share Exchange Event, a "**Corporate Event**"), all or any portion of a Holder's Notes may be surrendered for conversion at any time from or after the date that is 35 Scheduled Trading Days prior to the anticipated effective date of the Corporate Event (or, if later, the earlier of (x) the Business Day after the Company gives notice of such Corporate Event and (y) the actual effective date of such Corporate Event) until 35 Trading Days after the actual effective date of such Corporate Event or, if such Corporate Event also constitutes a Fundamental Change, until the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Date. The Company shall notify Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) (i) as promptly as practicable following the date the Company publicly announces such Corporate Event, but in no event less than 35 Scheduled Trading Days prior to the anticipated effective date of such Corporate Event; or (ii) if the Company does not have knowledge of the anticipated effective date of such Corporate Event, at least 35 Scheduled Trading Days prior to the anticipated effective date of such Corporate Event, within three Business

Days of the date upon which the Company receives notice, or otherwise become aware, of the anticipated effective date of such Corporate Event, but in no event later than the actual effective date of such Corporate Event. The anticipated effective date of any such Corporate Event shall be determined by the Company in its reasonable discretion, and in no event shall the Company be deemed to have knowledge of the anticipated effective date of a merger prior to entering into the related merger agreement.

(iv) Prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding May 15, 2024, a Holder may surrender all or any portion of its Notes for conversion at any time during any calendar quarter commencing after the calendar quarter ending on December 31, 2017 (and only during such calendar quarter), if the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock for at least 20 Trading Days (whether or not consecutive) during the period of 30 consecutive Trading Days ending on, and including, the last Trading Day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter is greater than or equal to 130% of the Conversion Price on each applicable Trading Day (the "**Sale Price Condition**"). If the Sale Price Condition has been met, the Company shall so notify the Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee).

Section 14.02. *Conversion Procedure; Settlement Upon Conversion.*

(a) Subject to this Section 14.02, Section 14.03(b) and Section 14.07(a), upon conversion of any Note, the Company shall pay or deliver, as the case may be, to the converting Holder, in respect of each $1,000 principal amount of Notes being converted, cash ("**Cash Settlement**"), shares of Common Stock, together with cash, if applicable, in lieu of delivering any fractional share of Common Stock in accordance with subsection (j) of this Section 14.02 ("**Physical Settlement**") or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, together with cash, if applicable, in lieu of delivering any fractional share of Common Stock in accordance with subsection (j) of this Section 14.02 ("**Combination Settlement**"), at its election, as set forth in this Section 14.02.

(i) All conversions for which the relevant Conversion Date occurs on or after May 15, 2024 shall be settled using the same Settlement Method.

(ii) Except for any conversions for which the relevant Conversion Date occurs on or after May 15, 2024, the Company shall use the same Settlement Method for all conversions with the same Conversion Date, but the Company shall not have any obligation to use the same Settlement Method with respect to conversions with different Conversion Dates.

(iii) If, in respect of any Conversion Date (or the period described in the third immediately succeeding set of parentheses, as the case may be), the Company elects to deliver a notice (the "**Settlement Notice**") of the relevant Settlement Method in respect of such Conversion Date (or such period, as the case may be), the Company shall deliver such Settlement Notice to converting Holders through the Trustee no later than the close of business on the second Trading Day immediately following the relevant Conversion Date (or, in the case of any conversions for which the relevant Conversion Date occurs on or after May 15, 2024, no later than May 15, 2024). If the Company does not elect a

Settlement Method prior to the deadline set forth in the immediately preceding sentence, the Company shall no longer have the right to elect Cash Settlement or Physical Settlement and the Company shall be deemed to have elected Combination Settlement in respect of its Conversion Obligation, and the Specified Dollar Amount per $1,000 principal amount of Notes shall be equal to $1,000. Such Settlement Notice shall specify the relevant Settlement Method and in the case of an election of Combination Settlement, the relevant Settlement Notice shall indicate the Specified Dollar Amount per $1,000 principal amount of Notes. If the Company delivers a Settlement Notice electing Combination Settlement in respect of its Conversion Obligation but does not indicate a Specified Dollar Amount per $1,000 principal amount of Notes in such Settlement Notice, the Specified Dollar Amount per $1,000 principal amount of Notes shall be deemed to be $1,000.

(iv) The cash, shares of Common Stock or combination of cash and shares of Common Stock in respect of any conversion of Notes (the "**Settlement Amount**") shall be computed as follows:

(A) if the Company elects to satisfy its Conversion Obligation in respect of such conversion by Physical Settlement, the Company shall deliver to the converting Holder in respect of each $1,000 principal amount of Notes being converted a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate;

(B) if the Company elects to satisfy its Conversion Obligation in respect of such conversion by Cash Settlement, the Company shall pay to the converting Holder in respect of each $1,000 principal amount of Notes being converted cash in an amount equal to the sum of the Daily Conversion Values for each of the 40 consecutive Trading Days during the related Observation Period; and

(C) if the Company elects (or is deemed to have elected) to satisfy its Conversion Obligation in respect of such conversion by Combination Settlement, the Company shall pay or deliver, as the case may be, to the converting Holder in respect of each $1,000 principal amount of Notes being converted, a Settlement Amount equal to the sum of the Daily Settlement Amounts for each of the 40 consecutive Trading Days during the related Observation Period.

(v) The Daily Settlement Amounts (if applicable) and the Daily Conversion Values (if applicable) shall be determined by the Company promptly following the last day of the Observation Period. Promptly after such determination of the Daily Settlement Amounts or the Daily Conversion Values, as the case may be, and the amount of cash payable in lieu of delivering any fractional share of Common Stock, the Company shall notify the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) of the Daily Settlement Amounts or the Daily Conversion Values, as the case may be, and the amount of cash payable in lieu of delivering fractional shares of Common Stock. The Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) shall have no responsibility for any such determination.

(b) Subject to Section 14.02(e), before any Holder of a Note shall be entitled to convert a Note as set forth above, such Holder shall (i) in the case of a Global Note, comply with the procedures of the Depositary in effect at that time and, if required, pay funds equal to the interest payable on the next Interest Payment Date to which such Holder is not entitled as set forth in Section 14.02(h) and (ii) in the case of a Physical Note (1) complete, manually sign and deliver an irrevocable notice to the Conversion Agent as set forth in the Form of Notice of Conversion (or a facsimile thereof) (a "**Notice of Conversion**") at the office of the Conversion Agent and state in writing therein the principal amount of Notes to be converted and the name or names (with addresses) in which such Holder wishes the certificate or certificates for any shares of Common Stock to be delivered upon settlement of the Conversion Obligation to be registered, (2) surrender such Notes, duly endorsed to the Company or in blank (and accompanied by appropriate endorsement and transfer documents), at the office of the Conversion Agent, (3) if required, furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents and (4) if required, pay funds equal to interest payable on the next Interest Payment Date to which such Holder is not entitled as set forth in Section 14.02(h). The Trustee (and if different, the Conversion Agent) shall notify the Company of any conversion pursuant to this Article 14 on the Conversion Date for such conversion. No Notice of Conversion with respect to any Notes may be surrendered by a Holder thereof if such Holder has also delivered a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice to the Company in respect of such Notes and has not validly withdrawn such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice in accordance with Section 15.03.

(c) A Note shall be deemed to have been converted immediately prior to the close of business on the date (the "**Conversion Date**") that the Holder has complied with the requirements set forth in subsection (b) above. Except as set forth in Section 14.03(b) and Section 14.07(a), the Company shall pay or deliver, as the case may be, the consideration due in respect of the Conversion Obligation on the second Business Day immediately following the relevant Conversion Date, if the Company elects Physical Settlement, or on the second Business Day immediately following the last Trading Day of the Observation Period, in the case of any other Settlement Method. If any shares of Common Stock are due to a converting Holder, the Company shall issue or cause to be issued, and deliver (if applicable) to the Conversion Agent or to such Holder, or such Holder's nominee or nominees, the full number of shares of Common Stock to which such Holder shall be entitled, in book-entry format through the Depositary, in satisfaction of the Company's Conversion Obligation.

(d) In case any Note shall be surrendered for partial conversion, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the written order of the Holder of the Note so surrendered a new Note or Notes in authorized denominations in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unconverted portion of the surrendered Note, without payment of any service charge by the converting Holder but, if required by the Company or Trustee, with payment of a sum sufficient to cover any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax or similar governmental charge required by law or that may be imposed in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of the new Notes issued upon such conversion being different from the name of the Holder of the old Notes surrendered for such conversion.

(e) If a Holder submits a Note for conversion, the Company shall pay any documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer tax due on the issue of any shares of Common Stock upon conversion, unless the tax is due because the Holder requests such shares to be issued in a name other than the Holder's name, in which case the Holder shall pay that tax. The Conversion Agent may refuse to deliver the certificates representing the shares of Common Stock being issued in a name other than the Holder's name until the Trustee receives a sum sufficient to pay any tax that is due by such Holder in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence.

(f) Except as provided in Section 14.04, no adjustment shall be made for dividends on any shares of Common Stock issued upon the conversion of any Note as provided in this Article 14.

(g) Upon the conversion of an interest in a Global Note, the Trustee, or the Custodian at the direction of the Trustee, shall make a notation on such Global Note as to the reduction in the principal amount represented thereby. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of any conversion of Notes effected through any Conversion Agent other than the Trustee.

(h) Upon conversion, a Holder shall not receive any separate cash payment for accrued and unpaid interest, if any, except as set forth below. The Company's settlement of the full Conversion Obligation shall be deemed to satisfy in full its obligation to pay the principal amount of the Note, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the relevant Conversion Date. As a result, accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the relevant Conversion Date shall be deemed to be paid in full rather than cancelled, extinguished or forfeited. Upon a conversion of Notes into a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, accrued and unpaid interest will be deemed to be paid first out of the cash paid upon such conversion. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Notes are converted after the close of business on a Regular Record Date, Holders of such Notes as of the close of business on such Regular Record Date will receive the full amount of interest payable on such Notes on the corresponding Interest Payment Date notwithstanding the conversion. Notes surrendered for conversion during the period from the close of business on any Regular Record Date to the open of business on the immediately following Interest Payment Date must be accompanied by funds equal to the amount of interest payable on the Notes so converted; *provided* that no such payment shall be required (1) for conversions following the Regular Record Date immediately preceding the Maturity Date; (2) if the Company has specified a Fundamental Change Repurchase Date that is after a Regular Record Date and on or prior to the Business Day immediately following the corresponding Interest Payment Date; or (3) to the extent of any Defaulted Amounts, if any Defaulted Amounts exists at the time of conversion with respect to such Note. Therefore, for the avoidance of doubt, all Holders of record on the Regular Record Date immediately preceding the Maturity Date or any Fundamental Change Repurchase Date described in clause (2) above shall receive the full interest payment due on the Maturity Date or other applicable Interest Payment Date in cash regardless of whether their Notes have been converted or repurchased, as applicable, following such Regular Record Date.

(i) The Person in whose name the shares of Common Stock shall be issuable upon conversion shall become the stockholder of record as of the close of business on the relevant Conversion Date (if the Company elects to satisfy the related Conversion Obligation by Physical Settlement) or the last Trading Day of the relevant Observation Period (if the Company elects to satisfy the related Conversion Obligation by Combination Settlement), as the case may be. Upon a conversion of Notes, such Person shall no longer be a Holder of such Notes surrendered for conversion.

(j) The Company shall not issue any fractional share of Common Stock upon conversion of the Notes and shall instead pay cash in lieu of delivering any fractional share of Common Stock issuable upon conversion based on the Daily VWAP for the relevant Conversion Date (in the case of Physical Settlement) or based on the Daily VWAP for the last Trading Day of the relevant Observation Period (in the case of Combination Settlement). For each Note surrendered for conversion, if the Company has elected Combination Settlement, the full number of shares that shall be issued upon conversion thereof shall be computed on the basis of the aggregate Daily Settlement Amounts for the relevant Observation Period and any fractional shares remaining after such computation shall be paid in cash.

Section 14.03. *Increased Conversion Rate Applicable to Certain Notes Surrendered in Connection with Make-Whole Fundamental Changes*.

(a) If the Effective Date of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurs prior to the Maturity Date and a Holder elects to convert its Notes in connection with such Make-Whole Fundamental Change, the Company shall, under the circumstances described below, increase the Conversion Rate for the Notes so surrendered for conversion by a number of additional shares of Common Stock (the "**Additional Shares**"), as described below. A conversion of Notes shall be deemed for these purposes to be "in connection with" such Make-Whole Fundamental Change if the relevant Notice of Conversion is received by the Conversion Agent from, and including, the Effective Date of the Make-Whole Fundamental Change up to, and including, the Business Day immediately prior to the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Date (or, in the case of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change that would have been a Fundamental Change but for the *proviso* in clause (b) of the definition thereof, the 35th Trading Day immediately following the Effective Date of such Make-Whole Fundamental Change) (such period, the "**Make-Whole Fundamental Change Period**").

(b) Upon surrender of Notes for conversion in connection with a Make-Whole Fundamental Change pursuant to Section 14.01(b)(iii), the Company shall, at its option, satisfy the related Conversion Obligation by Physical Settlement, Cash Settlement or Combination Settlement in accordance with Section 14.02; *provided*, *however*, that if, at the effective time of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change described in clause (b) of the definition of Fundamental Change, the Reference Property following such Make-Whole Fundamental Change is composed entirely of cash, for any conversion of Notes following the Effective Date of such Make-Whole Fundamental Change, the Conversion Obligation shall be calculated based solely on the Stock Price for the transaction and shall be deemed to be an amount of cash per $1,000 principal amount of converted Notes equal to the Conversion Rate (including any adjustment for Additional Shares), *multiplied by* such Stock Price. In such event, the Conversion Obligation shall be paid to Holders in cash on the second Business Day following the Conversion Date. The Company shall notify the Holders of Notes of the Effective Date of any Make-Whole Fundamental Change and issue a press release announcing such Effective Date no later than five Business Days after such Effective Date.

(c) The number of Additional Shares, if any, by which the Conversion Rate shall be increased shall be determined by reference to the table below, based on the date on which the Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurs or becomes effective (the "**Effective Date**") and the price (the "**Stock Price**") paid (or deemed to be paid) per share of the Common Stock in the Make-Whole Fundamental Change. If the holders of the Common Stock receive in exchange for their Common Stock only cash in a Make-Whole Fundamental Change described in clause (b) of the definition of Fundamental Change, the Stock Price shall be the cash amount paid per share. Otherwise, the Stock Price shall be the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the five Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the Effective Date of the Make-Whole Fundamental Change. The Board of Directors shall make appropriate adjustments to the Stock Price, in its good faith determination, to account for any adjustment to the Conversion Rate that becomes effective, or any event requiring an adjustment to the Conversion Rate where the Ex-Dividend Date, Effective Date (as such term is used in Section 14.04) or Expiration Date of the event occurs during such five consecutive Trading Day period.

(d) The Stock Prices set forth in the column headings of the table below shall be adjusted as of any date on which the Conversion Rate of the Notes is otherwise adjusted. The adjusted Stock Prices shall equal the Stock Prices applicable immediately prior to such adjustment, *multiplied by* a fraction, the numerator of which is the Conversion Rate immediately prior to such adjustment giving rise to the Stock Price adjustment and the denominator of which is the Conversion Rate as so adjusted. The number of Additional Shares set forth in the table below shall be adjusted in the same manner and at the same time as the Conversion Rate as set forth in Section 14.04.

(e) The following table sets forth the number of Additional Shares of Common Stock by which the Conversion Rate shall be increased per $1,000 principal amount of Notes pursuant to this Section 14.03 for each Stock Price and Effective Date set forth below:

	Stock Price								
Effective Date	$52.44	$55.00	$65.00	$73.42	$100.00	$150.00	$200.00	$300.00	$400.00
November 14, 2017	5.4484	5.1636	3.8732	3.1167	1.7378	0.7383	0.3667	0.1049	0.0243
November 15, 2018	5.4484	5.1504	3.8164	3.0408	1.6474	0.6689	0.3195	0.0840	0.0157
November 15, 2019	5.4484	5.1281	3.7411	2.9428	1.5352	0.5869	0.2662	0.0623	0.0077
November 15, 2020	5.4484	5.0855	3.6330	2.8080	1.3895	0.4880	0.2060	0.0407	0.0014
November 15, 2021	5.4484	5.0280	3.4864	2.6265	1.2005	0.3709	0.1409	0.0211	0.0000
November 15, 2022	5.4484	4.8911	3.2314	2.3309	0.9263	0.2288	0.0739	0.0061	0.0000
November 15, 2023	5.4484	4.6615	2.7912	1.8278	0.5179	0.0796	0.0223	0.0005	0.0000
November 15, 2024	5.4484	4.5764	1.7090	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

The exact Stock Price and Effective Date may not be set forth in the table above, in which case:

(i) if the Stock Price is between two Stock Prices in the table above or the Effective Date is between two Effective Dates in the table, the number of Additional Shares by which the Conversion Rate shall be increased shall be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the number of Additional Shares set forth for the higher and lower Stock Prices and the earlier and later Effective Dates, as applicable, based on a 365-day year;

(ii) if the Stock Price is greater than $400.000 per share (subject to adjustment in the same manner as the Stock Prices set forth in the column headings of the table above pursuant to subsection (d) above), no Additional Shares shall be added to the Conversion Rate; and

(iii) if the Stock Price is less than $52.44 per share (subject to adjustment in the same manner as the Stock Prices set forth in the column headings of the table above pursuant to subsection (d) above), no Additional Shares shall be added to the Conversion Rate.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the Conversion Rate per $1,000 principal amount of Notes exceed 19.0694 shares of Common Stock, subject to adjustment in the same manner as the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 14.04.

(f) Nothing in this Section 14.03 shall prevent an adjustment to the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 14.04 in respect of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change.

Section 14.04. *Adjustment of Conversion Rate.* The Conversion Rate shall be adjusted from time to time by the Company if any of the following events occurs, except that the Company shall not make any adjustments to the Conversion Rate if Holders of the Notes participate (other than in the case of (x) a share split or share combination or (y) a tender or exchange offer), at the same time and upon the same terms as holders of the Common Stock and solely as a result of holding the Notes, in any of the transactions described in this Section 14.04, without having to convert their Notes, as if they held a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate, *multiplied by* the principal amount (expressed in thousands) of Notes held by such Holder.

(a) If the Company exclusively issues shares of Common Stock as a dividend or distribution on shares of the Common Stock, or if the Company effects a share split or share combination, the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$CR' = CR_0 \times \frac{OS'}{OS_0},$$

where,

CR_0 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date of such dividend or distribution, or immediately prior to the open of business on the Effective Date of such share split or share combination, as applicable;

CR' = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date or Effective Date;

OS_0 = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date or Effective Date before giving effect to such dividend, distribution, share split or share combination; and

OS' = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such dividend, distribution, share split or share combination.

Any adjustment made under this Section 14.04(a) shall become effective immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution, or immediately after the open of business on the Effective Date for such share split or share combination, as applicable. If any dividend or distribution of the type described in this Section 14.04(a) is declared but not so paid or made, the Conversion Rate shall be immediately readjusted, effective as of the date the Board of Directors determines not to pay such dividend or distribution, to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared.

(b) If the Company issues to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock any rights, options or warrants (other than pursuant to a stockholder rights plan) entitling them, for a period of not more than 45 calendar days after the announcement date of such issuance, to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Common Stock at a price per share that is less than the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock for the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of announcement of such issuance, the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR' = CR_0 \times \frac{OS_0 + X}{OS_0 + Y}$$

where,

CR_0 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such issuance;

CR' = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date;

OS_0 = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date;

X = the total number of shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to such rights, options or warrants; and

Y = the number of shares of Common Stock equal to the aggregate price payable to exercise such rights, options or warrants, *divided by* the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of announcement of the issuance of such rights, options or warrants.

Any increase made under this Section 14.04(b) shall be made successively whenever any such rights, options or warrants are issued and shall become effective immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such issuance. To the extent that such rights, options or warrants are not exercised prior to their expiration or shares of the Common Stock are not delivered after the expiration of such rights, options or warrants, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the increase with respect to the issuance of such rights, options or warrants been made on the basis of delivery of only the number of shares of Common Stock actually delivered. If such rights, options or warrants are not so issued or if no such right, option or warrant is exercised prior to its expiration, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such Ex-Dividend Date for such issuance had not occurred.

For purposes of this Section 14.04(b) and for the purpose of Section 14.01(b)(ii)(A), in determining whether any rights, options or warrants entitle the holders to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Common Stock at less than such average of the Last Reported Sale Prices for the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of announcement for such issuance, and in determining the aggregate offering price of such shares of Common Stock, there shall be taken into account any consideration received by the Company for such rights, options or warrants and any amount payable on exercise or conversion thereof, the value of such consideration, if other than cash, to be determined by the Board of Directors.

(c) If the Company distributes shares of its Capital Stock, evidences of its indebtedness, other assets or property of the Company or rights, options or warrants to acquire its Capital Stock or other securities, to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock, excluding (i) dividends, distributions or issuances as to which an adjustment was effected or will be so effected in accordance with the 1% provision (as defined below) pursuant to Section 14.04(a) or Section 14.04(b), (ii) except as otherwise described in Section 14.11, rights issued pursuant to any stockholder rights plan of the Company then in effect, (iii) dividends or distributions paid exclusively in cash as to which the provisions set forth in Section 14.04(d) shall apply, (iv) any dividends or distributions of Reference Property in exchange for or upon conversion of the Common Stock in connection with any Share Exchange Event, and (v) Spin-Offs as to which the provisions set forth below in this Section 14.04(c) shall apply (any of such shares of Capital Stock, evidences of indebtedness, other assets or property or rights, options or warrants to acquire Capital Stock or other securities, the "**Distributed Property**"), then the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR' = CR_0 \times \frac{SP_0}{SP_0 - FMV}$$

where,

CR_0 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution;

CR' = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date;

SP_0 = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution; and

FMV = the fair market value (as determined by the Board of Directors) of the Distributed Property with respect to each outstanding share of the Common Stock on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution.

Any increase made under the portion of this Section 14.04(c) above shall become effective immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution. If such distribution is not so paid or made, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such distribution had not been declared. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if "FMV" (as defined above) is equal to or greater than "SP_0" (as defined above), in lieu of the foregoing increase, each Holder of a Note shall receive, in respect of each $1,000 principal amount thereof, at the same time and upon the same terms as holders of the Common Stock receive the Distributed Property, the amount and kind of Distributed Property such Holder would have received if such Holder owned a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate in effect on the Ex-Dividend Date for the distribution. If the Board of Directors determines the "FMV" (as defined above) of any distribution for purposes of this Section 14.04(c) by reference to the actual or when-issued trading market for any securities, it shall in doing so consider the prices in such market over the same period used in computing the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period ending on, and including, the Trading Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such distribution.

With respect to an adjustment pursuant to this Section 14.04(c) where there has been a payment of a dividend or other distribution on the Common Stock of shares of Capital Stock of any class or series, or similar equity interest, of or relating to a Subsidiary or other business unit of the Company, that are, or, when issued, will be, listed or admitted for trading on a U.S. national securities exchange (a "**Spin-Off**"), the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR' = CR_0 \times \frac{FMV_0 + MP_0}{MP_0}$$

where,

CR_0 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the end of the Valuation Period;

CR' = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the end of the Valuation Period;

FMV_0 = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Capital Stock or similar equity interest distributed to holders of the Common Stock applicable to one share of the Common Stock (determined by reference to the definition of Last Reported Sale Price as set forth in Section 14.01(b)(iv) as if references therein to Common Stock were to such Capital Stock or similar equity interest) over the first 10 consecutive Trading Day period after, and including, the Ex-Dividend Date of the Spin-Off (the "**Valuation Period**"); and

MP_0 = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the Valuation Period.

The increase to the Conversion Rate under the preceding paragraph shall occur at the close of business on the last Trading Day of the Valuation Period; *provided* that (x) in respect of any conversion of Notes for which Physical Settlement is applicable, if the relevant Conversion Date occurs during the Valuation Period, references to "10" in the preceding paragraph shall be deemed to be replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed between the Ex-Dividend Date of such Spin-Off and the Conversion Date in determining the Conversion Rate and (y) in respect of any conversion of Notes for which Cash Settlement or Combination Settlement is applicable, for any Trading Day that falls within the relevant Observation Period for such conversion and within the Valuation Period, references to "10" in the preceding paragraph shall be deemed to be replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed between the Ex-Dividend Date of such Spin-Off and such Trading Day in determining the Conversion Rate as of such Trading Day. If the Ex-Dividend Date of the Spin-Off is after the 10th Trading Day immediately preceding, and including, the end of any Observation Period in respect of a conversion of Notes, references to "10" or "10th" in the preceding paragraph and this paragraph shall be deemed to be replaced, solely in respect of that conversion of Notes, with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed from, and including, the Ex-Dividend Date for the Spin-Off to, and including, the last Trading Day of such Observation Period. If any dividend or distribution that constitutes a Spin-Off is declared but not so paid or made, the Conversion Rate shall be immediately decreased, effective as of the date the Board of Directors determines not to pay or make such dividend or distribution, to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared or announced.

For purposes of this Section 14.04(c) (and subject in all respect to Section 14.11), rights, options or warrants distributed by the Company to all holders of the Common Stock entitling them to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Company's Capital Stock, including Common Stock (either initially or under certain circumstances), which rights, options or warrants, until the occurrence of a specified event or events ("**Trigger Event**"): (i) are deemed to be transferred with such shares of the Common Stock; (ii) are not exercisable; and (iii) are also issued in respect of future issuances of the Common Stock, shall be deemed not to have been distributed for purposes of this Section 14.04(c) (and no adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 14.04(c) will be required) until the occurrence of the earliest Trigger Event, whereupon such rights, options or warrants shall be deemed to have been distributed and an appropriate adjustment (if any is required) to the Conversion Rate shall be made under this Section 14.04(c). If any such right, option or warrant, including any such existing rights, options or warrants distributed prior to the date of this Indenture, are subject to events, upon the occurrence of which such rights, options or warrants become exercisable to purchase different

securities, evidences of indebtedness or other assets, then the date of the occurrence of any and each such event shall be deemed to be the date of distribution and Ex-Dividend Date with respect to new rights, options or warrants with such rights (in which case the existing rights, options or warrants shall be deemed to terminate and expire on such date without exercise by any of the holders thereof). In addition, in the event of any distribution (or deemed distribution) of rights, options or warrants, or any Trigger Event or other event (of the type described in the immediately preceding sentence) with respect thereto that was counted for purposes of calculating a distribution amount for which an adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 14.04(c) was made, (1) in the case of any such rights, options or warrants that shall all have been redeemed or purchased without exercise by any holders thereof, upon such final redemption or purchase (x) the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted as if such rights, options or warrants had not been issued and (y) the Conversion Rate shall then again be readjusted to give effect to such distribution, deemed distribution or Trigger Event, as the case may be, as though it were a cash distribution, equal to the per share redemption or purchase price received by a holder or holders of Common Stock with respect to such rights, options or warrants (assuming such holder had retained such rights, options or warrants), made to all holders of Common Stock as of the date of such redemption or purchase, and (2) in the case of such rights, options or warrants that shall have expired or been terminated without exercise by any holders thereof, the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted as if such rights, options and warrants had not been issued.

For purposes of Section 14.04(a), Section 14.04(b) and this Section 14.04(c), if any dividend or distribution to which this Section 14.04(c) is applicable also includes one or both of:

(A) a dividend or distribution of shares of Common Stock to which Section 14.04(a) is applicable (the "**Clause A Distribution**"); or

(B) a dividend or distribution of rights, options or warrants to which Section 14.04(b) is applicable (the "**Clause B Distribution**"),

then, in either case, (1) such dividend or distribution, other than the Clause A Distribution and the Clause B Distribution, shall be deemed to be a dividend or distribution to which this Section 14.04(c) is applicable (the "**Clause C Distribution**") and any Conversion Rate adjustment required by this Section 14.04(c) with respect to such Clause C Distribution shall then be made, and (2) the Clause A Distribution and Clause B Distribution shall be deemed to immediately follow the Clause C Distribution and any Conversion Rate adjustment required by Section 14.04(a) and Section 14.04(b) with respect thereto shall then be made, except that, if determined by the Company (I) the "Ex-Dividend Date" of the Clause A Distribution and the Clause B Distribution shall be deemed to be the Ex-Dividend Date of the Clause C Distribution and (II) any shares of Common Stock included in the Clause A Distribution or Clause B Distribution shall be deemed not to be "outstanding immediately prior to the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date or Effective Date" within the meaning of Section 14.04(a) or "outstanding immediately prior to the open of business on such Ex-Dividend Date" within the meaning of Section 14.04(b).

(d) If any cash dividend or distribution is made to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock, the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted based on the following formula:

$$CR' = CR_0 \times \frac{SP_0}{SP_0 - C}$$

where,

CR_0 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution;

CR' = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution;

SP_0 = the Last Reported Sale Price of the Common Stock on the Trading Day immediately preceding the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution; and

C = the amount in cash per share the Company distributes to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock.

Any increase to the Conversion Rate pursuant to this Section 14.04(d) shall become effective immediately after the open of business on the Ex-Dividend Date for such dividend or distribution. If such dividend or distribution is not so paid, the Conversion Rate shall be decreased, effective as of the date the Board of Directors determines not to make or pay such dividend or distribution, to be the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if "C" (as defined above) is equal to or greater than "SP_0" (as defined above), in lieu of the foregoing increase, each Holder of a Note shall receive, for each $1,000 principal amount of Notes, at the same time and upon the same terms as holders of shares of the Common Stock, the amount of cash that such Holder would have received if such Holder owned a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate on the Ex-Dividend Date for such cash dividend or distribution.

(e) If the Company or any of its Subsidiaries make a payment in respect of a tender or exchange offer for the Common Stock, to the extent that the cash and value of any other consideration included in the payment per share of the Common Stock exceeds the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period commencing on, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the last date on which tenders or exchanges may be made pursuant to such tender or exchange offer, the Conversion Rate shall be increased based on the following formula:

$$CR' = CR_0 \times \frac{AC + (SP' \times OS')}{OS_0 \times SP'}$$

where,

CR_0 = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the close of business on the 10th Trading Day immediately following, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the date such tender or exchange offer expires (the date such tender offer or exchange offer expires, the "**Expiration Date**");

CR' = the Conversion Rate in effect immediately after the close of business on the 10th Trading Day immediately following, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Date;

AC = the aggregate value of all cash and any other consideration (as determined by the Board of Directors) paid or payable for shares of Common Stock purchased in such tender or exchange offer;

OS_0 = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Expiration Date (prior to giving effect to the purchase of all shares of Common Stock accepted for purchase or exchange in such tender or exchange offer);

OS' = the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after the Expiration Date (after giving effect to the purchase of all shares of Common Stock accepted for purchase or exchange in such tender or exchange offer); and

SP' = the average of the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock over the 10 consecutive Trading Day period commencing on, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Date.

The increase to the Conversion Rate under this Section 14.04(e) shall occur at the close of business on the 10th Trading Day immediately following, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the date such tender or exchange offer expires; *provided* that (x) in respect of any conversion of Notes for which Physical Settlement is applicable, if the relevant Conversion Date occurs during the 10 Trading Days immediately following, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Date of any tender or exchange offer, references to “10” or “10th” in the preceding paragraph shall be deemed replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed between the Expiration Date of such tender or exchange offer and the Conversion Date in determining the Conversion Rate and (y) in respect of any conversion of Notes for which Cash Settlement or Combination Settlement is applicable, for any Trading Day that falls within the relevant Observation Period for such conversion and within the 10 Trading Days immediately following, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Date of any tender or exchange offer, references to “10” or “10th” in the preceding paragraph shall be deemed replaced with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed between the Expiration Date of such tender or exchange offer and such Trading Day in determining the Conversion Rate as of such Trading Day. In addition, if the Trading Day next succeeding the date such tender or exchange offer expires is after the 10th Trading Day immediately preceding, and including, the end of any Observation Period in respect of a conversion of Notes, references to “10” or “10th” in the preceding paragraph and this paragraph shall be deemed to be replaced, solely in respect of that conversion of Notes, with such lesser number of Trading Days as have elapsed from, and including, the Trading Day next succeeding the date such tender or exchange offer expires to, and including, the last Trading Day of such Observation Period.

In the event that the Company or one of its Subsidiaries is obligated to purchase shares of Common Stock pursuant to any such tender offer or exchange offer, but the Company is, or such Subsidiary is, permanently prevented by applicable law from effecting any such purchases, or all such purchases are rescinded, then the Conversion Rate shall again be adjusted to be the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such tender offer or exchange offer had not been made or had been made only in respect of the purchases that have been effected.

(f) Notwithstanding this Section 14.04 or any other provision of this Indenture or the Notes, if a Conversion Rate adjustment becomes effective on any Ex-Dividend Date, and a Holder that has converted its Notes on or after such Ex-Dividend Date and on or prior to the related Record Date would be treated as the record holder of the shares of Common Stock as of the related Conversion Date as described under Section 14.02(i) based on an adjusted Conversion Rate for such Ex-Dividend Date, then, notwithstanding the Conversion Rate adjustment provisions in this Section 14.04, the Conversion Rate adjustment relating to such Ex-Dividend Date shall not be made for such converting Holder. Instead, such Holder shall be treated as if such Holder were the record owner of the shares of Common Stock on an unadjusted basis and participate in the related dividend, distribution or other event giving rise to such adjustment.

(g) If an adjustment to the Conversion Rate otherwise required by this Section 14.04 would result in a change of less than 1% to the Conversion Rate, then, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may, at its election, defer and carry forward such adjustment, except that all such deferred adjustments must be given effect immediately upon the earliest to occur of the following:

(i) when all such deferred adjustments would result in an aggregate change of at least 1% to the Conversion Rate;

(ii) the Conversion Date of (if Physical Settlement applies to such conversion), or each Trading Day of the applicable Observation Period for (if Cash Settlement or Combination Settlement applies to such conversion), any Note;

(iii) the date a Fundamental Change or Make-Whole Fundamental Change occurs; and

(iv) May 15, 2024.

The provisions described in this Section 14.04(g) are referred to herein as the "**1% provision**."

(h) In addition to those adjustments required by clauses (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) of this Section 14.04, and to the extent permitted by applicable law and subject to the applicable rules of The NASDAQ Global Select Market, the Company from time to time may increase the Conversion Rate of the Notes by any amount for a period of at least 20 Business Days if the Board of Directors determines that such increase would be in the Company's best interest. In addition, to the extent permitted by applicable law and subject to the applicable rules of The NASDAQ Global Select Market, the Company may (but is not required to) increase the Conversion Rate to avoid or diminish any income tax to holders of Common Stock or rights to purchase Common Stock in connection with a dividend or distribution of shares of Common Stock (or rights to acquire shares of Common Stock) or similar event. Whenever the Conversion Rate is increased pursuant to either of the preceding two sentences, the Company shall deliver to the Holder of each Note a notice of the increase at least 15 days prior to the date the increased Conversion Rate takes effect, and such notice shall state the increased Conversion Rate and the period during which it will be in effect.

(i) Notwithstanding this Section 14.04, the Conversion Rate shall not be adjusted:

(i) upon the issuance of any shares of Common Stock pursuant to any present or future plan providing for the reinvestment of dividends or interest payable on the Company's securities and the investment of additional optional amounts in shares of Common Stock under any plan;

(ii) upon the issuance of any shares of Common Stock or options or rights to purchase those shares pursuant to any present or future employee, director or consultant benefit plan or program of or assumed by the Company or any of the Company's Subsidiaries;

(iii) upon the issuance of any shares of Common Stock pursuant to any option, warrant, right or exercisable, exchangeable or convertible security not described in clause (ii) of this subsection and outstanding as of the date the Notes were first issued;

(iv) solely for a change in the par value of the Common Stock;

(v) upon the repurchase of any shares of Common Stock pursuant to an open market share repurchase program or other buy-back transaction, including structured or derivative transactions, that is not a tender offer or exchange offer of the kind described in Section 14.04(e); or

(vi) for accrued and unpaid interest, if any.

(j) All calculations and other determinations under this Article 14 shall be made by the Company and shall be made to the nearest one-ten thousandth (1/10,000th) of a share.

(k) Whenever the Conversion Rate is adjusted as herein provided, the Company shall promptly file with the Trustee (and the Conversion Agent if not the Trustee) an Officer's Certificate setting forth the Conversion Rate after such adjustment and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment. Unless and until a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall have received such Officer's Certificate, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of any adjustment of the Conversion Rate and may assume without inquiry that the last Conversion Rate of which it has knowledge is still in effect. Promptly after delivery of such certificate, the Company shall prepare a notice of such adjustment of the Conversion Rate setting forth the adjusted Conversion Rate and the date on which each adjustment becomes effective and shall deliver such notice of such adjustment of the Conversion Rate to each Holder. Failure to deliver such notice shall not affect the legality or validity of any such adjustment.

(l) For purposes of this Section 14.04, the number of shares of Common Stock at any time outstanding shall not include shares of Common Stock held in the treasury of the Company so long as the Company does not pay any dividend or make any distribution on shares of Common Stock held in the treasury of the Company, but shall include shares of Common Stock issuable in respect of scrip certificates issued in lieu of fractions of shares of Common Stock.

Section 14.05. *Adjustments of Prices.* Whenever any provision of this Indenture requires the Company to calculate the Last Reported Sale Prices, the Daily VWAPs, the Daily Conversion Values or the Daily Settlement Amounts over a span of multiple days (including, without limitation, an Observation Period and the period for determining the Stock Price for purposes of a Make-Whole Fundamental Change), the Board of Directors shall make appropriate adjustments to each to account for any adjustment to the Conversion Rate that becomes effective, or any event requiring an adjustment to the Conversion Rate where the Ex-Dividend Date, Effective Date or Expiration Date of the event occurs, at any time during the period when the Last Reported Sale Prices, the Daily VWAPs, the Daily Conversion Values or the Daily Settlement Amounts are to be calculated.

Section 14.06. *Shares to Be Fully Paid.* The Company shall reserve, free from preemptive rights, out of its authorized but unissued shares or shares held in treasury, sufficient shares of Common Stock to provide for conversion of the Notes from time to time as such Notes are presented for conversion (assuming delivery of the maximum number of Additional Shares pursuant to Section 14.03 and that at the time of computation of such number of shares, all such Notes would be converted by a single Holder and that Physical Settlement were applicable).

Section 14.07. *Effect of Recapitalizations, Reclassifications and Changes of the Common Stock.*

(a) In the case of:

(i) any recapitalization, reclassification or change of the Common Stock (other than changes resulting from a subdivision or combination),

(ii) any consolidation, merger, combination or similar transaction involving the Company,

(iii) any sale, lease or other transfer to a third party of the consolidated assets of the Company and the Company's Subsidiaries, substantially as an entirety, or

(iv) any statutory share exchange,

in each case, as a result of which the Common Stock would be converted into, or exchanged for, stock, other securities, other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof) (any such event, a "**Share Exchange Event**"), then at and after the effective time of such Share Exchange Event, the right to convert each $1,000 principal amount of Notes shall be changed into a right to convert such principal amount of Notes into the kind and amount of shares of stock, other securities or other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof) that a holder of a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Conversion Rate immediately prior to such Share Exchange Event would have owned or been entitled to receive (the "**Reference Property**," with each "**unit of Reference Property**" meaning the kind and amount of Reference Property that a holder of one share of Common Stock is entitled to receive) upon such Share

Exchange Event and, prior to or at the effective time of such Share Exchange Event, the Company or the successor or acquiring Person, as the case may be, shall execute with the Trustee a supplemental indenture permitted under Section 10.01(g) providing for such change in the right to convert each $1,000 principal amount of Notes; *provided*, *however*, that at and after the effective time of the Share Exchange Event (A) the Company or the successor or acquiring company, as the case may be, shall continue to have the right to determine the form of consideration to be paid or delivered, as the case may be, upon conversion of Notes in accordance with Section 14.02 and (B) (I) any amount payable in cash upon conversion of the Notes in accordance with Section 14.02 shall continue to be payable in cash, (II) any shares of Common Stock that the Company would have been required to deliver upon conversion of the Notes in accordance with Section 14.02 shall instead be deliverable in the amount and type of Reference Property that a holder of that number of shares of Common Stock would have been entitled to receive in such Share Exchange Event and (III) the Daily VWAP shall be calculated based on the value of a unit of Reference Property.

If the Share Exchange Event causes the Common Stock to be converted into, or exchanged for, the right to receive more than a single type of consideration (determined based in part upon any form of stockholder election), then (i) the Reference Property into which the Notes will be convertible shall be deemed to be (x) the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration received by the holders of Common Stock that affirmatively make such an election or (y) if no holders of Common Stock affirmatively make such an election, the types and amounts of consideration actually received by the holders of Common Stock, and (ii) the unit of Reference Property for purposes of the immediately preceding paragraph shall refer to the consideration referred to in clause (i) attributable to one share of Common Stock. If the holders of the Common Stock receive only cash in such Share Exchange Event, then for all conversions for which the relevant Conversion Date occurs after the effective date of such Share Exchange Event (A) the consideration due upon conversion of each $1,000 principal amount of Notes shall be solely cash in an amount equal to the Conversion Rate in effect on the Conversion Date (as may be increased by any Additional Shares pursuant to Section 14.03), *multiplied by* the price paid per share of Common Stock in such Share Exchange Event and (B) the Company shall satisfy the Conversion Obligation by paying such cash amount to converting Holders on the second Business Day immediately following the relevant Conversion Date. The Company shall notify Holders, the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) of such weighted average as soon as practicable after such determination is made.

If the Reference Property in respect of any Share Exchange Event includes, in whole or in part, shares of common equity, such supplemental indenture described in the second immediately preceding paragraph shall provide for anti-dilution and other adjustments that shall be as nearly equivalent as is possible to the adjustments provided for in this Article 14 with respect to the portion of the Reference Property consisting of such common equity. If, in the case of any Share Exchange Event, the Reference Property includes shares of stock, securities or other property or assets of a Person other than the successor or purchasing company, as the case may be, in such Share Exchange Event, then such supplemental indenture shall also be executed by such other Person, and shall contain such additional provisions to protect the interests of the Holders of the Notes as the Board of Directors shall reasonably consider necessary by reason of the foregoing, including the provisions providing for the purchase rights set forth in Article 15.

(b) When the Company executes a supplemental indenture pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section 14.07, the Company shall promptly file with the Trustee an Officer's Certificate briefly stating the reasons therefor, the kind or amount of cash, securities or property or asset that will comprise a unit of Reference Property after any such Share Exchange Event, any adjustment to be made with respect thereto and that all conditions precedent have been complied with, and shall promptly deliver notice thereof to all Holders. The Company shall cause notice of the execution of such supplemental indenture to be delivered to each Holder within 20 days after execution thereof. Failure to deliver such notice shall not affect the legality or validity of such supplemental indenture.

(c) The Company shall not become a party to any Share Exchange Event unless its terms are consistent with this Section 14.07. None of the foregoing provisions shall affect the right of a holder of Notes to convert its Notes into cash, shares of Common Stock or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, as applicable, as set forth in Section 14.01 and Section 14.02 prior to the effective date of such Share Exchange Event.

(d) The above provisions of this Section shall similarly apply to successive Share Exchange Events.

Section 14.08. *Certain Covenants*.

(a) Subject to Sections 14.02(d) and 14.02(e), the Company covenants that all shares of Common Stock issued upon conversion of Notes will be fully paid and non-assessable by the Company and free from all taxes, liens and charges with respect to the issue thereof.

(b) The Company covenants that, if any shares of Common Stock to be provided for the purpose of conversion of Notes hereunder require registration with or approval of any governmental authority under any federal or state law before such shares of Common Stock may be validly issued upon conversion, the Company will, to the extent then permitted by the rules and interpretations of the Commission, secure such registration or approval, as the case may be.

(c) The Company further covenants that if at any time the Common Stock shall be listed on any national securities exchange or automated quotation system the Company will list and use its commercially reasonable efforts to keep listed, so long as the Common Stock shall be so listed on such exchange or automated quotation system, any Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes.

Section 14.09. *Responsibility of Trustee.* The Trustee and any other Conversion Agent shall not at any time be under any duty or responsibility to any Holder to determine the Conversion Rate (or any adjustment thereto) or whether any facts exist that may require any adjustment (including any increase) of the Conversion Rate, or with respect to the nature or extent or calculation of any such adjustment when made, or with respect to the method employed, or herein or in any supplemental indenture provided to be employed, in making the same. The Trustee and any other Conversion Agent shall not be accountable with respect to the validity or value (or the kind or amount) of any shares of Common Stock, or of any securities, property or cash that may at any time be issued or delivered upon the conversion of any Note; and the Trustee and any other Conversion Agent make no representations with respect thereto. Neither

the Trustee nor any Conversion Agent shall be responsible for any failure of the Company to issue, transfer or deliver any shares of Common Stock or stock certificates or other securities or property or cash upon the surrender of any Note for the purpose of conversion or to comply with any of the duties, responsibilities or covenants of the Company contained in this Article. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, neither the Trustee nor any Conversion Agent shall be under any responsibility to determine the correctness of any provisions contained in any supplemental indenture entered into pursuant to Section 14.07 relating either to the kind or amount of shares of stock or securities or property (including cash) receivable by Holders upon the conversion of their Notes after any event referred to in such Section 14.07 or to any adjustment to be made with respect thereto, but, subject to the provisions of Section 7.01, may accept (without any independent investigation) as conclusive evidence of the correctness of any such provisions, and shall be protected in relying upon, the Officer's Certificate (which the Company shall be obligated to file with the Trustee prior to the execution of any such supplemental indenture) with respect thereto. Neither the Trustee nor the Conversion Agent shall be responsible for determining whether any event contemplated by Section 14.01(b) has occurred that makes the Notes eligible for conversion or no longer eligible therefor. The Trustee and the Conversion Agent may conclusively rely upon any notice with respect to the commencement or termination of such conversion rights, and the Company agrees to deliver such notices to the Trustee and the Conversion Agent immediately after the occurrence of any such event or at such other times as shall be provided for in Section 14.01(b).

Section 14.10. *Notice to Holders Prior to Certain Actions.* In case of any:

(a) action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries that would require an adjustment in the Conversion Rate pursuant to Section 14.04 or Section 14.11;

(b) Share Exchange Event; or

(c) voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of the Company;

then, in each case (unless notice of such event is otherwise required pursuant to another provision of this Indenture) and to the extent applicable, the Company shall cause to be filed with the Trustee and the Conversion Agent (if other than the Trustee) and to be delivered to each Holder, a notice stating the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries or, if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of Common Stock of record are to be determined for the purposes of such action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries no later than the earlier of the date notice of such date is required to be provided under Rule 10b-17 of the Exchange Act, other applicable Commission rule or applicable rules of the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed or admitted for trading and such date is publicly announced by the Company. Failure to give such notice, or any defect therein, shall not affect the legality or validity of such action by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries, Share Exchange Event, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up.

Section 14.11. *Stockholder Rights Plans.* If the Company has a stockholder rights plan in effect upon conversion of the Notes, each share of Common Stock, if any, issued upon such conversion shall be entitled to receive the appropriate number of rights, if any, under such stockholder rights plan and the certificates representing the Common Stock issued upon such conversion shall bear such legends, if any, in each case as may be provided by the terms of any such stockholder rights plan, as the same may be amended from time to time. However, if, prior to any conversion of Notes, the rights have separated from the shares of Common Stock in accordance with the provisions of the applicable stockholder rights plan, the Conversion Rate shall be adjusted at the time of separation as if the Company distributed to all or substantially all holders of the Common Stock Distributed Property as provided in Section 14.04(c), subject to readjustment in the event of the expiration, termination or redemption of such rights.

Section 14.12. *Exchange in Lieu of Conversion.* When a Holder surrenders its Notes for conversion, the Company may, at its election (a "**Conversion Exchange Election**"), direct the Conversion Agent to surrender, on or prior to the close of business on the Trading Day following the Conversion Date, such Notes to a financial institution designated by the Company for exchange in lieu of conversion. In order to accept any Notes surrendered for conversion, the designated financial institution must agree to timely deliver, in exchange for such Notes, the cash, shares of Common Stock or combination thereof due upon conversion as described in Section 14.02. If the Company makes a Conversion Exchange Election, the Company shall, by the close of business on the Trading Day following the relevant Conversion Date, notify the Holder surrendering its Notes for conversion that it has made the Conversion Exchange Election, and the Company shall notify the designated financial institution of the Settlement Method it has elected with respect to such conversion and the relevant deadline for payment and/or delivery of cash, shares of Common Stock or a combination thereof due upon conversion.

Any Notes exchanged by the designated financial institution shall remain outstanding. If the designated financial institution accepts any such Notes, it shall deliver, in exchange for such Notes, the cash, shares of Common Stock or a combination thereof, as the case may be, due upon conversion directly to the Holder of such Notes on the date the Company would have otherwise been required to deliver such consideration. If the designated financial institution agrees to accept any Notes for exchange but does not timely pay and/or deliver the required cash, shares of Common Stock or a combination thereof due upon conversion, or if such designated financial institution does not accept the Notes for exchange, the Company shall pay and/or deliver the required cash, shares of Common Stock or a combination thereof due upon conversion to the converting Holder at the time and in the manner required under this Indenture as if the Company had not made a Conversion Exchange Election.

The Company's designation of a financial institution to which the Notes may be submitted for exchange does not require that financial institution to accept any Notes (unless the financial institution has separately made an agreement with the Company to do so). The Company may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into a separate agreement with any designated financial institution that would compensate it for any such transaction.

Section 15.01. *[Intentionally Omitted]*.

Section 15.02. *Repurchase at Option of Holders Upon a Fundamental Change*.

(a) If a Fundamental Change occurs at any time, each Holder shall have the right, at such Holder's option, to require the Company to repurchase for cash all of such Holder's Notes, or any portion of the principal amount thereof that is equal to $1,000 or an integral multiple thereof, on the date (the "**Fundamental Change Repurchase Date**") specified by the Company that is not less than 10 calendar days or more than 35 calendar days following the date of the Fundamental Change Company Notice at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, *plus* accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but excluding, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date (the "**Fundamental Change Repurchase Price**"), unless the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date falls after a Regular Record Date but on or prior to the Interest Payment Date to which such Regular Record Date relates, in which case the Company shall instead pay the full amount of accrued and unpaid interest to Holders of record as of such Regular Record Date, and the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price shall be equal to 100% of the principal amount of Notes to be repurchased pursuant to this Article 15.

(b) Repurchases of Notes under this Section 15.02 shall be made, at the option of the Holder thereof, upon:

(i) delivery to the Paying Agent by a Holder of a duly completed notice (the "**Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice**") in the form set forth in Attachment 2 to the Form of Note attached hereto as Exhibit A, if the Notes are Physical Notes, or in compliance with the Applicable Procedures for surrendering interests in Global Notes, if the Notes are Global Notes, in each case on or before the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date; and

(ii) delivery of the Notes, if the Notes are Physical Notes, to the Paying Agent at any time after delivery of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice (together with all necessary endorsements for transfer) at the office of the Paying Agent, or book-entry transfer of the Notes, if the Notes are Global Notes, in compliance with the procedures of the Depositary, in each case such delivery being a condition to receipt by the Holder of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price therefor.

The Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice in respect of any Notes to be repurchased shall state:

(i) in the case of Physical Notes, the certificate numbers of the Notes to be delivered for repurchase;

(ii) the portion of the principal amount of Notes to be repurchased, which must be $1,000 or an integral multiple thereof; and

(iii) that the Notes are to be repurchased by the Company pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Notes and this Indenture;

provided, *however*, that if the Notes are Global Notes, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice must comply with the Applicable Procedures.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any Holder delivering to the Paying Agent the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice contemplated by this Section 15.02 shall have the right to withdraw, in whole or in part, such Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice at any time prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date by delivery of a written notice of withdrawal to the Paying Agent in accordance with Section 15.03.

The Paying Agent shall promptly notify the Company of the receipt by it of any Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice or written notice of withdrawal thereof.

(c) On or before the 20th day after the occurrence of the effective date of a Fundamental Change, the Company shall provide to all Holders of Notes, the Trustee, and the Paying Agent (in the case of a Paying Agent other than the Trustee) a notice (the "**Fundamental Change Company Notice**") of the occurrence of the effective date of the Fundamental Change and of the repurchase right at the option of the Holders arising as a result thereof. In the case of Physical Notes, such notice shall be by first class mail or, in the case of Global Notes, such notice shall be delivered in accordance with the Applicable Procedures of the Depositary. Each Fundamental Change Company Notice shall specify:

(i) the events causing the Fundamental Change;

(ii) the effective date of the Fundamental Change;

(iii) the last date on which a Holder may exercise the repurchase right pursuant to this Article 15;

(iv) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price;

(v) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date;

(vi) the name and address of the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent, if applicable;

(vii) if applicable, the Conversion Rate and any adjustments to the Conversion Rate;

(viii) that the Notes with respect to which a Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice has been delivered by a Holder may be converted only if the Holder withdraws the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice in accordance with the terms of this Indenture; and

(ix) the procedures that Holders must follow to require the Company to repurchase their Notes.

No failure of the Company to give the foregoing notices and no defect therein shall limit the Holders' repurchase rights or affect the validity of the proceedings for the repurchase of the Notes pursuant to this Section 15.02.

At the Company's request, the Paying Agent shall give such notice in the Company's name and at the Company's expense; *provided*, *however*, that, in all cases, the text of such Fundamental Change Company Notice shall be prepared by the Company.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Notes may be repurchased by the Company on any date at the option of the Holders in connection with a Fundamental Change if the principal amount of the Notes has been accelerated, and such acceleration has not been rescinded, on or prior to such date (except in the case of an acceleration resulting from a Default by the Company in the payment of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price with respect to such Notes). The Paying Agent will promptly return to the respective Holders thereof any Physical Notes held by it during the acceleration of the Notes (except in the case of an acceleration resulting from a Default by the Company in the payment of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price with respect to such Notes), or any instructions for book-entry transfer of the Notes in compliance with the Applicable Procedures shall be deemed to have been cancelled, and, upon such return or cancellation, as the case may be, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice with respect thereto shall be deemed to have been withdrawn.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture, the Company shall not be required to repurchase, or to make an offer to repurchase, the Notes upon a Fundamental Change if a third party makes such an offer in the same manner, at the same time and otherwise in compliance with the requirements for an offer made by the Company as set forth in this Article 15, and such third party purchases all Notes properly surrendered and not validly withdrawn under its offer in the same manner, at the same time and otherwise in compliance with the requirements for an offer made by the Company as set forth in this Article 15.

(f) For purposes of this Article 15, the Paying Agent may be any agent, depositary, tender agent, paying agent or other agent appointed by the Company to accomplish the purposes set forth herein.

Section 15.03. *Withdrawal of Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice.* (a) A Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice may be withdrawn (in whole or in part) by means of a written notice of withdrawal delivered to the office of the Paying Agent in accordance with this Section 15.03 at any time prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, specifying:

(i) the principal amount of the Notes with respect to which such notice of withdrawal is being submitted, which must be $1,000 or an integral multiple thereof,

(ii) if Physical Notes have been issued, the certificate number of the Note in respect of which such notice of withdrawal is being submitted, and

(iii) the principal amount, if any, of such Note that remains subject to the original Fundamental Change Repurchase Notice, which portion must be in principal amounts of $1,000 or an integral multiple thereof;

provided, *however*, that if the Notes are Global Notes, the notice must comply with appropriate procedures of the Depositary.

Section 15.04. *Deposit of Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.*

(a) The Company will deposit with the Paying Agent, or if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, set aside, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 4.04) on or prior to 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date an amount of money sufficient to repurchase all of the Notes to be repurchased at the appropriate Fundamental Change Repurchase Price. Subject to receipt of funds and/or Notes by the Paying Agent, payment for Notes surrendered for repurchase (and not withdrawn prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date) will be made on the later of (i) the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date (*provided* the Holder has satisfied the conditions in Section 15.02) and (ii) the time of book-entry transfer or the delivery of such Note to the Paying Agent by the Holder thereof in the manner required by Section 15.02 by mailing checks for the amount payable to the Holders of such Notes entitled thereto as they shall appear in the Note Register; *provided, however*, that payments to the Depositary shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the account of the Depositary or its nominee. The Paying Agent shall, promptly after such payment and upon written demand by the Company, return to the Company any funds in excess of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.

(b) If by 11:00 a.m. New York City time, on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, the Paying Agent holds money sufficient to make payment on all the Notes or portions thereof that are to be repurchased on such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, then, with respect to the Notes that have been properly surrendered for repurchase and have not been validly withdrawn, (i) such Notes will cease to be outstanding, (ii) interest will cease to accrue on such Notes (whether or not book-entry transfer of the Notes has been made or the Notes have been delivered to the Paying Agent) and (iii) all other rights of the Holders of such Notes will terminate (other than the right to receive the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.

(c) Upon surrender of a Physical Note that is to be repurchased in part pursuant to Section 15.02, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder a new Note in an authorized denomination equal in principal amount to the unrepurchased portion of the Note surrendered.

Section 15.05. *Covenant to Comply with Applicable Laws Upon Repurchase of Notes*. In connection with any repurchase offer, the Company will, if required:

(a) comply with the provisions of Rule 13e-4, Rule 14e-1 and any other tender offer rules under the Exchange Act that may then be applicable;

(b) file a Schedule TO or any other required schedule under the Exchange Act; and

(c) otherwise comply with all federal and state securities laws in connection with any offer by the Company to repurchase the Notes;

in each case, so as to permit the rights and obligations under this Article 15 to be exercised in the time and in the manner specified in this Article 15. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the provisions of this Indenture relating to the Company's obligations to repurchase the Notes upon a Fundamental Change, the Company will comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and will not be deemed to have breached its obligations under such provisions of this Indenture by virtue of such conflict.

Section 15.06. *Exchange in Lieu of Repurchase*.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article 15, when a Holder surrenders Notes for repurchase upon a Fundamental Change, the Company may, at its election (a "**Repurchase Exchange Election**"), direct the Paying Agent to surrender, on or prior to the second Business Day following the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, such Notes to a financial institution designated by the Company for exchange in lieu of repurchase. In order to accept any Notes surrendered for repurchase, the designated financial institution must agree to pay, in exchange for such Notes, the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date as set forth under Section 15.02 through Section 15.05 above. By the close of business on the Business Day prior to the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date, the Company shall notify the Holder surrendering Notes for repurchase that it has made the Repurchase Exchange Election.

Any Notes exchanged by the designated financial institution will remain outstanding. If the designated financial institution accepts any such Notes, it shall pay the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price due upon repurchase of such Notes directly to the Holder of such Notes on the date the Company would have otherwise been required to deliver such consideration. If the designated financial institution agrees to accept any Notes for exchange but does not timely pay the related Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, or if such designated financial institution does not accept the Notes for exchange, the Company shall repurchase the Notes and pay the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price at the time and in the manner required under Section 15.02 through Section 15.05 above as if the Company had not made Repurchase Exchange Election.

The Company's designation of a financial institution to which the Notes may be submitted for exchange does not require the financial institution to accept any Notes (unless the financial institution has separately made an agreement with the Company to do so). The Company may, but is not obligated to, enter into a separate agreement with any designated financial institution that would compensate it for any such transaction.

ARTICLE 16
NO REDEMPTION

Section 16.01. *No Redemption*. The Notes shall not be redeemable by the Company prior to the Maturity Date, and no sinking fund is provided for the Notes.

ARTICLE 17
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 17.01. *Provisions Binding on Company's Successors.* All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements of the Company contained in this Indenture shall bind its successors and assigns whether so expressed or not.

Section 17.02. *Official Acts by Successor Company.* Any act or proceeding by any provision of this Indenture authorized or required to be done or performed by any board, committee or Officer of the Company shall and may be done and performed with like force and effect by the like board, committee or officer of any company or other entity that shall at the time be the lawful sole successor of the Company.

Section 17.03. *Addresses for Notices, Etc.*Any notice or demand that by any provision of this Indenture is required or permitted to be given or served by the Trustee or by the Holders on the Company shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or made, for all purposes if given or served by being deposited postage prepaid by registered or certified mail in a post office letter box addressed (until another address is filed by the Company with the Trustee) to Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc., 215 First Street, Suite 415, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02142, Attention: General Counsel, with a copy sent to Ropes & Gray LLP, 800 Boylston Street, Boston, MA 02199, Attention: Paul Kinsella & Thomas Holden. Any notice, direction, request or demand hereunder to or upon the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or made, for all purposes, if given or served by being deposited postage prepaid by registered or certified mail in a post office letter box addressed to the Corporate Trust Office.

The Trustee, by notice to the Company, may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

Any notice or communication delivered or to be delivered to a Holder of Physical Notes shall be mailed to it by first class mail, postage prepaid, at its address as it appears on the Note Register and shall be sufficiently given to it if so mailed within the time prescribed. Any notice or communication delivered or to be delivered to a Holder of Global Notes shall be delivered in accordance with the Applicable Procedures of the Depositary and shall be sufficiently given to it if so delivered within the time prescribed.

Failure to mail or deliver a notice or communication to a Holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Holders. If a notice or communication is mailed or delivered, as the case may be, in the manner provided above, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice to Holders by mail, then such notification as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder.

Section 17.04. *Governing Law; Jurisdiction.* THIS INDENTURE AND EACH NOTE, AND ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE ARISING UNDER OR RELATED TO THIS INDENTURE AND EACH NOTE, SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (WITHOUT REGARD TO THE CONFLICTS OF LAWS PROVISIONS THEREOF).

The Company irrevocably consents and agrees, for the benefit of the Holders from time to time of the Notes and the Trustee, that any legal action, suit or proceeding against it with respect to obligations, liabilities or any other matter arising out of or in connection with this Indenture or the Notes may be brought in the courts of the State of New York or the courts of the United States located in the Borough of Manhattan, New York City, New York and, until amounts due and to become due in respect of the Notes have been paid, hereby irrevocably consents and submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of each such court *in personam*, generally and unconditionally with respect to any action, suit or proceeding for itself in respect of its properties, assets and revenues.

The Company irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any of the aforesaid actions, suits or proceedings arising out of or in connection with this Indenture brought in the courts of the State of New York or the courts of the United States located in the Borough of Manhattan, New York City, New York and hereby further irrevocably and unconditionally waives and agrees not to plead or claim in any such court that any such action, suit or proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

Section 17.05. *Evidence of Compliance with Conditions Precedent; Certificates and Opinions of Counsel to Trustee.* Upon any application or demand by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any of the provisions of this Indenture, the Company shall, if requested by the Trustee, furnish to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and/or an Opinion of Counsel, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, stating that such action is permitted by the terms of this Indenture and that all conditions precedent to such action have been complied with.

Each Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel provided for, by or on behalf of the Company in this Indenture and delivered to the Trustee with respect to compliance with this Indenture (other than the Officer's Certificates provided for in Section 4.08) shall include (a) a statement that the person signing such certificate is familiar with the requested action and this Indenture; (b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statement contained in such certificate is based; (c) a statement that, in the judgment of such person, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed judgment as to whether or not such action is permitted by this Indenture; and (d) a statement as to whether or not, in the judgment of such person, such action is permitted by this Indenture and that all conditions precedent to such action have been complied with.

Section 17.06. *Legal Holidays.* In any case where any Interest Payment Date, any Fundamental Change Repurchase Date or the Maturity Date is not a Business Day, then any action to be taken on such date need not be taken on such date, but may be taken on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if taken on such date, and no interest shall accrue in respect of the delay.

Section 17.07. *No Security Interest Created.* Nothing in this Indenture or in the Notes, expressed or implied, shall be construed to constitute a security interest under the Uniform Commercial Code or similar legislation, as now or hereafter enacted and in effect, in any jurisdiction.

Section 17.08. *Benefits of Indenture.* Nothing in this Indenture or in the Notes, expressed or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the Holders, the parties hereto, any Paying Agent, any Conversion Agent, any Bid Solicitation Agent, any Custodian, any authenticating agent, any Note Registrar and their successors hereunder, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 17.09. *Table of Contents, Headings, Etc.*The table of contents and the titles and headings of the articles and sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part hereof, and shall in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 17.10. *Authenticating Agent.* The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent that shall be authorized to act on its behalf and subject to its direction in the authentication and delivery of Notes in connection with the original issuance thereof and transfers and exchanges of Notes hereunder, including under Section 2.04, Section 2.05, Section 2.06, Section 2.07, Section 10.04 and Section 15.04 as fully to all intents and purposes as though the authenticating agent had been expressly authorized by this Indenture and those Sections to authenticate and deliver Notes. For all purposes of this Indenture, the authentication and delivery of Notes by the authenticating agent shall be deemed to be authentication and delivery of such Notes "by the Trustee" and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an authenticating agent shall be deemed to satisfy any requirement hereunder or in the Notes for the Trustee's certificate of authentication. Such authenticating agent shall at all times be a Person eligible to serve as trustee hereunder pursuant to Section 7.08.

Any corporation or other entity into which any authenticating agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation or other entity resulting from any merger, consolidation or conversion to which any authenticating agent shall be a party, or any corporation or other entity succeeding to the corporate trust business of any authenticating agent, shall be the successor of the authenticating agent hereunder, if such successor corporation or other entity is otherwise eligible under this Section 17.10, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto or the authenticating agent or such successor corporation or other entity.

Any authenticating agent may at any time resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee and to the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of any authenticating agent by giving written notice of termination to such authenticating agent and to the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time any authenticating agent shall cease to be eligible under this Section, the Trustee may appoint a successor authenticating agent (which may be the Trustee), shall give written notice of such appointment to the Company and shall deliver notice of such appointment to all Holders.

The Company agrees to pay to the authenticating agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services although the Company may terminate the authenticating agent, if it determines such agent's fees to be unreasonable.

The provisions of Section 7.02, Section 7.03, Section 7.04, Section 8.03 and this Section 17.10 shall be applicable to any authenticating agent.

If an authenticating agent is appointed pursuant to this Section 17.10, the Notes may have endorsed thereon, in addition to the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternative certificate of authentication in the following form:

_____,
as Authenticating Agent, certifies that this is one of the Notes described
in the within-named Indenture.

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Section 17.11. *Execution in Counterparts.* This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. The exchange of copies of this Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or PDF transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or PDF shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

Section 17.12. *Severability.* In the event any provision of this Indenture or in the Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, then (to the extent permitted by law) the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired.

Section 17.13. *Waiver of Jury Trial.* EACH OF THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 17.14. *Force Majeure.* In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts that are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 17.15. *Calculations*. Except as otherwise provided in this Indenture, the Company shall be responsible for making all calculations called for under the Notes. These calculations include, but are not limited to, determinations of the Stock Price, the Last Reported Sale Prices of the Common Stock, the Daily VWAPs, the Daily Conversion Values, the Daily Settlement Amounts, accrued interest payable on the Notes and the Conversion Rate of the Notes. The Company shall make all these calculations in good faith and, absent manifest error, the Company's calculations shall be final and binding on Holders of Notes. The Company shall provide a schedule of its calculations to each of the Trustee and the Conversion Agent, and each of the Trustee and Conversion Agent is entitled to rely conclusively upon the accuracy of the Company's calculations without independent verification. The Trustee will forward the Company's calculations to any Holder of Notes upon the written request of that Holder at the sole cost and expense of the Company.

Section 17.16. *USA PATRIOT Act.* The parties hereto acknowledge that in accordance with Section 326 of the USA PATRIOT Act, the Trustee, like all financial institutions and in order to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering, is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account with the Trustee. The parties to this Indenture agree that they will provide the Trustee with such information as it may request in order for the Trustee to satisfy the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act.

Section 17.17. *Tax Withholding.* Subject in all respects to Section 4.10, the Company or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall be entitled to make a deduction or withholding from any payment which it makes under this Indenture for or on account of any present or future taxes, duties or charges if and to the extent so required by any applicable law and any current or future regulations or agreements thereunder or official interpretations thereof or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto or by virtue of the relevant Holder failing to satisfy any certification or other requirements in respect of the Notes, in which event the Company or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall make such payment after such withholding or deduction has been made and shall account to the relevant authorities for the amount so withheld or deducted and shall have no obligation to gross up any payment hereunder or pay any additional amount as a result of such withholding tax.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.

By /s/ Sandesh Mahatme

Name: Sandesh Mahatme

Title: Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Business Officer

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: /s/ Karen Beard
Name: Karen Beard
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Indenture]

EXHIBIT A

[FORM OF FACE OF NOTE]

[INCLUDE FOLLOWING LEGEND IF A GLOBAL NOTE]

[UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREUNDER IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.]

[INCLUDE FOLLOWING LEGEND IF A RESTRICTED SECURITY]

[THIS SECURITY AND THE COMMON STOCK, IF ANY, ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER:

(1) REPRESENTS THAT IT AND ANY ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND THAT IT EXERCISES SOLE INVESTMENT DISCRETION WITH RESPECT TO EACH SUCH ACCOUNT, AND

(2) AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC. (THE "COMPANY") THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN PRIOR TO THE DATE THAT IS THE LATER OF (X) ONE YEAR AFTER THE LAST ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF OR SUCH SHORTER PERIOD OF TIME AS PERMITTED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION THERETO AND (Y) SUCH LATER DATE, IF ANY, AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EXCEPT:

(A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, OR

(B) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WHICH HAS BECOME EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND IS EFFECTIVE AT THE TIME OF SUCH TRANSFER, OR

(C) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR

(D) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE (2)(D) ABOVE, THE COMPANY AND THE NOTE REGISTRAR RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

NO AFFILIATE (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) OF SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC. OR PERSON THAT HAS BEEN AN AFFILIATE (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) OF SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC. DURING THE IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THREE MONTHS MAY PURCHASE, OTHERWISE ACQUIRE OR HOLD THIS SECURITY OR A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN.]

Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.

1.50% Convertible Senior Note due 2024

No. [_____] [Initially][1] $[_____]

CUSIP No. [_____]

Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc., a corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "**Company**," which term includes any successor corporation or other entity under the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof), for value received hereby promises to pay to [CEDE & CO.][2] [ ][3], or registered assigns, the principal sum [as set forth in the "Schedule of Exchanges of Notes" attached hereto][4] [of $[ ]][5], which amount, taken together with the principal amounts of all other outstanding Notes, shall not, unless permitted by the Indenture, exceed $570,000,000, in accordance with the rules and procedures of the Depositary, on November 15, 2024, and interest thereon as set forth below.

This Note shall bear interest at the rate of 1.50% per year from November 14, 2017, or from the most recent date to which interest had been paid or provided for to, but excluding, the next scheduled Interest Payment Date until November 15, 2024. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on each May 15 and November 15, commencing on May 15, 2018, to Holders of record at the close of business on the preceding May 1 and November 1 (whether or not such day is a Business Day), respectively. Additional Interest will be payable as set forth in Section 4.06(d), Section 4.06(e) and Section 6.03 of the within-mentioned Indenture, and any reference to interest on, or in respect of, any Note therein shall be deemed to include Additional Interest if, in such context, Additional Interest is, was or would be payable pursuant to any of such Section 4.06(d), Section 4.06(e) or Section 6.03, and any express mention of the payment of Additional Interest in any provision therein shall not be construed as excluding Additional Interest in those provisions thereof where such express mention is not made.

Any Defaulted Amounts shall accrue interest per annum at the rate borne by the Notes, subject to the enforceability thereof under applicable law, from, and including, the relevant payment date to, but excluding, the date on which such Defaulted Amounts shall have been paid by the Company, at its election, in accordance with Section 2.03(c) of the Indenture.

The Company shall pay the principal of and interest on this Note, if and so long as such Note is a Global Note, in immediately available funds to the Depositary or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered Holder of such Note. As provided in and subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Company shall pay the principal of any Notes (other than Notes that are Global Notes) at the office or agency designated by the Company for that purpose. The Company has initially designated the Trustee as its Paying Agent and Note Registrar in respect of the Notes and its agency in New York, New York as a place where Notes may be presented for payment or for registration of transfer and exchange.

---

1 Include if a global note.
2 Include if a global note.
3 Include if a physical note.
4 Include if a global note.
5 Include if a physical note.

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof, including, without limitation, provisions giving the Holder of this Note the right to convert this Note into cash, shares of Common Stock or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, as applicable, on the terms and subject to the limitations set forth in the Indenture. Such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as though fully set forth at this place.

This Note, and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Note, shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York (without regard to the conflicts of laws provisions thereof).

In the case of any conflict between this Note and the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture shall control and govern.

This Note shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed manually by the Trustee or a duly authorized authenticating agent under the Indenture.

[*Remainder of page intentionally left blank*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Note to be duly executed.

SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Dated:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
as Trustee, certifies that this is one of the Notes describedin the within-named Indenture.

By:_____
Authorized Officer

[FORM OF REVERSE OF NOTE]

Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.
1.50% Convertible Senior Note due 2024

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of Notes of the Company, designated as its 1.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2024 (the "**Notes**"), limited to the aggregate principal amount of $570,000,000, all issued or to be issued under and pursuant to an Indenture dated as of November 14, 2017 (the "**Indenture**"), between the Company and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (the "**Trustee**"), to which Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto reference is hereby made for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities thereunder of the Trustee, the Company and the Holders of the Notes. Additional Notes may be issued in an unlimited aggregate principal amount, subject to certain conditions specified in the Indenture. Capitalized terms used in this Note and not defined in this Note shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Indenture.

In case certain Events of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the principal of, and interest on, all Notes may be declared, by either the Trustee or Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding, and upon said declaration shall become, due and payable, in the manner, with the effect and subject to the conditions and certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture.

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture, the Company will make all payments and deliveries in respect of the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date and the principal amount on the Maturity Date, as the case may be, to the Holder who surrenders a Note to a Paying Agent to collect such payments in respect of the Note. The Company will pay cash amounts in money of the United States that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts.

The Indenture contains provisions permitting the Company and the Trustee in certain circumstances, without the consent of the Holders of the Notes, and in certain other circumstances, with the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding, evidenced as in the Indenture provided, to execute supplemental indentures modifying the terms of the Indenture and the Notes as described therein. It is also provided in the Indenture that, subject to certain exceptions, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any past Default or Event of Default under the Indenture and its consequences.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Indenture or any provision of this Note, each Holder shall have the contractual right to receive payment or delivery, as the case may be, of (x) the principal (including the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price, if applicable) of, (y) accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on, and (z) the consideration due upon conversion of, this Note, on or after the respective due dates expressed or provided for in this Note or in the Indenture, and the contractual right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment or delivery, as the case may be, on or after such respective dates, shall not be amended without the consent of each Holder.

The Notes are issuable in registered form without coupons in denominations of $1,000 principal amount and integral multiples thereof. At the office or agency of the Company referred to on the face hereof, and in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in the Indenture, Notes may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Notes of other authorized denominations, without payment of any service charge but, if required by the Company or Trustee, with payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer or similar tax that may be imposed in connection therewith as a result of the name of the Holder of the new Notes issued upon such exchange of Notes being different from the name of the Holder of the old Notes surrendered for such exchange.

The Notes are not subject to redemption through the operation of any sinking fund or otherwise.

Upon the occurrence of a Fundamental Change, the Holder has the right, at such Holder's option, to require the Company to repurchase for cash all of such Holder's Notes or any portion thereof (in principal amounts of $1,000 or integral multiples thereof) on the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date at a price equal to the Fundamental Change Repurchase Price.

Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, the Holder hereof has the right, at its option, during certain periods and upon the occurrence of certain conditions specified in the Indenture, prior to the close of business on the second Scheduled Trading Day immediately preceding the Maturity Date, to convert any Notes or portion thereof that is $1,000 or an integral multiple thereof, into cash, shares of Common Stock or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, as applicable, at the Conversion Rate specified in the Indenture, as adjusted from time to time as provided in the Indenture.

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription of the face of this Note, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM = as tenants in common

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT = Uniform Gifts to Minors Act

CUST = Custodian

TEN ENT = as tenants by the entireties

JT TEN = joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

SCHEDULE A[6]

SCHEDULE OF EXCHANGES OF NOTES

Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.
1.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2024

The initial principal amount of this Global Note is DOLLARS ($[ ]). The following increases or decreases in this Global Note have been made:

Date of exchange	Amount of decrease in principal amount of this Global Note	Amount of increase in principal amount of this Global Note	Principal amount of this Global Note following such decrease or increase	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Custodian

6 Include if a global note.

ATTACHMENT 1

[FORM OF NOTICE OF CONVERSION]

To: U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
One Federal Street, 3rd Floor
Boston, MA 02110
Attention: Karen Beard, Vice President

The undersigned registered owner of this Note hereby exercises the option to convert this Note, or the portion hereof (that is $1,000 principal amount or an integral multiple thereof) below designated, into cash, shares of Common Stock or a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock, at the Company's election, in accordance with the terms of the Indenture referred to in this Note, and directs that any cash payable and any shares of Common Stock issuable and deliverable upon such conversion, together with any cash for any fractional share, and any Notes representing any unconverted principal amount hereof, be issued and delivered to the registered Holder hereof unless a different name has been indicated below. If any shares of Common Stock or any portion of this Note not converted are to be issued in the name of a Person other than the undersigned, the undersigned will pay all documentary, stamp or similar issue or transfer taxes, if any in accordance with Section 14.02(d) and Section 14.02(e) of the Indenture. Any amount required to be paid to the undersigned on account of interest accompanies this Note. Capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Indenture.

Dated: _____

_____

_____
Signature(s)

_____
Signature Guarantee

Signature(s) must be guaranteed
by an eligible Guarantor Institution
(banks, stock brokers, savings and
loan associations and credit unions)
with membership in an approved
signature guarantee medallion program
pursuant to Securities and Exchange
Commission Rule 17Ad-15 if shares
of Common Stock are to be issued, or

Notes are to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder.

Fill in for registration of shares if to be issued, and Notes if to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder:

_____

(Name)

_____

(Street Address)

_____

(City, State and Zip Code)
Please print name and address

Principal amount to be converted (if less than all): $_____,000

NOTICE: The above signature(s) of the Holder(s) hereof must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

_____

Social Security or Other Taxpayer Identification Number

ATTACHMENT 2

[FORM OF FUNDAMENTAL CHANGE REPURCHASE NOTICE]

To: Paying Agent

The undersigned registered owner of this Note hereby acknowledges receipt of a notice from Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. (the "**Company**") as to the occurrence of a Fundamental Change with respect to the Company and specifying the Fundamental Change Repurchase Date and requests and instructs the Company to pay to the registered holder hereof in accordance with Section 15.02 of the Indenture referred to in this Note (1) the entire principal amount of this Note, or the portion thereof (that is $1,000 principal amount or an integral multiple thereof) below designated, and (2) if such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date does not fall during the period after a Regular Record Date and on or prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date, accrued and unpaid interest, if any, thereon to, but excluding, such Fundamental Change Repurchase Date. Capitalized terms used herein but not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Indenture.

In the case of Physical Notes, the certificate numbers of the Notes to be repurchased are as set forth below:

Dated: _____

_____
Signature(s)

_____
Social Security or Other Taxpayer
Identification Number

Principal amount to be repaid (if less than all): $_____,000

NOTICE: The above signature(s) of the Holder(s) hereof must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

ATTACHMENT 3

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER]

For value received hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto (Please insert social security or Taxpayer Identification Number of assignee) the within Note, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints attorney to transfer the said Note on the books of the Company, with full power of substitution in the premises.

In connection with any transfer of the within Note occurring prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date, as defined in the Indenture governing such Note, the undersigned confirms that such Note is being transferred:

☐ To Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. or a subsidiary thereof; or

☐ Pursuant to a registration statement that has become or been declared effective under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; or

☐ Pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; or

☐ Pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any other available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Dated: _____

_____

_____
Signature(s)

_____
Signature Guarantee

Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible Guarantor Institution (banks, stock brokers, savings and loan associations and credit unions) with membership in an approved signature guarantee medallion program pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 17Ad-15 if Notes are to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder.

NOTICE: The signature on the assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Exhibit 4.3

FIRST AMENDMENT TO
AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AND SECURITY AGREEMENT

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AND SECURITY AGREEMENT (this "**Amendment**") is dated as of November 7, 2017, by and among **SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.**, a Delaware corporation ("**Borrower**"), **MIDCAP FINANCIAL TRUST**, a Delaware statutory trust in its capacity as administrative agent (in such capacity, "**Agent**") for the lenders under the Credit Agreement (as defined below) ("**Lenders**"), and the Lenders.

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, Borrower, Lenders and Agent are parties to that certain Amended and Restated Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of July 18, 2017 (as further amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Credit Agreement**"; capitalized terms used herein have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement except as otherwise expressly defined herein), pursuant to which Lenders have agreed to provide to Borrower certain loans and other extensions of credit in accordance with the terms and conditions thereof;

WHEREAS, Borrower, Agent and Lenders desire to amend certain provisions of the Credit Agreement in accordance with, and subject to, the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the covenants and agreements contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, Borrower, Agent and Lenders hereby agree as follows:

1. Acknowledgment of Obligations. Borrower hereby acknowledges, confirms and agrees that all Credit Extensions made prior to the date hereof, together with interest accrued and accruing thereon, and fees, costs, expenses and other charges owing by Borrower to Agent and Lenders under the Credit Agreement and the other Financing Documents, are unconditionally owing by Borrower to Agent and Lenders, without offset, defense or counterclaim of any kind, nature or description whatsoever except as may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or affecting creditor's rights generally.

2. Amendments to Credit Agreement. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Amendment, including, without limitation, the conditions to effectiveness set forth in Section 5 below, Agent, Lenders and Borrower hereby agree to amend the Credit Agreement as follows:

(a) Section 15 of the Credit Agreement is amended by adding the following definitions in the appropriate alphabetical order:

"**Permitted Bond Hedge Transaction**" means any call or capped call option (or substantively equivalent derivative transaction) relating to the Borrower's common stock (or other securities or property following a merger event, reclassification or other change of the common stock of the Borrower) purchased by the Borrower in connection with the issuance of any Permitted Convertible Indebtedness and settled in common stock of the Borrower, cash (such amount of cash determined by reference to the price of the Borrower's common stock) or a combination thereof, and cash in lieu of fractional shares of common stock of the Borrower (such amount of cash determined by reference to the price of the Borrower's common stock); provided that the terms, conditions and covenants of each such transaction shall be such as are customary for transactions of such type (as determined by the board of directors of the Borrower, or a committee thereof, in good faith) .

"**Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents**" means the documentation governing Permitted Convertible Indebtedness.

"**Significant Subsidiary**" means a "Significant Subsidiary", as defined in Article 1, Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X.

(b) Section 15 of the Credit Agreement is amended by amending and restating the definition of "Change in Control" in its entirety as follows:

"**Change in Control**" means any event, transaction, or occurrence as a result of which (a) any "person" (as such term is defined in Sections 3(a)(9) and 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act), other than a trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of Borrower, is or becomes a beneficial owner (within the meaning Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of Borrower, representing thirty-five percent (35%) or more of the combined voting power of Borrower's then outstanding securities; (b) during any period of twelve consecutive calendar months, individuals who at the beginning of such period constituted the board of directors or board of managers or similar governing Person(s) of Borrower (together with any new directors or managers whose election by the board of directors or board of managers or similar governing Person(s) of Borrower was approved by a vote of not less than a majority of the directors or managers then still in office who either were directors or managers at the beginning of such period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved) cease for any reason other than death or disability to constitute a majority of the directors or managers then in office; (c) Borrower or any of its direct or indirect Subsidiaries ceases to own and control, directly or indirectly, all of the economic and voting rights associated with the outstanding securities of each of its Subsidiaries; or (d) the occurrence of any "change in control" or any term or provision of similar effect under any Subordinated Debt Document, the Revolving Credit Documents, Borrower's Operating Documents or any Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Document.

(c) Section 15 of the Credit Agreement is amended by amending and restating the definition of "Permitted Convertible Indebtedness" in its entirety as follows:

"**Permitted Convertible Indebtedness**" means Indebtedness of the Borrower that is convertible into common stock of the Borrower, cash in lieu of fractional shares of common stock of the Borrower or a combination thereof, at the Borrower's election in an aggregate amount not to exceed $600,000,000 during the term of this Agreement which Indebtedness is unsecured; provided that (a) at the time such Permitted Convertible Indebtedness is incurred, no Default or Event of Default has occurred or would occur as a result of such incurrence, (b) all necessary corporate, company, shareholder or similar actions shall be taken and consents obtained in connection with the issuance of such Permitted Convertible Indebtedness, (c) the issuance of such Permitted Convertible Indebtedness shall be consummated in compliance with all applicable Laws, (d) only one issuance of Permitted Convertible Indebtedness shall be permitted during the term of this Agreement, (it being understood that the exercise of any over-allotment option relating to (and with the same terms as) such issuance shall constitute the same issuance of such Permitted Convertible Indebtedness), and (e) the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents shall have been delivered to the Agent and shall contain all of the following characteristics: (i) it shall be (and shall remain) unsecured, (ii) it shall bear cash interest at a rate not to exceed the market rate as determined in good faith by the Borrower, and Borrower shall not make any cash interest payments in excess of such interest rate (which rate may be increased (1) during an event of default, as a result of the failure to file required documents with the trustee party to the indenture governing the Indebtedness, (2) if at any time after the six-month period beginning on, and including the date that is six months after the last date of original issuance of the Indebtedness the Borrower fails to timely file any document or report it is required to file with the SEC or the Indebtedness is not otherwise freely tradable pursuant to Rule 144, or (3) the restrictive legend on the Indebtedness has not been removed, the Indebtedness is assigned a restricted CUSIP or the Indebtedness is not otherwise freely tradable pursuant to Rule 144 as of the 380th day after the last date of original issuance of the Indebtedness, in each case, as contemplated by the terms of the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents), (iii) it shall not have a stated maturity (and shall not require or permit any principal repayments or mandatory redemption thereof other than (A) the settlement of conversions of such Indebtedness with shares of the Borrower's common stock, cash (subject to Section 7.4 and Section 7.7), or a combination thereof, at the Borrower's election, (B) the required repayment of principal and interest upon any acceleration of such Indebtedness pursuant to the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents or (C) a mandatory offer to repurchase such Indebtedness as a result of a "change in control," "fundamental change" or any term or provision of similar effect) prior to the date that is 91 days after the Maturity Date, (iv) if it has any covenants with respect to debt incurrence, investments, restricted payments, dispositions, mergers and acquisitions, burdensome agreements, transactions with affiliates or liens, such covenants shall be less restrictive than those set forth herein, (v) it shall have no restrictions on the Borrower's ability to grant liens securing indebtedness, (vi) it shall not prohibit or otherwise limit the incurrence of senior indebtedness under this Agreement and the Revolving Credit Documents, (vii) it may be cross-

accelerated with the Obligations and other indebtedness of the Borrower and Significant Subsidiaries (but shall not be cross-defaulted with indebtedness of the Borrower and Significant Subsidiaries except for principal and interest payment defaults (subject to customary cure periods, notice requirements and to the extent not waived)) and may be accelerated upon bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization (to be defined in a customary way for transactions of this type) of the Borrower or any of its Significant Subsidiaries and upon the occurrence of other customary events of defaults (subject to customary cure periods to the extent applicable) relating to: (A) non-payment of interest or principal, (B) failure to convert such Indebtedness in accordance with the terms of the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents, (C) failure to provide notice of a "change of control", "fundamental change" or any term or provision of similar effect, (D) failure to comply with obligations relating to the consolidation, merger and sale of assets, and (E) failure to comply with other agreements contained in the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents, and (viii) after the conversion of such Permitted Convertible Indebtedness into common stock of the Borrower, such common stock shall not constitute Disqualified Stock.

(d) Section 15 of the Credit Agreement is amended by amending the definition of "Permitted Investments" to remove the "and" before clause (m) and to add the following language after clause (m): "; and (n) the purchase of any Permitted Bond Hedge Transaction, as well as the receipt by Borrower of its common stock upon exercise of any Permitted Bond Hedge Transaction."

(e) Section 15 of the Credit Agreement is amended by amending and restating the definition of "Subordinated Debt" in its entirety as follows:

"**Subordinated Debt**" means Indebtedness incurred by Borrower which shall be (a) in an amount satisfactory to Agent, (b) made pursuant to documents in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent (the "Subordinated Debt Documents"), and (c) subordinated to all of Borrower's now or hereafter Indebtedness to the Agent and Lenders pursuant to a Subordination Agreement.

(f) Section 6.2 of the Credit Agreement is amended by inserting the words "or Permitted Convertible Indebtedness" in Section 6.2(a)(iv) immediately following the word "Debt".

(g) Section 7.4 of the Credit Agreement is amended by amending and restating Section 7.4 in its entirety as follows:

(a) Create (as obligor), incur, assume, or be liable for any Indebtedness, other than Permitted Indebtedness, or (b) repurchase, redeem, defease or prepay any principal of, premium, if any, interest or other amount payable in respect of any Indebtedness (other than (x) with respect to the Obligations as described in Section 2.3, (y) the payment or delivery, as the case may be, of common stock of the Borrower, cash in lieu of fractional shares of common stock of Borrower or a combination thereof in connection with the settlement of conversions of the

Permitted Convertible Indebtedness and (z) the repurchase of Permitted Convertible Indebtedness in connection with a "change of control", "fundamental change" or any term or provision of similar effect under the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents, so long as, substantially concurrently with such repurchase, all Obligations are indefeasibly paid in full in cash and the Revolving Credit Obligations Terminations occur) prior to its scheduled maturity.

(h) Section 7.7 of the Credit Agreement is amended by amending and restating subparagraph (a) in its entirety as follows:

(a) Pay any dividends (other than (i) dividends payable solely in common stock or (ii) dividends paid by any Person (other than Borrower) to such Person's direct parent) or make any distribution or payment with respect to or redeem, retire or purchase or repurchase any of its equity interests (other than (v) repurchases pursuant to the terms of employee stock purchase plans, employee restricted stock agreements or similar plans, (w) the payment or delivery, as the case may be, of common stock of Borrower, cash in lieu of fractional shares of common stock of Borrower or a combination thereof in connection with the settlement of conversions of the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness, (x) to the extent Permitted Convertible Indebtedness constitutes equity interests, the payment of regularly scheduled interest and the payment of principal at the stated maturity, in each case, in respect of the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness and as permitted hereunder, (y) the repurchase of Permitted Convertible Indebtedness in connection with a "change of control", "fundamental change" or any term or provision of similar effect under the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents, so long as, substantially concurrently with such repurchase, all Obligations are indefeasibly paid in full in cash and the Revolving Credit Obligations Terminations occur, and (z) payments by Borrower of premiums in respect of, and the performance of its obligations under any Permitted Bond Hedge Transaction), or;

(a) Section 7.7 of the Credit Agreement is amended by amending and restating subparagraph (b) in its entirety as follows:

(b) make, in any form or manner, any Investment (including, without limitation, any additional Investment in any Subsidiary) other than (x) Permitted Investments, (y) the acquisition of Permitted Convertible Indebtedness in connection with conversions of Permitted Convertible Indebtedness into common stock of Borrower, cash in lieu of fractional shares of common stock of Borrower or a combination thereof, and (z) the acquisition and purchase of Permitted Convertible Indebtedness in connection with a "change of control", "fundamental change" or any term or provision of similar effect under the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents so long as, substantially concurrently with such repurchase, all Obligations are indefeasibly paid in full in cash and the Revolving Credit Obligations Terminations occur. Without limiting the foregoing, Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, purchase or carry Margin Stock other than as expressly permitted pursuant to this Agreement and for the avoidance of doubt so as to not result in a violation of Regulation U.

(i) The following Section 7.13 shall be added to the Credit Agreement in the appropriate numeric order:

> Permitted Convertible Indebtedness. (a) Make or permit any payment on any Permitted Convertible Indebtedness, except to the extent (i) constituting regularly scheduled payments of interest made pursuant to the terms of the related Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents, (ii) otherwise permitted pursuant to Section 7.4(b) or Section 7.7, and (iii) such payment does not result from a default thereunder or an event of the type that constitutes an Event of Default, or (b) amend any provision in any document relating to the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents other than as may be expressly permitted pursuant to the terms of the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents; provided that no amendments to any provisions in any Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Document shall be permitted if such amendment could reasonably be expected to result in such Permitted Convertible Indebtedness not satisfying all conditions, and not containing all required characteristics, under the definition of "Permitted Convertible Indebtedness".

(j) Section 10.1 of the Credit Agreement is amended by amending and restating subparagraph (e)(ii) in its entirety as follows:

> (e) (ii) (A) any Credit Party or any Significant Subsidiary fails to make (after any applicable grace period) any payment when due (whether due because of scheduled maturity, required prepayment provisions, acceleration, demand or otherwise) on any Indebtedness (other than the Obligations) of such Credit Party or such Significant Subsidiary having an aggregate principal amount (including undrawn committed or available amounts and including amounts owing to all creditors under any combined or syndicated credit arrangement) of more than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000) ("**Material Indebtedness**"), (B) any other event shall occur or condition shall exist under any contractual obligation relating to any such Material Indebtedness, if the effect of such event or condition is to accelerate, or to permit the acceleration of (without regard to any subordination terms with respect thereto), the maturity of such Material Indebtedness or (C) any such Material Indebtedness shall become or be declared to be due and payable, or be required to be prepaid, redeemed, defeased or repurchased (other than by a regularly scheduled required prepayment), prior to the stated maturity thereof,

(k) Section 10.1 of the Credit Agreement is amended by amending and restating subparagraph (e)(vi) in its entirety as follows:

(e) (vi) there shall occur any event of default under the Revolving Credit Documents or the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents;

(l) Section 10.1 of the Credit Agreement is amended by amending and restating subparagraph (f) in its entirety as follows:

(f) (i) any Credit Party or any Significant Subsidiary shall generally not pay its debts as such debts become due, shall admit in writing its inability to pay its debts generally, shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall cease doing business as a going concern, (ii) any proceeding shall be instituted by or against any Credit Party or any Significant Subsidiary seeking to adjudicate it a bankrupt or insolvent or seeking liquidation, winding up, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, protection, relief, composition of it or its debts or any similar order, in each case under any law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization or relief of debtors or seeking the entry of an order for relief or the appointment of a custodian, receiver, trustee, conservator, liquidating agent, liquidator, other similar official or other official with similar powers, in each case for it or for any substantial part of its property and, in the case of any such proceedings instituted against (but not by or with the consent of) such Credit Party or such Significant Subsidiary, either such proceedings shall remain undismissed or unstayed for a period of thirty (30) days or more or any action sought in such proceedings shall occur or (iii) any Credit Party or any Significant Subsidiary shall take any corporate or similar action or any other action to authorize any action described in clause (i) or (ii) above;

3. No Other Amendments. Except for the amendments set forth and referred to in Section 2 above, the Credit Agreement and the other Financing Documents shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect and Borrower hereby ratifies and reaffirms all of its obligations under the Credit Agreement and the other Financing Documents as amended by this Amendment. Nothing in this Amendment is intended, or shall be construed, to constitute a novation or an accord and satisfaction of any of Borrower's Obligations or to modify, affect or impair the perfection or continuity of Agent's security interests in, security titles to or other liens, for the benefit of itself and the Lenders, on any Collateral for the Obligations.

4. Representations and Warranties. To induce Agent and Lenders to enter into this Amendment, Borrower does hereby warrant, represent and covenant to Agent and Lenders that (i) the representations and warranties in the Financing Documents are true, correct and complete in all material respects on and as of the date hereof; provided, however, that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof; and provided, further that those representations and warranties expressly referring to a specific date shall be true, accurate and complete in all material respects as of such date, (ii) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing as of the date hereof, and (iii) Borrower has the power and is duly authorized and has obtained all necessary consents and has taken all necessary actions to enter into, deliver and perform this Amendment and this Amendment is the legal, valid and binding obligation of Borrower enforceable against Borrower in accordance with its terms subject to bankruptcy, moratorium and other laws affecting secured creditors generally and equitable principles related to enforceability.

5. Condition Precedent to Effectiveness of this Amendment. This Amendment shall become effective as of the date (the "**Effective Date**") upon which Agent shall notify Borrower in writing that Agent has received one or more counterparts of this Amendment duly executed and delivered by Borrower, Agent and the Lenders, in form and substance satisfactory to Agent and the Lenders.

6. Release.

(a) In consideration of the agreements of Agent and Lenders contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, Borrower, on behalf of itself and each of its Affiliates and Subsidiaries and each of their respective successors, assigns, and other legal representatives, hereby absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably releases, remises and forever discharges Agent and each Lender and their respective successors and assigns, and their respective present and former shareholders, affiliates, subsidiaries, divisions, predecessors, directors, officers, attorneys, employees, agents and other representatives (Agent, Lenders and all such other persons being hereinafter referred to collectively as the "**Releasees**" and individually as a "**Releasee**"), of and from all demands, actions, causes of action, suits, covenants, contracts, controversies, agreements, promises, sums of money, accounts, bills, reckonings, damages and any and all other claims, counterclaims, defenses, rights of set-off, demands and liabilities whatsoever (individually, a "**Claim**" and collectively, "**Claims**") of every name and nature, known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, both at law and in equity, which Borrower or any of its successors, assigns, or other legal representatives may now or hereafter own, hold, have or claim to have against the Releasees or any of them for, upon, or by reason of any circumstance, action, cause or thing whatsoever which arises at any time on or prior to the Effective Date, including, without limitation, for or on account of, or in relation to, or in any way in connection with the Credit Agreement or any of the other Financing Documents or transactions thereunder or related thereto.

(b) Borrower understands, acknowledges and agrees that its release set forth above may be pleaded as a full and complete defense and may be used as a basis for an injunction against any action, suit or other proceeding which may be instituted, prosecuted or attempted in breach of the provisions of such release.

(c) Borrower agrees that no fact, event, circumstance, evidence or transaction which could now be asserted or which may hereafter be discovered shall affect in any manner the final, absolute and unconditional nature of the release set forth above.

7. Covenant Not To Sue. Borrower, on behalf of itself and its successors, assigns, and other legal representatives, hereby absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably, covenants and agrees with and in favor of each Releasee that it will not sue (at law, in equity, in any regulatory proceeding or otherwise) any Releasee on the basis of any Claim released, remised and discharged by Borrower pursuant to Section 6 above. If Borrower or any of its successors, assigns or other legal representatives violates the foregoing covenant, Borrower, for itself and its successors, assigns and legal representatives, agrees to pay, in addition to such other damages as any Releasee may sustain as a result of such violation, all attorneys' fees and costs incurred by any Releasee as a result of such violation.

8. Advice of Counsel. Each of the parties represents to each other party hereto that it has discussed this Amendment with its counsel.

9. Severability of Provisions. In case any provision of or obligation under this Amendment shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any applicable jurisdiction, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions or obligations, or of such provision or obligation in any other jurisdiction, shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

10. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in multiple counterparts (including by electronic mail (pdf) transmittal of executed signature pages), each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

11. GOVERNING LAW. THIS AMENDMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE INTERNAL LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTS MADE AND PERFORMED IN SUCH STATE WITHOUT REGARD TO THE PRINCIPLES THEREOF REGARDING CONFLICTS OF LAWS.

12. Entire Agreement. The Credit Agreement as and when amended through this Amendment embodies the entire agreement between the parties hereto relating to the subject matter thereof and supersedes all prior agreements, representations and understandings, if any, relating to the subject matter thereof.

13. No Strict Construction, Etc. The parties hereto have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Amendment. In the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Amendment shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the parties hereto and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of the authorship of any provisions of this Amendment. Time is of the essence for this Amendment.

14. Costs and Expenses. Borrower absolutely and unconditionally agrees to pay or reimburse upon demand for all fees, costs and expenses incurred by Agent and the Lenders in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and delivery of this Amendment and any other Financing Documents or other agreements prepared, negotiated, executed or delivered in connection with this Amendment or transactions contemplated hereby.

[*Remainder of page intentionally blank; signature pages follow.***]**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be duly executed and delivered as of the day and year specified at the beginning hereof.

BORROWER:

SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.

By /s/ Sandesh Mahatme
Name: Sandesh Mahatme
Title: Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Business Officer

AGENT:

MIDCAP FINANCIAL TRUST

By: Apollo Capital Management, L.P.,
its investment manager

By: Apollo Capital Management GP, LLC, its general partner

By: /s/ Maurice Amsellem
Name: Maurice Amsellem
Title: Authorized Signatory

LENDERS:

MIDCAP FINANCIAL TRUST

By: Apollo Capital Management, L.P.,
its investment manager

By: Apollo Capital Management GP, LLC, its general partner

By: /s/ Maurice Amsellem
Name: Maurice Amsellem
Title: Authorized Signatory

MIDCAP FUNDING III TRUST

By: Apollo Capital Management, L.P.,
its investment manager

By: Apollo Capital Management GP, LLC, its general partner

By: /s/ Maurice Amsellem
Name: Maurice Amsellem
Title: Authorized Signatory

MIDCAP FUNDING XIII TRUST

By: Apollo Capital Management, L.P.,
its
investment
manager

By: Apollo Capital Management GP, LLC, its
general partner

By: /s/ Maurice Amsellem
Name: Maurice Amsellem
Title: Authorized Signatory

ELM 2016-1 TRUST

By: MidCap Financial Services Capital Management,
LLC, as Servicer

By: /s/ John O'Dea
Name: John O'Dea
Title: Authorized Signatory

FLEXPOINT MCLS SPV LLC

By: /s/ Daniel Edleman
Name: Daniel Edleman
Title: Vice President

SILICON VALLEY BANK

By: /s/ Lauren Cole
Name: Lauren Cole
Title: Vice President

FIRST AMENDMENT TO
CREDIT AND SECURITY AGREEMENT

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AND SECURITY AGREEMENT (this "**Amendment**") is dated as of November 7, 2017, by and among **SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.**, a Delaware corporation ("**Borrower**"), **MIDCAP FUNDING IV TRUST**, a Delaware statutory trust in its capacity as administrative agent (in such capacity, "**Agent**") for the lenders under the Credit Agreement (as defined below) ("**Lenders**"), and the Lenders.

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, Borrower, Lenders and Agent (through its predecessor) are parties to that certain Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of July 18, 2017 (as further amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Credit Agreement**"; capitalized terms used herein have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement except as otherwise expressly defined herein), pursuant to which Lenders have agreed to provide to Borrower certain loans and other extensions of credit in accordance with the terms and conditions thereof;

WHEREAS, Borrower, Agent and Lenders desire to amend certain provisions of the Credit Agreement in accordance with, and subject to, the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the covenants and agreements contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, Borrower, Agent and Lenders hereby agree as follows:

1. Acknowledgment of Obligations. Borrower hereby acknowledges, confirms and agrees that all Loans made prior to the date hereof, together with interest accrued and accruing thereon, and fees, costs, expenses and other charges owing by Borrower to Agent and Lenders under the Credit Agreement and the other Financing Documents, are unconditionally owing by Borrower to Agent and Lenders, without offset, defense or counterclaim of any kind, nature or description whatsoever except as may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or affecting creditor's rights generally.

2. Amendments to Credit Agreement. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Amendment, including, without limitation, the conditions to effectiveness set forth in Section 5 below, Agent, Lenders and Borrower hereby agree to amend the Credit Agreement as follows:

(a) Section 1.1 of the Credit Agreement is amended by adding the following definitions in the appropriate alphabetical order:

"**Permitted Bond Hedge Transaction**" means any call or capped call option (or substantively equivalent derivative transaction) relating to the Borrower's

common stock (or other securities or property following a merger event, reclassification or other change of the common stock of the Borrower) purchased by the Borrower in connection with the issuance of any Permitted Convertible Indebtedness and settled in common stock of the Borrower, cash (such amount of cash determined by reference to the price of the Borrower's common stock) or a combination thereof, and cash in lieu of fractional shares of common stock of the Borrower (such amount of cash determined by reference to the price of the Borrower's common stock); provided that the terms, conditions and covenants of each such transaction shall be such as are customary for transactions of such type (as determined by the board of directors of the Borrower, or a committee thereof, in good faith) .

"**Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents**" means the documentation governing Permitted Convertible Indebtedness.

"**Significant Subsidiary**" means a "Significant Subsidiary", as defined in Article 1, Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X.

(b) Section 1.1 of the Credit Agreement is amended by amending and restating the definition of "Change in Control" in its entirety as follows:

"**Change in Control**" means any event, transaction, or occurrence as a result of which (a) any "person" (as such term is defined in Sections 3(a)(9) and 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act), other than a trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of Borrower, is or becomes a beneficial owner (within the meaning Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of Borrower, representing thirty-five percent (35%) or more of the combined voting power of Borrower's then outstanding securities; (b) during any period of twelve consecutive calendar months, individuals who at the beginning of such period constituted the board of directors or board of managers or similar governing Person(s) of Borrower (together with any new directors or managers whose election by the board of directors or board of managers or similar governing Person(s) of Borrower was approved by a vote of not less than a majority of the directors or managers then still in office who either were directors or managers at the beginning of such period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved) cease for any reason other than death or disability to constitute a majority of the directors or managers then in office; (c) Borrower or any of its direct or indirect Subsidiaries ceases to own and control, directly or indirectly, all of the economic and voting rights associated with the outstanding securities of each of its Subsidiaries; or (d) the occurrence of any "change in control" or any term or provision of similar effect under any Subordinated Debt Document, the Term Credit Documents, Borrower's Organizational Documents or any Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Document.

(c) Section 1.1 of the Credit Agreement is amended by amending and restating the definition of "Permitted Convertible Indebtedness" in its entirety as follows:

"**Permitted Convertible Indebtedness**" means Debt of the Borrower that is convertible into common stock of the Borrower, cash in lieu of fractional shares of common stock of the Borrower or a combination thereof, at the Borrower's election in an aggregate amount not to exceed $600,000,000 during the term of this Agreement which Debt is unsecured; provided that (a) at the time such Permitted Convertible Indebtedness is incurred, no Default or Event of Default has occurred or would occur as a result of such incurrence, (b) all necessary corporate, company, shareholder or similar actions shall be taken and consents obtained in connection with the issuance of such Permitted Convertible Indebtedness, (c) the issuance of such Permitted Convertible Indebtedness shall be consummated in compliance with all applicable Laws, (d) only one issuance of Permitted Convertible Indebtedness shall be permitted during the term of this Agreement, (it being understood that the exercise of any over-allotment option relating to (and with the same terms as) such issuance shall constitute the same issuance of such Permitted Convertible Indebtedness), and (e) the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents shall have been delivered to the Agent and shall contain all of the following characteristics: (i) it shall be (and shall remain) unsecured, (ii) it shall bear cash interest at a rate not to exceed the market rate as determined in good faith by the Borrower, and Borrower shall not make any cash interest payments in excess of such interest rate (which rate may be increased (1) during an event of default, as a result of the failure to file required documents with the trustee party to the indenture governing the Debt, (2) if at any time after the six-month period beginning on, and including the date that is six months after the last date of original issuance of the Debt the Borrower fails to timely file any document or report it is required to file with the SEC or the Debt is not otherwise freely tradable pursuant to Rule 144, or (3) the restrictive legend on the Debt has not been removed, the Debt is assigned a restricted CUSIP or the Debt is not otherwise freely tradable pursuant to Rule 144 as of the 380th day after the last date of original issuance of the Debt, in each case, as contemplated by the terms of the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents), (iii) it shall not have a stated maturity (and shall not require or permit any principal repayments or mandatory redemption thereof other than (A) the settlement of conversions of such Debt with shares of the Borrower's common stock, cash (subject to Section 5.4 and 5.7), or a combination thereof, at the Borrower's election, (B) the required repayment of principal and interest upon any acceleration of such Debt pursuant to the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents or (C) a mandatory offer to repurchase such Debt as a result of a "change in control," "fundamental change" or any term or provision of similar effect) prior to the date that is 91 days after the Termination Date, (iv) if it has any covenants with respect to debt incurrence, investments, restricted payments, dispositions, mergers and acquisitions, burdensome agreements, transactions with affiliates or liens, such covenants shall be less restrictive than those set forth herein, (v) it shall have no restrictions on the Borrowers' ability to grant liens securing indebtedness, (vi) it shall not prohibit or otherwise limit the incurrence of senior indebtedness under this Agreement and the Term Credit Documents, (vii) it may be cross-accelerated with the Obligations and other indebtedness of the Borrowers and Significant Subsidiaries (but shall

not be cross-defaulted with indebtedness of the Borrowers and Significant Subsidiaries except for principal and interest payment defaults (subject to customary cure periods, notice requirements and to the extent not waived)) and may be accelerated upon bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization (to be defined in a customary way for transactions of this type) of the Borrower or any of its Significant Subsidiaries and upon the occurrence of other customary events of defaults (subject to customary cure periods to the extent applicable) relating to: (A) non-payment of interest or principal, (B) failure to convert such Debt in accordance with the terms of the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents, (C) failure to provide notice of a "change of control", "fundamental change" or any term or provision of similar effect, (D) failure to comply with obligations relating to the consolidation, merger and sale of assets, and (E) failure to comply with other agreements contained in the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents, and (viii) after the conversion of such Permitted Convertible Indebtedness into common stock of the Borrower, such common stock shall not constitute Disqualified Stock.

(d) Section 1.1 of the Credit Agreement is amended by amending and restating the definition of "Subordinated Debt" in its entirety as follows:

"**Subordinated Debt**" means any Debt of Borrowers incurred pursuant to the terms of the Subordinated Debt Documents and, except as expressly permitted herein, with the prior written consent of Agent, all of which documents must be in form and substance acceptable to Agent in its sole discretion, except as expressly set forth herein. As of the Closing Date, there is no Subordinated Debt.

(e) Section 1.1. of the Credit Agreement is amended by amending the definition of "Permitted Investments" to remove the "and" before clause (m) and to add the following language after clause (m): "; and (n) the purchase of any Permitted Bond Hedge Transaction, as well as the receipt by Borrower of its common stock upon exercise of any Permitted Bond Hedge Transaction."

(f) Section 4.2 of the Credit Agreement is amended by inserting the words "or Permitted Convertible Indebtedness" in Section 4.2(a)(iv) immediately following the word "Debt".

(g) Section 5.4 of the Credit Agreement is amended by amending and restating Section 5.4 in its entirety as follows:

(a) Create (as obligor), incur, assume, or be liable for any Debt, other than Permitted Debt, including Debt set forth on Schedule 5.4 , or (b) repurchase, redeem, defease or prepay any principal of, premium, if any, interest or other amount payable in respect of any Debt (other than (x) with respect to the Obligations as described in Section 2.1, (y) the payment or delivery, as the case may be, of common stock of the Borrower, cash in lieu of fractional shares of common stock of Borrower or a combination thereof in connection with the settlement of conversions of the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness and (z) the repurchase of Permitted Convertible Indebtedness in connection with a "change of control",

"fundamental change" or any term or provision of similar effect under the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents, so long as, substantially concurrently with such repurchase, all Obligations are indefeasibly paid in full in cash and the Term Credit Obligations Terminations occur) prior to its scheduled maturity.

(h) Section 5.7 of the Credit Agreement is amended by amending and restating subparagraph (a) in its entirety as follows:

(a) Pay any dividends (other than (i) dividends payable solely in common stock or (ii) dividends paid by any Person (other than Borrower) to such Person's direct parent) or make any distribution or payment with respect to or redeem, retire or purchase or repurchase any of its equity interests (other than (v) repurchases pursuant to the terms of employee stock purchase plans, employee restricted stock agreements or similar plans, (w) the payment or delivery, as the case may be, of common stock of Borrower, cash in lieu of fractional shares of common stock of Borrower or a combination thereof in connection with the settlement of conversions of the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness, (x) to the extent Permitted Convertible Indebtedness constitutes equity interests, the payment of regularly scheduled interest and the payment of principal at the stated maturity, in each case, in respect of the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness and as permitted hereunder, (y) the repurchase of Permitted Convertible Indebtedness in connection with a "change of control", "fundamental change" or any term or provision of similar effect under the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents, so long as, substantially concurrently with such repurchase, all Obligations are indefeasibly paid in full in cash and the Term Credit Obligations Terminations occur, and (z) payments by Borrower of premiums in respect of, and the performance of its obligations under any Permitted Bond Hedge Transaction), or;

(a) Section 5.7 of the Credit Agreement is amended by amending and restating subparagraph (b) in its entirety as follows:

(b) make, in any form or manner, any Investment (including, without limitation, any additional Investment in any Subsidiary) other than (x) Permitted Investments (including Investments set forth on Schedule 5.7), (y) the acquisition of Permitted Convertible Indebtedness in connection with conversions of Permitted Convertible Indebtedness into common stock of Borrower, cash in lieu of fractional shares of common stock of Borrower or a combination thereof, and (z) the acquisition and purchase of Permitted Convertible Indebtedness in connection with a "change of control", "fundamental change" or any term or provision of similar effect under the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents so long as, substantially concurrently with such repurchase, all Obligations are indefeasibly paid in full in cash and the Term Credit Obligations Terminations occur. Without limiting the foregoing, Borrower shall not, and shall not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, purchase or carry Margin Stock other than as expressly permitted pursuant to this Agreement and for the avoidance of doubt so as to not result in a violation of Regulation U.

(i) The following Section 5.15 shall be added to the Credit Agreement in the appropriate numeric order:

Permitted Convertible Indebtedness. (a) Make or permit any payment on any Permitted Convertible Indebtedness, except to the extent (i) constituting regularly scheduled payments of interest made pursuant to the terms of the related Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents, (ii) otherwise permitted pursuant to Section 5.4(b) or Section 5.7, and (iii) such payment does not result from a default thereunder or an event of the type that constitutes an Event of Default, or (b) amend any provision in any document relating to the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents other than as may be expressly permitted pursuant to the terms of the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents; provided that no amendments to any provisions in any Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Document shall be permitted if such amendment could reasonably be expected to result in such Permitted Convertible Indebtedness not satisfying all conditions, and not containing all required characteristics, under the definition of "Permitted Convertible Indebtedness".

(j) Section 10.1 of the Credit Agreement is amended by amending and restating subparagraph (e)(ii) in its entirety as follows:

(e) (ii) (A) any Credit Party or any Significant Subsidiary fails to make (after any applicable grace period) any payment when due (whether due because of scheduled maturity, required prepayment provisions, acceleration, demand or otherwise) on any Debt (other than the Obligations) of such Credit Party or such Significant Subsidiary having an aggregate principal amount (including undrawn committed or available amounts and including amounts owing to all creditors under any combined or syndicated credit arrangement) of more than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000) ("Material Indebtedness"), (B) any other event shall occur or condition shall exist under any contractual obligation relating to any such Material Indebtedness, if the effect of such event or condition is to accelerate, or to permit the acceleration of (without regard to any subordination terms with respect thereto), the maturity of such Material Indebtedness or (C) any such Material Indebtedness shall become or be declared to be due and payable, or be required to be prepaid, redeemed, defeased or repurchased (other than by a regularly scheduled required prepayment), prior to the stated maturity thereof,

(k) Section 10.1 of the Credit Agreement is amended by amending and restating subparagraph (e)(vi) in its entirety as follows:

(e) (vi) there shall occur any event of default under the Term Credit Documents or the Permitted Convertible Indebtedness Documents;

(l) Section 10.1 of the Credit Agreement is amended by amending and restating subparagraph (f) in its entirety as follows:

(f) (i) any Credit Party or any Significant Subsidiary shall generally not pay its debts as such debts become due, shall admit in writing its inability to pay its debts generally, shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall cease doing business as a going concern, (ii) any proceeding shall be instituted by or against any Credit Party or any Significant Subsidiary seeking to adjudicate it a bankrupt or insolvent or seeking liquidation, winding up, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, protection, relief, composition of it or its debts or any similar order, in each case under any law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization or relief of debtors or seeking the entry of an order for relief or the appointment of a custodian, receiver, trustee, conservator, liquidating agent, liquidator, other similar official or other official with similar powers, in each case for it or for any substantial part of its property and, in the case of any such proceedings instituted against (but not by or with the consent of) such Credit Party or such Significant Subsidiary, either such proceedings shall remain undismissed or unstayed for a period of thirty (30) days or more or any action sought in such proceedings shall occur or (iii) any Credit Party or any Significant Subsidiary shall take any corporate or similar action or any other action to authorize any action described in clause (i) or (ii) above;

3. No Other Amendments. Except for the amendments set forth and referred to in Section 2 above, the Credit Agreement and the other Financing Documents shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect and Borrower hereby ratifies and reaffirms all of its obligations under the Credit Agreement and the other Financing Documents as amended by this Amendment. Nothing in this Amendment is intended, or shall be construed, to constitute a novation or an accord and satisfaction of any of Borrower's Obligations or to modify, affect or impair the perfection or continuity of Agent's security interests in, security titles to or other liens, for the benefit of itself and the Lenders, on any Collateral for the Obligations.

4. Representations and Warranties. To induce Agent and Lenders to enter into this Amendment, Borrower does hereby warrant, represent and covenant to Agent and Lenders that (i) the representations and warranties in the Financing Documents are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date hereof; except that such materiality qualifier shall not be applicable to any representations and warranties that already are qualified or modified by materiality in the text thereof and except further to the extent that any such representation or warranty relates to a specific date in which case such representation or warranty shall be true and current in all material respects as of such earlier date, (ii) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing as of the date hereof and (iii) Borrower has the power and is duly authorized and has obtained all necessary consents and has taken all necessary actions to enter into, deliver and perform this Amendment and this Amendment is the legal, valid and binding obligation of Borrower enforceable against Borrower in accordance with its terms subject to bankruptcy, moratorium and other laws affecting secured creditors generally and equitable principles related to enforceability.

5. Condition Precedent to Effectiveness of this Amendment. This Amendment shall become effective as of the date (the "**Effective Date**") upon which Agent shall notify Borrower in writing that Agent has received one or more counterparts of this Amendment duly executed and delivered by Borrower, Agent and the Lenders, in form and substance satisfactory to Agent and the Lenders.

6. Release.

(a) In consideration of the agreements of Agent and Lenders contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, Borrower, on behalf of itself and each of its Affiliates and Subsidiaries and each of their respective successors, assigns, and other legal representatives, hereby absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably releases, remises and forever discharges Agent and each Lender and their respective successors and assigns, and their respective present and former shareholders, affiliates, subsidiaries, divisions, predecessors, directors, officers, attorneys, employees, agents and other representatives (Agent, Lenders and all such other persons being hereinafter referred to collectively as the "**Releasees**" and individually as a "**Releasee**"), of and from all demands, actions, causes of action, suits, covenants, contracts, controversies, agreements, promises, sums of money, accounts, bills, reckonings, damages and any and all other claims, counterclaims, defenses, rights of set-off, demands and liabilities whatsoever (individually, a "**Claim**" and collectively, "**Claims**") of every name and nature, known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, both at law and in equity, which Borrower or any of its successors, assigns, or other legal representatives may now or hereafter own, hold, have or claim to have against the Releasees or any of them for, upon, or by reason of any circumstance, action, cause or thing whatsoever which arises at any time on or prior to the Effective Date, including, without limitation, for or on account of, or in relation to, or in any way in connection with the Credit Agreement or any of the other Financing Documents or transactions thereunder or related thereto.

(b) Borrower understands, acknowledges and agrees that its release set forth above may be pleaded as a full and complete defense and may be used as a basis for an injunction against any action, suit or other proceeding which may be instituted, prosecuted or attempted in breach of the provisions of such release.

(c) Borrower agrees that no fact, event, circumstance, evidence or transaction which could now be asserted or which may hereafter be discovered shall affect in any manner the final, absolute and unconditional nature of the release set forth above.

7. Covenant Not To Sue. Borrower, on behalf of itself and its successors, assigns, and other legal representatives, hereby absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably, covenants and agrees with and in favor of each Releasee that it will not sue (at law, in equity, in any regulatory proceeding or otherwise) any Releasee on the basis of any Claim released, remised and discharged by Borrower pursuant to Section 6 above. If Borrower or any of its successors,

assigns or other legal representatives violates the foregoing covenant, Borrower, for itself and its successors, assigns and legal representatives, agrees to pay, in addition to such other damages as any Releasee may sustain as a result of such violation, all attorneys' fees and costs incurred by any Releasee as a result of such violation.

8. Advice of Counsel. Each of the parties represents to each other party hereto that it has discussed this Amendment with its counsel.

9. Severability of Provisions. In case any provision of or obligation under this Amendment shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any applicable jurisdiction, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions or obligations, or of such provision or obligation in any other jurisdiction, shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

10. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in multiple counterparts (including by electronic mail (pdf) transmittal of executed signature pages), each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

11. GOVERNING LAW. THIS AMENDMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE INTERNAL LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTS MADE AND PERFORMED IN SUCH STATE WITHOUT REGARD TO THE PRINCIPLES THEREOF REGARDING CONFLICTS OF LAWS.

12. Entire Agreement. The Credit Agreement as and when amended through this Amendment embodies the entire agreement between the parties hereto relating to the subject matter thereof and supersedes all prior agreements, representations and understandings, if any, relating to the subject matter thereof.

13. No Strict Construction, Etc. The parties hereto have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Amendment. In the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Amendment shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the parties hereto and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of the authorship of any provisions of this Amendment. Time is of the essence for this Amendment.

14. Costs and Expenses. Borrower absolutely and unconditionally agrees to pay or reimburse upon demand for all fees, costs and expenses incurred by Agent and the Lenders in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and delivery of this Amendment and any other Financing Documents or other agreements prepared, negotiated, executed or delivered in connection with this Amendment or transactions contemplated hereby.

[*Remainder of page intentionally blank; signature pages follow.***]**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be duly executed and delivered as of the day and year specified at the beginning hereof.

BORROWER:

SAREPTA THERAPEUTICS, INC.

By /s/ Sandesh Mahatme

Name: Sandesh Mahatme

Title: Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Business Officer

AGENT:

MIDCAP FUNDING IV TRUST

By: Apollo Capital Management, L.P.,
its investment manager

By: Apollo Capital Management GP, LLC, its general partner

By: /s/ Maurice Amsellem
Name: Maurice Amsellem
Title: Authorized Signatory

LENDERS:

MIDCAP FUNDING IV TRUST

By: Apollo Capital Management, L.P.,
its investment manager

By: Apollo Capital Management GP, LLC, its general partner

By: /s/ Maurice Amsellem
Name: Maurice Amsellem
Title: Authorized Signatory

SILICON VALLEY BANK

By: /s/ Lauren Cole
Name: Lauren Cole
Title: Vice President

Exhibit 10.1

J.P.Morgan

JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
London Branch
25 Bank Street
Canary Wharf
London E14 5JP
England

November 8, 2017

To: Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.
215 First Street, Suite 415
Cambridge, MA 02142
Attention: General Counsel
Telephone No.: (617) 274-4000

Re: Base Call Option Transaction

The purpose of this letter agreement (this "**Confirmation**") is to confirm the terms and conditions of the call option transaction entered into between JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association, London Branch ("**Dealer**") and Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. ("**Counterparty**") as of the Trade Date specified below (the "**Transaction**"). This letter agreement constitutes a "Confirmation" as referred to in the ISDA Master Agreement specified below. Each party further agrees that this Confirmation together with the Agreement evidence a complete binding agreement between Counterparty and Dealer as to the subject matter and terms of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates, and shall supersede all prior or contemporaneous written or oral communications with respect thereto.

The definitions and provisions contained in the 2002 ISDA Equity Derivatives Definitions (the "**Equity Definitions**"), as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. ("**ISDA**") are incorporated into this Confirmation. In the event of any inconsistency between the Equity Definitions and this Confirmation, this Confirmation shall govern. Certain defined terms used herein are based on terms that are defined in the Offering Memorandum dated November 8, 2017 (the "**Offering Memorandum**") relating to the 1.500% Convertible Senior Notes due 2024 (as originally issued by Counterparty, the "**Convertible Notes**" and each USD 1,000 principal amount of Convertible Notes, a "**Convertible Note**") issued by Counterparty in an aggregate initial principal amount of USD 475,000,000 (as increased by up to an aggregate principal amount of USD 95,000,000 if and to the extent that the Initial Purchasers (as defined herein) exercise their over-allotment option to purchase additional Convertible Notes pursuant to the Purchase Agreement (as defined herein)) pursuant to an Indenture to be dated November 14, 2017 between Counterparty and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "**Indenture**"). In the event of any inconsistency between the terms defined in the Offering Memorandum, the Indenture and this Confirmation, this Confirmation shall govern. The parties acknowledge that this Confirmation is entered into on the date hereof with the understanding that (i) definitions set forth in the Indenture that are also defined herein by reference to the Indenture and (ii) sections of the Indenture that are referred to herein will conform to the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum. If any such definitions in the Indenture or any such sections of the Indenture differ from the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum, the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum will govern for purposes of this Confirmation. The parties further acknowledge that the

Indenture section numbers used herein are based on the draft of the Indenture last reviewed by Dealer as of the date of this Confirmation, and if any such section numbers are changed in the Indenture as executed, the parties will amend this Confirmation in good faith to preserve the intent of the parties. Subject to the foregoing, references to the Indenture herein are references to the Indenture as in effect on the date of its execution, and if the Indenture is amended or supplemented following such date (other than any amendment or supplement (x) pursuant to Section 10.01(l) of the Indenture that, as determined by the Calculation Agent, conforms the Indenture to the description of Convertible Notes in the Offering Memorandum or (y) pursuant to Section 14.07 of the Indenture, subject, in the case of this clause (y), to the second paragraph under "Method of Adjustment" in Section 3), any such amendment or supplement will be disregarded for purposes of this Confirmation unless the parties agree otherwise in writing.

Each party is hereby advised, and each such party acknowledges, that the other party has engaged in, or refrained from engaging in, substantial financial transactions and has taken other material actions in reliance upon the parties' entry into the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates on the terms and conditions set forth below.

1. This Confirmation evidences a complete and binding agreement between Dealer and Counterparty as to the terms of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates. This Confirmation shall supplement, form a part of, and be subject to an agreement in the form of the 2002 ISDA Master Agreement (the "**Agreement**") as if Dealer and Counterparty had executed an agreement in such form (but without any Schedule except for (i) the election of US Dollars ("**USD**") as the Termination Currency, (ii) the election of the laws of the State of New York as the governing law (without reference to choice of law doctrine) and (iii) the election that the "Cross Default" provisions of Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement shall apply to Dealer with a "Threshold Amount" of 3% of Dealer's shareholders' equity (*provided* that (a) the phrase ", or becoming capable at such time of being declared," shall be deleted from clause (1) of such Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement, (b) "Specified Indebtedness" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14 of the Agreement, except that such term shall not include obligations in respect of deposits received in the ordinary course of Dealer's banking business, and (c) the following sentence shall be added to the end of Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement: "Notwithstanding the foregoing, a default under subsection (2) hereof shall not constitute an Event of Default if (x) the default was caused solely by error or omission of an administrative or operational nature; (y) funds were available to enable the relevant party to make the payment when due; and (z) the payment is made within two Local Business Days of such party's receipt of written notice of its failure to pay.")) on the Trade Date. In the event of any inconsistency between provisions of the Agreement and this Confirmation, this Confirmation will prevail for the purpose of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates. The parties hereby agree that no transaction other than the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates shall be governed by the Agreement.

2. The terms of the particular Transaction to which this Confirmation relates are as follows:

General Terms.

Trade Date:	November 8, 2017
Effective Date:	The Trade Date
Option Style:	"Modified American", as described under "Procedures for Exercise" below
Option Type:	Call
Buyer:	Counterparty
Seller:	Dealer
Shares:	The common stock of Counterparty, par value USD 0.0001 per share (Exchange symbol "SRPT").
Number of Options:	475,000. For the avoidance of doubt, the Number of Options shall be reduced by any Options exercised by Counterparty. In no event will the Number of Options be less than zero.

Applicable Percentage:	50%
Option Entitlement:	A number equal to the product of the Applicable Percentage and 13.6210.
Strike Price:	USD 73.4160
Cap Price:	USD 104.8800
Premium:	USD 21,208,750.00
Premium Payment Date:	November 14, 2017
Exchange:	The NASDAQ Global Select Market
Related Exchange(s):	All Exchanges
Excluded Provisions:	Section 14.03 and Section 14.04(h) of the Indenture.

Procedures for Exercise.

Conversion Date:	With respect to any conversion of a Convertible Note (other than any conversion of Convertible Notes with a Conversion Date occurring prior to the Free Convertibility Date (any such conversion, an "**Early Conversion**"), to which the provisions of Section 9(i)(i) of this Confirmation shall apply), the date on which the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of such Convertible Note satisfies all of the requirements for conversion thereof as set forth in Section 14.02(b) of the Indenture; *provided*, *however*, that with respect to any surrender of a Convertible Note for conversion in respect of which Counterparty has elected to designate a financial institution (the "**New Holder**") for exchange in lieu of conversion of such Convertible Note pursuant to Section 14.12 of the Indenture, if Counterparty has not delivered to Dealer a related Notice of Exercise, then in no event shall a Conversion Date be deemed to occur hereunder (and no Option shall be exercised or deemed to be exercised hereunder). For the avoidance of doubt, with respect to any surrender of a Convertible Note that results in an exchange in lieu of conversion of such Convertible Note pursuant to Section 14.12 of the Indenture, (x) if the Convertible Notes are in the form of "Global Notes" (as such term is defined in the Indenture), the "Depositary" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) shall continue to be the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of such Convertible Note and (y) if the Convertible Notes are in the form of "Physical Notes" (as such term is defined in the Indenture), the related New Holder (any subsequent transferee of such Convertible Notes, if applicable) shall be deemed to be the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of such Convertible Note, in each case, for purposes of interpreting this

	Confirmation, and the terms of this Confirmation shall apply to the subsequent satisfaction of all of the requirements for conversion as set forth in Section 14.02(b) of the Indenture by the Depositary or the New Holder (or any subsequent transferee, if applicable), as the case may be, as "Holder" of such Convertible Note.
Free Convertibility Date:	May 15, 2024
Expiration Time:	The Valuation Time
Expiration Date:	November 15, 2024, subject to earlier exercise.
Multiple Exercise:	Applicable, as described under "Automatic Exercise" below.
Automatic Exercise:	Notwithstanding Section 3.4 of the Equity Definitions, on each Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date in respect of which a "Notice of Conversion" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) that is effective as to Counterparty has been delivered by the relevant converting "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture), a number of Options equal to the number of Convertible Notes in denominations of USD 1,000 as to which such Conversion Date has occurred shall be deemed to be automatically exercised; *provided* that such Options shall be exercised or deemed exercised only if Counterparty has provided a Notice of Exercise to Dealer in accordance with "Notice of Exercise" below. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the number of Options that are exercised or deemed exercised hereunder exceed the Number of Options.
Notice of Exercise:	Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions or under "Automatic Exercise" above, in order to exercise any Options relating to Convertible Notes with a Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date, Counterparty must notify Dealer in writing before 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Scheduled Valid Day immediately preceding the Expiration Date of the number of such Options; *provided* that if the Relevant Settlement Method for such Options is (x) Net Share Settlement and the Specified Cash Amount (as defined below) is not USD 1,000, (y) Cash Settlement or (z) Combination Settlement, Dealer shall have received a separate notice (the "**Notice of Final Settlement Method**") in respect of all such Convertible Notes before 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Free Convertibility Date specifying (1) the Relevant Settlement Method for such Options, and (2) if the settlement method for the related Convertible Notes is not Settlement in Shares or Settlement in Cash (each as defined below), the fixed amount of cash per Convertible Note that Counterparty has elected to deliver to "Holders" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of the related

Convertible Notes (the "**Specified Cash Amount**"). Counterparty acknowledges its responsibilities under applicable securities laws, and in particular Section 9 and Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act (as defined below) and the rules and regulations thereunder, in respect of any election of a settlement method with respect to the Convertible Notes.

Valuation Time: At the close of trading of the regular trading session on the Exchange.

Market Disruption Event: Section 6.3(a) of the Equity Definitions is hereby replaced in its entirety by the following:

"'Market Disruption Event' means, in respect of a Share, (i) a failure by the primary United States national or regional securities exchange or market on which the Shares are listed or admitted for trading to open for trading during its regular trading session or (ii) the occurrence or existence prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York City time) on any Scheduled Valid Day for the Shares for more than one half-hour period in the aggregate during regular trading hours of any suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant stock exchange or otherwise) in the Shares or in any options contracts or futures contracts traded on any Unites States exchange relating to the Shares."

Settlement Terms.

Settlement Method: For any Option, Net Share Settlement; *provided* that if the Relevant Settlement Method set forth below for such Option is not Net Share Settlement, then the Settlement Method for such Option shall be such Relevant Settlement Method as set forth in the Notice of Final Settlement Method for such Option, but only if Counterparty shall have notified Dealer of the Relevant Settlement Method in the Notice of Final Settlement Method for such Option.

Relevant Settlement Method: In respect of any Option:

(i) if Counterparty has elected to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the related Convertible Note (A) entirely in Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(A) of the Indenture (together with cash in lieu of fractional Shares) (such settlement method, "**Settlement in Shares**"), (B) in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture with a Specified Cash Amount less than USD 1,000 (such settlement method, "**Low Cash Combination Settlement**") or (C) in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture with a Specified Cash Amount equal to USD 1,000, then, in each case, the Relevant Settlement Method for such Option shall be Net Share Settlement;

(ii) if Counterparty has elected to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the related Convertible Note in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture with a Specified Cash Amount greater than USD 1,000, then the Relevant Settlement Method for such Option shall be Combination Settlement; and

(iii) if Counterparty has elected to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the related Convertible Note entirely in cash pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(B) of the Indenture (such settlement method, "**Settlement in Cash**"), then the Relevant Settlement Method for such Option shall be Cash Settlement.

Net Share Settlement:

If Net Share Settlement is applicable to any Option exercised or deemed exercised hereunder, Dealer will deliver to Counterparty, on the relevant Settlement Date for each such Option, a number of Shares (the "**Net Share Settlement Amount**") equal to the sum, for each Valid Day during the Settlement Averaging Period for each such Option, of (i) (a) the Daily Option Value for such Valid Day, *divided by* (b) the Relevant Price on such Valid Day, *divided by* (ii) the number of Valid Days in the Settlement Averaging Period; *provided* that in no event shall the Net Share Settlement Amount for any Option exceed a number of Shares equal to the Applicable Limit for such Option *divided by* the Applicable Limit Price on the Settlement Date for such Option.

Dealer will pay cash in lieu of delivering any fractional Shares to be delivered with respect to any Net Share Settlement Amount valued at the Relevant Price for the last Valid Day of the Settlement Averaging Period.

Combination Settlement:

If Combination Settlement is applicable to any Option exercised or deemed exercised hereunder, Dealer will pay or deliver, as the case may be, to Counterparty, on the relevant Settlement Date for each such Option:

(i) cash (the "**Combination Settlement Cash Amount**") equal to the sum, for each Valid Day during the Settlement Averaging Period for such Option, of (A) an amount (the "**Daily Combination Settlement Cash Amount**") equal to the lesser of (1) the product of (x) the Applicable Percentage and (y) the Specified Cash Amount *minus* USD 1,000 and (2) the Daily Option Value, *divided by* (B) the number of Valid Days in the Settlement Averaging Period; *provided* that if the calculation in clause (A) above results in zero or a negative number for any Valid Day, the Daily Combination Settlement Cash Amount for such Valid Day shall be deemed to be zero; and

(ii) Shares (the "**Combination Settlement Share Amount**") equal to the sum, for each Valid Day during the Settlement Averaging Period for such Option, of a number of Shares for such Valid Day (the "**Daily Combination Settlement Share Amount**") equal to (A) (1) the Daily Option Value on such Valid Day *minus* the Daily Combination Settlement Cash Amount for such Valid Day, *divided by* (2) the Relevant Price on such Valid Day, divided by (B) the number of Valid Days in the Settlement Averaging Period; *provided* that if the calculation in sub-clause (A)(1) above results in zero or a negative number for any Valid Day, the Daily Combination Settlement Share Amount for such Valid Day shall be deemed to be zero;

provided that in no event shall the sum of (x) the Combination Settlement Cash Amount for any Option and (y) the Combination Settlement Share Amount for such Option *multiplied by* the Applicable Limit Price on the Settlement Date for such Option, exceed the Applicable Limit for such Option.

Dealer will pay cash in lieu of delivering any fractional Shares to be delivered with respect to any Combination Settlement Share Amount valued at the Relevant Price for the last Valid Day of the Settlement Averaging Period.

Cash Settlement: If Cash Settlement is applicable to any Option exercised or deemed exercised hereunder, in lieu of Section 8.1 of the Equity Definitions, Dealer will pay to Counterparty, on the relevant Settlement Date for each such Option, an amount of cash (the "**Cash Settlement Amount**") equal to the sum, for each Valid Day during the Settlement Averaging Period for such Option, of (i) the Daily Option Value for such Valid Day, *divided by* (ii) the number of Valid Days in the Settlement Averaging Period.

Daily Option Value: For any Valid Day, an amount equal to (i) the Option Entitlement on such Valid Day, *multiplied by* (ii) (A) the lesser of the Relevant Price on such Valid Day and the Cap Price, less (B) the Strike Price on such Valid Day; *provided* that if the calculation contained in clause (ii) above results in a negative number, the Daily Option Value for such Valid Day shall be deemed to be zero. In no event will the Daily Option Value be less than zero.

Applicable Limit: For any Option, an amount of cash equal to the Applicable Percentage *multiplied* by the excess of (i) the aggregate of (A) the amount of cash, if any, paid to the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of the related Convertible Note upon conversion of such Convertible Note and (B) the number of Shares, if any, delivered to the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of the related Convertible Note upon conversion of such Convertible Note *multiplied* by the Applicable Limit Price on the Settlement Date for such Option, over (ii) USD 1,000.

Applicable Limit Price:	On any day, the opening price as displayed under the heading “Op” on Bloomberg page SRPT <equity> (or any successor thereto).
Valid Day:	A day on which (i) there is no Market Disruption Event and (ii) trading in the Shares generally occurs on the Exchange or, if the Shares are not then listed on the Exchange, on the principal other United States national or regional securities exchange on which the Shares are then listed or, if the Shares are not then listed on a United States national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Shares are then listed or admitted for trading. If the Shares are not so listed or admitted for trading, “Valid Day” means a Business Day.
Scheduled Valid Day:	A day that is scheduled to be a Valid Day on the principal United States national or regional securities exchange or market on which the Shares are listed or admitted for trading. If the Shares are not so listed or admitted for trading, “Scheduled Valid Day” means a Business Day.
Business Day:	Any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York is authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed.
Relevant Price:	On any Valid Day, the per Share volume-weighted average price as displayed under the heading “Bloomberg VWAP” on Bloomberg page SRPT <equity> AQR (or its equivalent successor if such page is not available) in respect of the period from the scheduled opening time of the Exchange to the Scheduled Closing Time of the Exchange on such Valid Day (or if such volume-weighted average price is unavailable at such time, the market value of one Share on such Valid Day, as determined by the Calculation Agent using, if practicable, a volume-weighted average method). The Relevant Price will be determined without regard to after-hours trading or any other trading outside of the regular trading session trading hours.
Settlement Averaging Period:	For any Option being exercised hereunder, the 40 consecutive Valid Days commencing on, and including, the 41st Scheduled Valid Day immediately prior to the Expiration Date.
Settlement Date:	For any Option, the second Business Day immediately following the final Valid Day of the Settlement Averaging Period for such Option.
Settlement Currency:	USD

Other Applicable Provisions:	The provisions of Sections 9.1(c), 9.8, 9.9 and 9.11 of the Equity Definitions will be applicable, except that all references in such provisions to "Physically-settled" shall be read as references to "Share Settled". "Share Settled" in relation to any Option means that Net Share Settlement or Combination Settlement is applicable to that Option.
Representation and Agreement:	Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions (including, but not limited to, Section 9.11 thereof), the parties acknowledge that (i) any Shares delivered to Counterparty may be, upon delivery, subject to restrictions and limitations arising from Counterparty's status as issuer of the Shares under applicable securities laws, (ii) Dealer may deliver any Shares required to be delivered hereunder in certificated form in lieu of delivery through the Clearance System and (iii) any Shares delivered to Counterparty may be "restricted securities" (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**")).

3. <u>Additional Terms applicable to the Transaction</u>.

Adjustments applicable to the Transaction:

Potential Adjustment Events:	Notwithstanding Section 11.2(e) of the Equity Definitions, a "Potential Adjustment Event" means an occurrence of any event or condition, as set forth in any Dilution Adjustment Provision, that would result in an adjustment under the Indenture to the "Conversion Rate" or the composition of a "unit of Reference Property" or to any "Last Reported Sale Price", "Daily VWAP", "Daily Conversion Value" or "Daily Settlement Amount" (each as defined in the Indenture). For the avoidance of doubt, Dealer shall not have any delivery or payment obligation hereunder, and no adjustment shall be made to the terms of the Transaction, on account of (x) any distribution of cash, property or securities by Counterparty to "Holders" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of the Convertible Notes (upon conversion or otherwise) or (y) any other transaction in which "Holders" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of the Convertible Notes are entitled to participate, in each case, in lieu of an adjustment under the Indenture of the type referred to in the immediately preceding sentence (including, without limitation, pursuant to the third sentence of the second paragraph of Section 14.04(c) of the Indenture or the fourth sentence of Section 14.04(d) of the Indenture).
Method of Adjustment:	Calculation Agent Adjustment, which means that, notwithstanding Section 11.2(c) of the Equity Definitions, upon any Potential Adjustment Event, the Calculation Agent shall make (A) an adjustment corresponding to the adjustment to be made pursuant to the Indenture to any one or more of the Strike Price, Number of Options and/or Option Entitlement and (B) a proportionate adjustment to the Cap Price to the extent any adjustment is made to the Strike Price pursuant to clause (A) above (which adjustment, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not

prohibit the Calculation Agent from making any further adjustments to the Cap Price in accordance with, and subject in all respects to, Section 9(x)); provided that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price.

Notwithstanding the foregoing and "Consequences of Merger Events/Tender Offers" below:

(i) if the Calculation Agent in good faith disagrees with any adjustment to the Convertible Notes that involves an exercise of discretion by Counterparty or its board of directors (including, without limitation, pursuant to Section 14.05 of the Indenture, Section 14.07 of the Indenture or any supplemental indenture entered into thereunder or in connection with any proportional adjustment or the determination of the fair value of any securities, property, rights or other assets), then in each such case, the Calculation Agent will determine (A) an adjustment to be made to any one or more of the Strike Price, Number of Options and/or Option Entitlement in a commercially reasonable manner and (B) a proportionate adjustment to be made to the Cap Price to the extent any adjustment is made to the Strike Price pursuant to clause (A) above (which adjustment, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not prohibit the Calculation Agent from making any further adjustments to the Cap Price in accordance with, and subject in all respects to, Section 9(x)); provided that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price; provided further that, notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Potential Adjustment Event occurs during the Settlement Averaging Period but no adjustment was made to any Convertible Note under the Indenture because the relevant "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) was deemed to be a record owner of the underlying Shares on the relevant Conversion Date pursuant to Section 14.04(f) of the Indenture, then the Calculation Agent shall make an adjustment, as determined by it, to the terms hereof in order to account for such Potential Adjustment Event;

(ii) in connection with any Potential Adjustment Event as a result of an event or condition set forth in Section 14.04(b) of the Indenture or Section 14.04(c) of the Indenture where, in either case, the period for determining "Y" (as such term is used in Section 14.04(b) of the Indenture) or "SP0" (as such term is used in Section 14.04(c) of the Indenture), as the case may be, begins before Counterparty has publicly announced the event or condition giving rise to

such Potential Adjustment Event, then the Calculation Agent shall have the right to adjust any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction as appropriate to reflect the costs (including, but not limited to, hedging mismatches and market losses) and expenses incurred by Dealer in connection with its hedging activities as a result of such event or condition not having been publicly announced prior to the beginning of such period; and

(iii) if any Potential Adjustment Event is declared and (a) the event or condition giving rise to such Potential Adjustment Event is subsequently amended, modified, cancelled or abandoned, (b) the "Conversion Rate" (as defined in the Indenture) is otherwise not adjusted at the time or in the manner contemplated by the relevant Dilution Adjustment Provision based on such declaration or (c) the "Conversion Rate" (as defined in the Indenture) is adjusted as a result of such Potential Adjustment Event and subsequently re-adjusted (each of clauses (a), (b) and (c), a "**Potential Adjustment Event Change**") then, in each case, the Calculation Agent shall have the right to adjust any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction as appropriate to reflect the costs (including, but not limited to, hedging mismatches and market losses) and expenses incurred by Dealer in connection with its hedging activities as a result of such Potential Adjustment Event Change.

For the avoidance of doubt, whenever the Calculation Agent or Determining Party, as the case may be, is called upon to make an adjustment pursuant to the terms of this Confirmation or the Equity Definitions (other than any adjustment required to be made by reference to the terms of the Convertible Notes or the Indenture) to take into account the effect of an event, the Calculation Agent or Determining Party, as the case may be, shall make such adjustment by reference to the effect of such event on the Hedging Party, assuming that the Hedging Party maintains a commercially reasonable hedge position.

Dilution Adjustment Provisions:	Sections 14.04(a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) and Section 14.05 of the Indenture.
Extraordinary Events applicable to the Transaction:	
Merger Events:	Applicable; *provided* that notwithstanding Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions, a "Merger Event" means the occurrence of any event or condition set forth in the definition of "Share Exchange Event" in Section 14.07 of the Indenture.

Tender Offers:	Applicable; *provided* that notwithstanding Section 12.1(d) of the Equity Definitions, a "Tender Offer" means the occurrence of any event or condition set forth in Section 14.04(e) of the Indenture.
Consequences of Merger Events/Tender Offers:	Notwithstanding Section 12.2 and Section 12.3 of the Equity Definitions, upon the occurrence of a Merger Event or a Tender Offer that is required under the terms of the Indenture to result in an adjustment to the terms of the Convertible Notes, the Calculation Agent shall make (A) a corresponding adjustment to any one or more of the nature of the Shares, Strike Price, Number of Options and Option Entitlement, in each case, to the extent an analogous adjustment would be made pursuant to the Indenture in connection with such Merger Event or Tender Offer, or to the definitions of "Exchange", "Relevant Price" and "Settlement Averaging Period" in this Confirmation and any other variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction, subject to the second paragraph under "Method of Adjustment" and (B) a proportionate adjustment to the Cap Price to the extent any adjustment is made to the Strike Price pursuant to clause (A) above (which adjustment, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not prohibit the Calculation Agent from making any further adjustments to the Cap Price in accordance with, and subject in all respects to, Section 9(x)); *provided* that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price; *provided further* that any such adjustment shall be made without regard to any adjustment to the "Conversion Rate" (as defined in the Indenture) pursuant to any Excluded Provision. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if, with respect to a Merger Event or a Tender Offer, (i) the consideration for the Shares includes (or, at the option of a holder of Shares, may include) shares of an entity or person that is not a corporation or is not organized under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia or (ii) the Counterparty to the Transaction following such Merger Event or Tender Offer will not be a corporation or will not be either (A) the Issuer following such Merger Event or Tender Offer or (B) a wholly owned subsidiary of the Issuer (1) that is a corporation organized under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, (2) whose obligations under the Transaction are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the Issuer and (3) with respect to which the Calculation Agent determines that treating such wholly owned subsidiary as the Counterparty will not have a material adverse effect on Dealer's rights or obligations hereunder, Dealer's hedging activities, or the costs of engaging in any of the foregoing, then, in either case, Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination) may apply at Dealer's sole reasonable election; *provided* that Dealer shall

consult with Counterparty prior to declaring an Early Termination Date with respect to the Transaction. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing provisions will apply regardless of whether any Merger Event or Tender Offer gives rise to an Early Conversion.

Consequences of Announcement Events:	Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment as set forth in Section 12.3(d) of the Equity Definitions; *provided* that, in respect of an Announcement Event, (t) "either (i)" in the second line of Section 12.3(d) of the Equity Definitions shall be deleted, (u) the phrase ", or (ii) if the Calculation Agent determines that no adjustment that it could make under (i) will produce a commercially reasonable result, notify the parties that the relevant consequence shall be the termination of the Transaction, in which case "Cancellation and Payment" will be deemed to apply and any payment to be made by one party to the other shall be calculated in accordance with Section 12.7, and in respect of an Option Transaction, the Calculation Agent shall determine the amount of such payment as if "Calculation Agent Determination" applied to the Option Transaction" beginning on the ninth line of Section 12.3(d) of the Equity Definitions shall be deleted, (v) references to "Tender Offer" shall be replaced by references to "Announcement Event" and references to "Tender Offer Date" shall be replaced by references to "date of such Announcement Event", (w) the word "shall" in the second line shall be replaced with "may", (x) the phrase "exercise, settlement, payment or any other terms of the Transaction (including, without limitation, the spread)" shall be replaced with the phrase "Cap Price (provided that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price)", (y) the fifth and sixth lines shall be deleted in their entirety and replaced with the words "effect, taken cumulatively on the Option, of such Announcement Event solely to account for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relevant to the Shares or such Option", and (z) for the avoidance of doubt, the Calculation Agent may adjust the terms of the Transaction for a single Announcement Event on one or more occasions on or after the date of such Announcement Event up to, and including, the Expiration Date, any Early Termination Date and/or any other date of cancellation, it being understood that any adjustment in respect of an Announcement Event shall take into account any earlier adjustment relating to the same Announcement Event and any adjustment in respect of an Announcement Event hereunder shall be without duplication in respect of any other adjustment or cancellation valuation made pursuant to the Equity Definitions or hereunder. An Announcement Event shall be an "Extraordinary Event" for purposes of the Equity Definitions, to which Article 12 of the Equity Definitions is applicable.

Announcement Event:	(i) The public announcement by any entity of (x) any transaction or event that, if completed, would constitute a Merger Event or Tender Offer, (y) any potential acquisition by Issuer and/or its subsidiaries where the aggregate consideration exceeds 30% of the market capitalization of Issuer as of the date of such announcement (an "**Acquisition Transaction**") or (z) the intention to enter into a Merger Event or Tender Offer or an Acquisition Transaction, (ii) the public announcement by Issuer of an intention to solicit or enter into, or to explore strategic alternatives or other similar undertaking that may include, a Merger Event or Tender Offer or an Acquisition Transaction or (iii) any subsequent public announcement by any entity of a change to a transaction or intention that is the subject of an announcement of the type described in clause (i) or (ii) of this sentence (including, without limitation, a new announcement, whether or not by the same party, relating to such a transaction or intention or the announcement of a withdrawal from, or the abandonment or discontinuation of, such a transaction or intention), as determined by the Calculation Agent. For the avoidance of doubt, the occurrence of an Announcement Event with respect to any transaction or intention shall not preclude the occurrence of a later Announcement Event with respect to such transaction or intention. For purposes of this definition of "Announcement Event," (A) "Merger Event" shall mean such term as defined under Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions (but, for the avoidance of doubt, the remainder of the definition of "Merger Event" in Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions following the definition of "Reverse Merger" therein shall be disregarded) and (B) "Tender Offer" shall mean such term as defined under Section 12.1(d) of the Equity Definitions.
Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting:	Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination); *provided* that, in addition to the provisions of Section 12.6(a)(iii) of the Equity Definitions, it will also constitute a Delisting if the Exchange is located in the United States and the Shares are not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any of the New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or their respective successors); if the Shares are immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any of the New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or their respective successors), such exchange or quotation system shall thereafter be deemed to be the Exchange.
Additional Disruption Events:	
Change in Law:	Applicable; *provided* that Section 12.9(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (i) replacing the phrase "the interpretation" in the third line thereof with the

phrase ", or announcement of, the formal or informal interpretation", (ii) replacing the word "Shares" where it appears in clause (X) thereof with the words "Hedge Position", (iii) replacing the parenthetical beginning after the word "regulation" in the second line thereof with the words "(including, for the avoidance of doubt and without limitation, (x) any tax law or (y) adoption, effectiveness or promulgation of new regulations authorized or mandated by existing statute)" and (iv) immediately following the word "Transaction" in clause (X) thereof, adding the phrase "in the manner contemplated by the Hedging Party on the Trade Date".

Failure to Deliver:	Applicable
Insolvency Filing:	Applicable
Hedging Disruption:	Applicable; *provided* that: (i) Section 12.9(a)(v) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (a) inserting the following words at the end of clause (A) thereof: "in the manner contemplated by the Hedging Party on the Trade Date" and (b) inserting the following language at the end of such Section: ", *provided* that any such inability that occurs solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Hedging Party shall not be deemed a Hedging Disruption. For the avoidance of doubt, the term "equity price risk" shall be deemed to include, but shall not be limited to, stock price and volatility risk. And, for the further avoidance of doubt, any such transactions or assets referred to in phrases (A) or (B) above must be available on commercially reasonable pricing terms."; and (ii) Section 12.9(b)(iii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by inserting in the third line thereof, after the words "to terminate the Transaction", the words "or a portion of the Transaction affected by such Hedging Disruption".
Hedging Party:	For all applicable Additional Disruption Events, Dealer; *provided* that all calculations and determinations by the Hedging Party shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner; *provided further* that nothing herein shall limit or alter, or be deemed to limit or alter, the ability of Dealer (whether acting as Dealer, the Hedging Party, the Determining Party or the Calculation Agent) to hedge its obligations under the Transaction in a manner it deems appropriate, as determined by Dealer in its sole discretion. The parties agree that they will comply with the provisions set forth in the second paragraph under "Calculation Agent" below.

Determining Party:	For all applicable Extraordinary Events, Dealer; *provided* that all calculations and determinations by the Determining Party shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner. The parties agree that they will comply with the provisions set forth in the second paragraph under "Calculation Agent" below.
Non-Reliance:	Applicable
Agreements and Acknowledgments Regarding Hedging Activities:	Applicable
Additional Acknowledgments:	Applicable

4. **Calculation Agent.** Dealer; *provided* that, following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default of the type described in Section 5(a)(vii) of the Agreement with respect to which Dealer is the sole Defaulting Party, Counterparty shall have the right to designate a nationally recognized independent equity derivatives dealer to replace Dealer as the Calculation Agent, and the parties shall work in good faith to execute any appropriate documentation required by such replacement Calculation Agent. All calculations, adjustments, specifications, choices and determinations by the Calculation Agent shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner. The parties agree that they will comply with the provisions set forth in the immediately following paragraph.

In the case of any calculation, adjustment or determination by the Determining Party or the Calculation Agent, as the case may be, following any written request from Counterparty, the Determining Party or the Calculation Agent, as the case may be, shall promptly provide to Counterparty a written explanation describing in reasonable detail the basis for such calculation, adjustment or determination (including any quotation, market data or information from internal or external sources used in making such calculation, adjustment or determination), but without disclosing any proprietary or confidential models used by it for such calculation, adjustment or determination or any information that is subject to an obligation not to disclose such information.

5. **Account Details.**

(a) Account for payments to Counterparty:

To be provided.

Account for delivery of Shares to Counterparty:

To be provided.

(b) Account for payments to Dealer:

Bank: JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
ABA#: 021000021
Acct No.: 099997979
Beneficiary: JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. New York
Ref: Derivatives

Account for delivery of Shares from Dealer:

DTC 0060

6. Offices.

(a) The Office of Counterparty for the Transaction is: Inapplicable, Counterparty is not a Multibranch Party.

(b) The Office of Dealer for the Transaction is: London

JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
London Branch
25 Bank Street
Canary Wharf
London E14 5JP
England

7. Notices.

(a) Address for notices or communications to Counterparty:

Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.
215 First Street, Suite 415
Cambridge, MA 02142
Attention: General Counsel
Telephone No.: (617) 274-4000
With a copy to:

Ropes & Gray LLP
Attention: Isabel Dische, Esq. and Thomas Holden, Esq.
Telephone No: (212) 596-9000
Facsimile No: (212) 596-9090
Email: isabel.dische@ropesgray.com; thomas.holden@ropesgray.com

(b) Address for notices or communications to Dealer:

JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association

EDG Marketing Support
Email: edg_notices@jpmorgan.com
edg.us.flow.corporates.mo@jpmorgan.com
Facsimile No: 1-866-886-4506

With a copy to:

Attention: Santosh Sreenivasan
Telephone No: (212) 622-5604
Email: santosh.sreenivasan@jpmorgan.com

8. Representations and Warranties of Counterparty.

Each of the representations and warranties of Counterparty set forth in Section 3 of the Purchase Agreement (the "**Purchase Agreement**") dated as of November 8, 2017, between Counterparty and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as representative of the Initial Purchasers party thereto (the "**Initial Purchasers**"), are true and correct and are hereby deemed to be repeated to Dealer as if set forth herein, except to the extent that such representations and warranties, if not true or correct, would not have a material adverse effect on the power or ability of Counterparty to execute and deliver this Confirmation or to perform its obligations hereunder. Counterparty hereby further represents and warrants to Dealer on the date hereof and on and as of the Premium Payment Date that:

(a) Counterparty has all necessary corporate power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations in respect of the Transaction; such execution, delivery and performance have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on Counterparty's part; and this Confirmation has been duly and validly executed and delivered by Counterparty and constitutes its valid and binding obligation, enforceable against Counterparty in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws affecting creditors' rights and remedies generally, and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity, including principles of commercial reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding at law or in equity) and except that rights to indemnification and contribution hereunder may be limited by federal or state securities laws or public policy relating thereto.

(b) Neither the execution and delivery of this Confirmation nor the incurrence or performance of obligations of Counterparty hereunder will conflict with or result in a breach of (i) the certificate of incorporation or by-laws (or any equivalent documents) of Counterparty, (ii) any applicable law or regulation, or any order, writ, injunction or decree of any court or governmental authority or agency, or (iii) any agreement or instrument filed as an exhibit to Counterparty's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 (as updated by any subsequent filings) to which Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries is subject, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation of any lien under, any such agreement or instrument except, in the case of clause (iii) above, for any such conflict, breach, default or lien that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on (x) Counterparty and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (y) Dealer's rights or obligations relating to the Transaction, or (z) the power or ability of Counterparty to execute and deliver this Confirmation or perform its obligations hereunder.

(c) No consent, approval, authorization, or order of, or filing with, any governmental agency or body or any court is required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by Counterparty of this Confirmation, except such as have been obtained or made and such as may be required under the Securities Act or state securities laws.

(d) Counterparty is not and, after consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, will not be required to register as an "investment company" as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(e) Counterparty is an "eligible contract participant" (as such term is defined in Section 1a(18) of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended, other than a person that is an eligible contract participant under Section 1a(18)(C) of the Commodity Exchange Act).

(f) Each of it and its affiliates is not, on the date hereof, in possession of any material non-public information with respect to Counterparty or the Shares.

(g) The documents incorporated by reference in the Offering Memorandum, when they were filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, conformed in all material respects to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), and the Offering Memorandum does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(h) To Counterparty's knowledge, no state or local (including any non-U.S. jurisdiction's) law, rule, regulation or regulatory order applicable to the Shares would give rise to any reporting, consent, registration or other requirement (including without limitation a requirement to obtain prior approval from any person or entity) by Dealer as a result of Dealer owning or holding (however defined) Shares except for the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and the rules promulgated thereunder; *provided* that Counterparty makes no representation or warranty regarding any such requirement that is applicable generally to the ownership of equity securities by Dealer solely as a result of it being a financial institution or broker-dealer.

(i) Counterparty understands that no obligations of Dealer to it hereunder will be entitled to the benefit of deposit insurance and that such obligations as of the date hereof are not guaranteed by any Affiliate of Dealer or any governmental agency.

(j) COUNTERPARTY UNDERSTANDS THAT THE TRANSACTION IS SUBJECT TO COMPLEX RISKS THAT MAY ARISE WITHOUT WARNING AND MAY AT TIMES BE VOLATILE AND THAT LOSSES MAY OCCUR QUICKLY AND IN UNANTICIPATED MAGNITUDE AND IS WILLING TO ACCEPT SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS AND ASSUME (FINANCIALLY AND OTHERWISE) SUCH RISKS.

(k) Counterparty (A) is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to all transactions and investment strategies involving a security or securities; (B) will exercise independent judgment in evaluating the recommendations of any broker-dealer or its associated persons, unless it has otherwise notified the broker-dealer in writing; and (C) has total assets of at least USD 50 million.

(l) Counterparty is not as of the Trade Date, and Counterparty shall not be after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereby, "insolvent" (as such term is defined in Section 101(32) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (Title 11 of the United States Code) (the "**Bankruptcy Code**")) and Counterparty would be able to purchase 3,881,985 Shares in compliance with the laws of the jurisdiction of Counterparty's incorporation or organization.

(m) Counterparty understands, agrees and acknowledges that Dealer has no obligation or intention to register the Transaction under the Securities Act, any state securities law or other applicable federal securities law.

(n) Without limiting the generality of Section 3(a)(iii) of the Agreement, the Transaction will not violate Rule 13e-1 or Rule 13e-4 under the Exchange Act.

(o) Counterparty has received, read and understands the OTC Options Risk Disclosure Statement provided by Dealer and a copy of the most recent disclosure pamphlet prepared by The Options Clearing Corporation entitled "Characteristics and Risks of Standardized Options".

9. Other Provisions.

(a) [*Reserved.*]

(b) *Repurchase Notices*. Counterparty shall, on any day on which Counterparty effects any repurchase of Shares, promptly give Dealer a written notice of such repurchase (a "**Repurchase Notice**") on such day if following such repurchase, the number of outstanding Shares as determined on such day is (i) less than 59.67 million (in the case of the first such notice) or (ii) thereafter more than 4.26 million less than the number of Shares included in the immediately preceding Repurchase Notice. Counterparty agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Dealer and its

affiliates and their respective officers, directors, employees, affiliates, advisors, agents and controlling persons (each, an "**Indemnified Person**") from and against any and all direct losses (including losses relating to Dealer's commercially reasonable hedging activities as a consequence of becoming, or of the risk of becoming, a Section 16 "insider", including without limitation, any forbearance from commercially reasonable hedging activities or cessation of commercially reasonable hedging activities and any losses in connection therewith with respect to the Transaction), claims, damages, judgments, liabilities and reasonable expenses (including commercially reasonable attorney's fees of one outside counsel in each relevant jurisdiction), joint or several, which an Indemnified Person may become subject to, as a result of Counterparty's failure to provide Dealer with a Repurchase Notice on the day and in the manner specified in this paragraph, and to reimburse, within 30 days, upon written request, each of such Indemnified Persons for any reasonable legal or other expenses incurred in connection with investigating, preparing for, providing testimony or other evidence in connection with or defending any of the foregoing. If any suit, action, proceeding (including any governmental or regulatory investigation), claim or demand shall be brought or asserted against the Indemnified Person as a result of Counterparty's failure to provide Dealer with a Repurchase Notice in accordance with this paragraph, such Indemnified Person shall promptly notify Counterparty in writing, and Counterparty, upon request of the Indemnified Person, shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Person to represent the Indemnified Person and any others Counterparty may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the commercially reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel related to such proceeding. Counterparty shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding contemplated by this paragraph that is effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, Counterparty agrees to indemnify any Indemnified Person from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. Counterparty shall not, without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Person (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding contemplated by this paragraph that is in respect of which any Indemnified Person is a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such Indemnified Person, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such Indemnified Person from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding on terms reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnified Person. If the indemnification provided for in this paragraph is unavailable to an Indemnified Person or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to therein, then Counterparty hereunder, in lieu of indemnifying such Indemnified Person thereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Person as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities. The remedies provided for in this paragraph (b) are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies which may otherwise be available to any Indemnified Person at law or in equity. The indemnity and contribution agreements contained in this paragraph shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the termination of the Transaction.

(c) *Regulation M*. Counterparty is not on the Trade Date engaged in a distribution, as such term is used in Regulation M under the Exchange Act, of any securities of Counterparty, other than a distribution meeting the requirements of the exception set forth in Rules 101(b)(10) and 102(b)(7) of Regulation M. Counterparty shall not, until the second Scheduled Trading Day immediately following the Effective Date, engage in any such distribution.

(d) *No Manipulation*. Counterparty is not entering into the Transaction to create actual or apparent trading activity in the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for the Shares) or to raise or depress or otherwise manipulate the price of the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for the Shares) or otherwise in violation of the Exchange Act.

(e) *Transfer or Assignment*.

(i) Counterparty shall have the right to transfer or assign its rights and obligations hereunder with respect to all, but not less than all, of the Options hereunder (such Options, the "**Transfer Options**"); *provided* that such transfer or assignment shall be subject to reasonable conditions that Dealer may impose, including but not limited to the following conditions:

(A) With respect to any Transfer Options, Counterparty shall not be released from its notice and indemnification obligations pursuant to Section 9(b) or any obligations under Section 9(n) or 9(s) of this Confirmation;

(B) Any Transfer Options shall only be transferred or assigned to a third party that is a United States person (as defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"));

(C) Such transfer or assignment shall be effected on terms, including any reasonable undertakings by such third party (including, but not limited to, an undertaking with respect to compliance with applicable securities laws in a manner that, in the reasonable judgment of Dealer, will not expose Dealer to material risks under applicable securities laws) and execution of any reasonable documentation and delivery of legal opinions with respect to securities laws and other matters by such third party and Counterparty, as are reasonably requested and reasonably satisfactory to Dealer;

(D) Dealer will not, as a result of such transfer and assignment, be required to pay the transferee on any payment date an amount under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement greater than an amount that Dealer would have been required to pay to Counterparty in the absence of such transfer and assignment;

(E) An Event of Default, Potential Event of Default or Termination Event will not occur as a result of such transfer and assignment;

(F) Without limiting the generality of clause (B), Counterparty shall cause the transferee to make such Payee Tax Representations and to provide such tax documentation as may be reasonably requested by Dealer to permit Dealer to determine that results described in clauses (D) and (E) will not occur upon or after such transfer and assignment; and

(G) Counterparty shall be responsible for all reasonable costs and expenses, including reasonable counsel fees, incurred by Dealer in connection with such transfer or assignment.

(ii) Dealer may transfer or assign all or any part of its rights or obligations under the Transaction (A) without Counterparty's consent to any affiliate of Dealer (1) that has a long-term issuer rating or a rating for its long-term, unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness, in either case, that is equal to or better than Dealer's credit rating at the time of such transfer or assignment, or (2) whose obligations hereunder will be guaranteed, pursuant to the terms of a customary guarantee in a form used by Dealer generally for similar transactions, by Dealer or Dealer's ultimate parent, or (B) with Counterparty's consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) to any other third party with a long-term issuer rating or a rating for its long-term, unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness, as the case may be, equal to or better than the lesser of (1) the credit rating of Dealer at the time of such transfer or assignment and (2) A- by Standard and Poor's Rating Group, Inc. or its successor ("**S&P**") or A3 by Moody's Investor Service, Inc. ("**Moody's**") or, if either S&P or Moody's ceases to rate such debt, at least an equivalent rating or better by a substitute rating agency mutually agreed by Counterparty and Dealer; *provided* that any transfer or assignment described in clause (A) or (B) above shall not result in a deemed exchange by Counterparty within the meaning of Section 1001 of the Code; *provided further* that (x) Counterparty will not be required, as a result of such transfer or assignment, to pay the transferee or assignee on

any payment date an amount under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement greater than the amount, if any, that Counterparty would have been required to pay Dealer in the absence of such transfer or assignment and (y) Dealer shall cause the transferee or assignee to make such Payee Tax Representations and to provide such tax documentation as may be reasonably requested by Counterparty to permit Counterparty to determine that the results described in clause (x) of this proviso will not occur upon or after such transfer or assignment. If at any time at which (A) the Section 16 Percentage exceeds 8.5%, (B) the Option Equity Percentage exceeds 14.5%, or (C) the Share Amount exceeds the Applicable Share Limit (if any applies) (any such condition described in clauses (A), (B) or (C), an "**Excess Ownership Position**"), Dealer is unable after using its commercially reasonable efforts to effect a transfer or assignment of Options to a third party on pricing terms reasonably acceptable to Dealer and within a time period reasonably acceptable to Dealer such that no Excess Ownership Position exists, then Dealer may designate any Exchange Business Day as an Early Termination Date with respect to a portion of the Transaction (the "**Terminated Portion**"), such that following such partial termination no Excess Ownership Position exists. In the event that Dealer so designates an Early Termination Date with respect to a portion of the Transaction, a payment shall be made pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (1) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the number of Options underlying the Terminated Portion, (2) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such partial termination and (3) the Terminated Portion were the sole Affected Transaction (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of Section 9(l) shall apply to any amount that is payable by Dealer to Counterparty pursuant to this sentence as if Counterparty was not the Affected Party). Dealer shall notify Counterparty of an Excess Ownership Position with respect to which it intends to seek a transfer or assignment as soon as reasonably practicable after becoming aware of such an Excess Ownership Position. The "**Section 16 Percentage**" as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, (A) the numerator of which is the number of Shares that Dealer and any of its affiliates or any other person subject to aggregation with Dealer for purposes of the "beneficial ownership" test under Section 13 of the Exchange Act, or any "group" (within the meaning of Section 13 of the Exchange Act) of which Dealer is or may be deemed to be a part beneficially owns (within the meaning of Section 13 of the Exchange Act), without duplication, on such day (or, to the extent that for any reason the equivalent calculation under Section 16 of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder results in a higher number, such higher number) and (B) the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding on such day. The "**Option Equity Percentage**" as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, (A) the numerator of which is the sum of (1) the product of the Number of Options and the Option Entitlement and (2) the aggregate number of Shares underlying any other call option transaction sold by Dealer to Counterparty, and (B) the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding. The "**Share Amount**" as of any day is the number of Shares that Dealer and any person whose ownership position would be aggregated with that of Dealer (Dealer or any such person, a "**Dealer Person**") under any law, rule, regulation, regulatory order or organizational documents or contracts of Counterparty that are, in each case, applicable to ownership of Shares ("**Applicable Restrictions**"), owns, beneficially owns, constructively owns, controls, holds the power to vote or otherwise meets a relevant definition of ownership under any Applicable Restriction, as determined by Dealer in its reasonable discretion. The "**Applicable Share Limit**" means a number of Shares equal to (A) the minimum number of Shares that would give rise to reporting or registration obligations (except for any filings of Form 13F, Schedule 13D or Schedule 13G under the Exchange Act) or other requirements (including obtaining prior approval from any person or entity) of a Dealer Person, or is reasonably likely to result in an adverse effect on a Dealer Person, under any Applicable Restriction, as determined by Dealer in its reasonable discretion, *minus* (B) 1% of the number of Shares outstanding.

(iii) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Confirmation to the contrary requiring or allowing Dealer to purchase, sell, receive or deliver any Shares or other securities, or make or receive any payment in cash, to or from Counterparty, Dealer may designate any of its affiliates to purchase, sell, receive or deliver such Shares or other securities, or to make or receive such payment in cash, and otherwise to perform Dealer's obligations in respect of the Transaction and any such designee may assume such obligations; *provided* that Counterparty shall have recourse to Dealer in the event of failure by such designee to perform any of such obligations hereunder. Dealer shall be discharged of its obligations to Counterparty to the extent of any such performance to Counterparty by such affiliate of Dealer.

(f) *Staggered Settlement*. If upon advice of counsel with respect to applicable legal and regulatory requirements, including any requirements relating to Dealer's hedging activities hereunder, Dealer reasonably determines that it would not be practicable or advisable to deliver, or to acquire Shares to deliver, any or all of the Shares to be delivered by Dealer on any Settlement Date for the Transaction, Dealer may, by notice to Counterparty on or prior to any Settlement Date (a "**Nominal Settlement Date**"), elect to deliver the Shares on two or more dates (each, a "**Staggered Settlement Date**") as follows:

(i) in such notice, Dealer will specify to Counterparty the related Staggered Settlement Dates (each of which will be on or prior to such Nominal Settlement Date) and the number of Shares that it will deliver on each Staggered Settlement Date;

(ii) the aggregate number of Shares that Dealer will deliver to Counterparty hereunder on all such Staggered Settlement Dates will equal the number of Shares that Dealer would otherwise be required to deliver on such Nominal Settlement Date; and

(iii) if the Net Share Settlement terms or the Combination Settlement terms set forth above were to apply on the Nominal Settlement Date, then the Net Share Settlement terms or the Combination Settlement terms, as the case may be, will apply on each Staggered Settlement Date, except that the Shares otherwise deliverable on such Nominal Settlement Date will be allocated among such Staggered Settlement Dates as specified by Dealer in the notice referred to in clause (i) above.

(g) *Role of Agent.* Each party agrees and acknowledges that (i) J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, an affiliate of Dealer ("**JPMS**"), has acted solely as agent for Dealer and not as principal with respect to the Transaction and (ii) JPMS has no obligation or liability, by way of guaranty, endorsement or otherwise, in any manner in respect of the Transaction (including, if applicable, in respect of the settlement thereof). Each party agrees it will look solely to the other party (or any guarantor in respect thereof) for performance of such other party's obligations under the Transaction. For the avoidance of doubt, any performance by Dealer of its obligations hereunder solely to JPMS shall not relieve Dealer of such obligations. Any performance by Counterparty of its obligations (including notice obligations) through or by means of JPMS' agency for Dealer shall constitute good performance of Counterparty's obligations hereunder to Dealer.

(h) [*Reserved.*]

(i) *Additional Termination Events*.

(i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation, upon any Early Conversion in respect of which a "Notice of Conversion" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) that is effective as to Counterparty has been delivered by the relevant converting "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture):

(A) Counterparty shall, within five Scheduled Trading Days of the Conversion Date for such Early Conversion, provide written notice (an "**Early Conversion Notice**") to Dealer specifying the number of Convertible Notes surrendered for conversion on such Conversion Date (such Convertible Notes, the "**Affected Convertible Notes**"), and the giving of such Early Conversion Notice shall constitute an Additional Termination Event as provided in this clause (i);

(B) upon receipt of any such Early Conversion Notice, Dealer shall designate an Exchange Business Day as an Early Termination Date (which Exchange Business Day shall be on or as promptly as reasonably practicable after the related settlement date for such Affected Convertible Notes) with respect to the portion of the Transaction corresponding to a number of Options (the "**Affected Number of Options**") equal to the lesser of (x) the number of Affected Convertible Notes and (y) the Number of Options as of the Conversion Date for such Early Conversion;

(C) any payment hereunder with respect to such termination (the "**Conversion Unwind Payment**") shall be calculated pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (x) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the Affected Number of Options, (y) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such Additional Termination Event and (z) the terminated portion of the Transaction were the sole Affected Transaction (and the provisions of Section 9(l) shall not apply to any amount that is payable by Dealer to Counterparty pursuant to this Section 9(i)(i)); *provided* that the Conversion Unwind Payment (determined, for the avoidance of doubt, without regard to Section 9(i)(i)(E) below) shall not be greater than (1) the Applicable Percentage, *multiplied by* (2) the Affected Number of Options, *multiplied by* (3) (x) the sum of (i) the amount of cash paid (if any) to the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of an Affected Convertible Note upon conversion of such Affected Convertible Note and (ii) the number of Shares delivered (if any) to the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of an Affected Convertible Note upon conversion of such Affected Convertible Note, *multiplied by* the fair market value of one Share as determined by the Calculation Agent, *minus* (y) USD 1,000;

(D) for the avoidance of doubt, in determining the amount payable in respect of such Affected Transaction pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement, the Calculation Agent shall assume that (x) the relevant Early Conversion and any conversions, adjustments, agreements, payments, deliveries or acquisitions by or on behalf of Counterparty leading thereto had not occurred, (y) no adjustments to the "Conversion Rate" (as defined in the Indenture) have occurred pursuant to any Excluded Provision and (z) the corresponding Convertible Notes remain outstanding;

(E) if Counterparty has elected (or is deemed to have elected) to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the relevant Affected Convertible Notes (i) by Settlement in Shares or (ii) in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture, then, in lieu of paying the Conversion Unwind Payment entirely in cash as contemplated by the preceding provisions of this Section 9(i)(i), Dealer shall pay and/or deliver to Counterparty, on the date such Conversion Unwind Payment would otherwise be due (or within a commercially reasonable period of time thereafter, after taking into account existing liquidity conditions and Dealer's hedging and hedge unwind activity or settlement activity in connection with such delivery) (A) in the case where Counterparty has elected (or is deemed to have elected) to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the relevant Affected Convertible Notes (1) by Settlement in Shares or (2) in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture with a Specified Cash Amount equal to

or less than USD 1,000, a number of Shares equal to the quotient of (x) the amount of such Conversion Unwind Payment (determined, for the avoidance of doubt, after taking into account the proviso in Section 9(i)(i)(C) above) *divided by* (y) the value of each Share to be delivered determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, including over a period of Exchange Business Days determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner (the "**Market Price**"), plus cash in lieu of any fractional Shares to be delivered with respect this subpart 9(i)(i)(E)(A), or (B) in the case where Counterparty has elected to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the relevant Affected Convertible Notes in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture with a Specified Cash Amount greater than USD 1,000, (x) an amount of cash equal to the lesser of (1) the amount of such Conversion Unwind Payment and (2) the product of (I) the product of the Applicable Percentage and the excess of such Specified Cash Amount over USD 1,000 and (II) the Affected Number of Options and (y) if the amount of such Conversion Unwind Payment exceeds the amount of cash calculated pursuant to the immediately preceding clause (B)(x)(2), a number of Shares equal to the quotient of (I) the amount of such excess *divided by* (II) the Market Price, plus cash in lieu of any fractional Shares to be delivered with respect this subpart 9(i)(i)(E)(B); and

(F) the Transaction shall remain in full force and effect, except that, as of the Conversion Date for such Early Conversion, the Number of Options shall be reduced by the Affected Number of Options.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation if an event of default with respect to Counterparty occurs under the terms of the Convertible Notes as set forth in Section 6.01 of the Indenture, and such event of default results in the Convertible Notes becoming or being declared due and payable pursuant to the Indenture, then such event of default shall constitute an Additional Termination Event applicable to the Transaction and, with respect to such Additional Termination Event, (A) Counterparty shall be deemed to be the sole Affected Party, (B) the Transaction shall be the sole Affected Transaction and (C) Dealer shall be the party entitled to designate an Early Termination Date pursuant to Section 6(b) of the Agreement (which Early Termination Date shall be on or as promptly as reasonably practicable after the date on which Dealer becomes aware of the occurrence of such acceleration).

(iii) Promptly (but in any event within five Scheduled Trading Days) following any Repurchase Event (as defined below), Counterparty may notify Dealer of such Repurchase Event and the aggregate principal amount of Convertible Notes subject to such Repurchase Event (any such notice, a "**Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice**"); *provided* that any such Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice shall contain an acknowledgment by Counterparty of its responsibilities under applicable securities laws, and in particular Section 9 and Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, in respect of such Repurchase Event and the delivery of such Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice. The receipt by Dealer from Counterparty of any Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice shall constitute an Additional Termination Event as provided in this Section 9(i)(iii). Upon receipt of any such Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice, Dealer shall designate an Exchange Business Day following receipt of such Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice (which Exchange Business Day shall be on or as promptly as reasonably practicable after the related settlement date for the relevant Repurchase Event) as an Early Termination Date with respect to the portion of the Transaction corresponding to a number of Options (the "**Repurchase Options**") equal to the lesser of (A) the aggregate principal amount of such Convertible Notes specified in such Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice, *divided by* USD 1,000 and (B) the Number of Options as of the date Dealer designates such Early Termination Date and, as of such

date, the Number of Options shall be reduced by the number of Repurchase Options. Any payment hereunder with respect to such termination shall be calculated pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (1) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the number of Repurchase Options, (2) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such Additional Termination Event and (3) the terminated portion of the Transaction were the sole Affected Transaction (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of Section 9(l) shall apply to any amount that is payable by Dealer to Counterparty pursuant to this Section 9(i)(iii) as if Counterparty were not the Affected Party). "**Repurchase Event**" means that (i) any Convertible Notes are repurchased (whether pursuant to Section 15.02 of the Indenture or otherwise) by Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries, (ii) any Convertible Notes are delivered to Counterparty in exchange for delivery of any property or assets of Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries (howsoever described), (iii) any principal of any of the Convertible Notes is repaid prior to the final maturity date of the Convertible Notes (other than upon acceleration of the Convertible Notes described in Section 9(i)(ii)), or (iv) any Convertible Notes are exchanged by or for the benefit of the "Holders" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) thereof for any other securities of Counterparty or any of its Affiliates (or any other property, or any combination thereof) pursuant to any exchange offer or similar transaction; *provided* that no (x) conversion of Convertible Notes pursuant to the terms of the Indenture nor (y) exchange in lieu of repurchase of Convertible Notes pursuant to Section 15.06 of the Indenture where a designated financial institution pays, in exchange for such Convertible Notes, the related "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" on the related "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" (as such terms are defined in the Indenture) shall constitute a Repurchase Event.

(j) *Amendments to Equity Definitions*.

(i) Section 11.2(e)(vii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (x) inserting the words "similar corporate" immediately prior to the word "event"; (y) deleting the words "diluting or concentrative" and replacing them with the word "material"; and (z) adding the phrase "or the Options" at the end of the sentence.

(ii) Section 12.9(b)(i) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by replacing "either party may elect" with "Dealer may elect or, if Counterparty represents that it and its officers and directors are not aware of any material nonpublic information with respect to Counterparty or the Shares, Counterparty may elect,".

(k) *No Collateral or Setoff*. Neither party shall have the right to set off any obligation that it may have to the other party under the Transaction against any obligation such other party may have to it, whether arising under the Agreement, this Confirmation or any other agreement between the parties hereto, by operation of law or otherwise.

(l) *Alternative Calculations and Payment on Early Termination and on Certain Extraordinary Events*. If (a) an Early Termination Date (whether as a result of an Event of Default or a Termination Event) occurs or is designated with respect to the Transaction or (b) the Transaction is cancelled or terminated upon the occurrence of an Extraordinary Event (except as a result of (i) a Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event in which the consideration to be paid to holders of Shares consists solely of cash, (ii) a Merger Event or Tender Offer that is within Counterparty's control, or (iii) an Event of Default in which Counterparty is the Defaulting Party or a Termination Event in which Counterparty is the Affected Party other than an Event of Default of the type described in Section 5(a)(iii), (v), (vi), (vii) or (viii) of the Agreement or a Termination Event of the type described in Section 5(b) of the Agreement, in each case that resulted from an event or events outside Counterparty's control), and if Dealer would owe any amount to Counterparty pursuant to Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement or any Cancellation Amount pursuant to Article 12 of the Equity Definitions (any such amount, a "**Payment Obligation**"), then Dealer

shall satisfy the Payment Obligation by the Share Termination Alternative (as defined below), unless (a) Counterparty gives irrevocable telephonic notice to Dealer, confirmed in writing within one Scheduled Trading Day, no later than 12:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the date of the Merger Date, Tender Offer Date, Announcement Date (in the case of a Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting), Early Termination Date or date of cancellation, as applicable, of its election that the Share Termination Alternative shall not apply, (b) Counterparty remakes the representation set forth in Section 8(f) as of the date of such election and (c) Dealer agrees, in its commercially reasonable discretion, to such election, in which case the provisions of Section 12.7 or Section 12.9 of the Equity Definitions, or the provisions of Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement, as the case may be, shall apply.

Share Termination Alternative:	If applicable, Dealer shall deliver to Counterparty the Share Termination Delivery Property on, or within a commercially reasonable period of time after, the date when the relevant Payment Obligation would otherwise be due pursuant to Section 12.7 or 12.9 of the Equity Definitions or Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement, as applicable, in satisfaction of such Payment Obligation in the manner reasonably requested by Counterparty free of payment.
Share Termination Delivery Property:	A number of Share Termination Delivery Units, as calculated by the Calculation Agent, equal to the Payment Obligation divided by the Share Termination Unit Price. The Calculation Agent shall adjust the Share Termination Delivery Property by replacing any fractional portion of a security therein with an amount of cash equal to the value of such fractional security based on the values used to calculate the Share Termination Unit Price.
Share Termination Unit Price:	The value to Dealer of property contained in one Share Termination Delivery Unit, as determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and by commercially reasonable means and notified by the Calculation Agent to Dealer at the time of notification of the Payment Obligation. For the avoidance of doubt, the parties agree that in determining the Share Termination Delivery Unit Price the Calculation Agent may consider the purchase price paid in connection with the purchase of Share Termination Delivery Property.
Share Termination Delivery Unit:	One Share or, if the Shares have changed into cash or any other property or the right to receive cash or any other property as the result of a Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event (any such cash or other property, the "**Exchange Property**"), a unit consisting of the type and amount of such Exchange Property received by a holder of one Share (without consideration of any requirement to pay cash or other consideration in lieu of fractional amounts of any securities) in such Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

Failure to Deliver:	Applicable
Other applicable provisions:	If Share Termination Alternative is applicable, the provisions of Sections 9.8, 9.9 and 9.11 (as modified above) of the Equity Definitions and the provisions set forth opposite the caption "Representation and Agreement" in Section 2 will be applicable, except that all references in such provisions to "Physically-settled" shall be read as references to "Share Termination Settled" and all references to "Shares" shall be read as references to "Share Termination Delivery Units". "Share Termination Settled" in relation to the Transaction means that the Share Termination Alternative is applicable to the Transaction.

(m) *Waiver of Jury Trial*. Each party waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any right it may have to a trial by jury in respect of any suit, action or proceeding relating to the Transaction. Each party (i) certifies that no representative, agent or attorney of either party has represented, expressly or otherwise, that such other party would not, in the event of such a suit, action or proceeding, seek to enforce the foregoing waiver and (ii) acknowledges that it and the other party have been induced to enter into the Transaction, as applicable, by, among other things, the mutual waivers and certifications provided herein.

(n) *Registration.* Counterparty hereby agrees that if, in the good faith reasonable judgment of Dealer, based on the advice of counsel, the Shares ("**Hedge Shares**") acquired by Dealer for the purpose of hedging its obligations pursuant to the Transaction cannot be sold in the public market by Dealer without registration under the Securities Act, Counterparty shall, at its election, either (i) in order to allow Dealer to sell the Hedge Shares in a registered offering, make available to Dealer an effective registration statement under the Securities Act and enter into an agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Dealer, substantially in the form of an underwriting agreement for a registered secondary offering of a similar size; *provided, however*, that if Dealer, in its sole reasonable discretion, is not satisfied with access to due diligence materials, the results of its due diligence investigation, or the procedures and documentation for the registered offering referred to above, then clause (ii) or clause (iii) of this paragraph shall apply at the election of Counterparty, (ii) in order to allow Dealer to sell the Hedge Shares in a private placement, enter into a private placement agreement substantially similar to private placement purchase agreements customary for private placements of equity securities of similar size, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Dealer (in which case, the Calculation Agent shall make any adjustments to the terms of the Transaction that are necessary, in its commercially reasonable judgment, to account for any commercially reasonable discount from the public market price of the Shares incurred on the sale of Hedge Shares in a private placement), or (iii) purchase the Hedge Shares from Dealer at the Relevant Price on such Exchange Business Days, and in the amounts, requested by Dealer.

(o) *Tax Disclosure*. Effective from the date of commencement of discussions concerning the Transaction, Counterparty and each of its employees, representatives, or other agents may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax treatment and tax structure of the Transaction and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to Counterparty relating to such tax treatment and tax structure.

(p) *Right to Extend*. Dealer may postpone or add, in whole or in part, any Valid Day or Valid Days during the Settlement Averaging Period or any other date of valuation, payment or delivery by Dealer, with respect to some or all of the Options hereunder, if Dealer reasonably determines, in its commercially reasonable judgment and, in respect of clause (ii) below, based on the advice of counsel, that such action is reasonably necessary or advisable (i) to preserve Dealer's hedging or

hedge unwind activity hereunder in light of existing liquidity conditions (but only if there is a material decrease in liquidity relative to Dealer's expectations on the Trade Date) or (ii) to enable Dealer to effect transactions in Shares in connection with its hedging, hedge unwind or settlement activity hereunder in a manner that would, if Dealer were the Issuer or an affiliated purchaser of the Issuer, be in compliance with applicable legal or regulatory requirements, requirements of self-regulatory organizations with jurisdiction over Dealer or its affiliates, or related policies and procedures adopted in good faith by Dealer (so long as such policies and procedures would generally be applicable to counterparties similar to Counterparty and transactions similar to the Transaction); *provided* that no such Valid Day or other date of valuation, payment or delivery may be postponed or added more than 50 Valid Days after the original Valid Day or other date of valuation, payment or delivery, as the case may be.

(q) *Status of Claims in Bankruptcy*. Dealer acknowledges and agrees that this Confirmation is not intended to convey to Dealer rights against Counterparty with respect to the Transaction that are senior to the claims of common stockholders of Counterparty in any United States bankruptcy proceedings of Counterparty; *provided* that nothing herein shall limit or shall be deemed to limit Dealer's right to pursue remedies in the event of a breach by Counterparty of its obligations and agreements with respect to the Transaction; *provided further* that nothing herein shall limit or shall be deemed to limit Dealer's rights in respect of any transactions other than the Transaction.

(r) *Securities Contract; Swap Agreement*. The parties hereto intend for (i) the Transaction to be a "securities contract" and a "swap agreement" as defined in the Bankruptcy Code, and the parties hereto to be entitled to the protections afforded by, among other Sections, Sections 362(b)(6), 362(b)(17), 546(e), 546(g), 555 and 560 of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) a party's right to liquidate the Transaction and to exercise any other remedies upon the occurrence of any Event of Default under the Agreement with respect to the other party to constitute a "contractual right" as described in the Bankruptcy Code, and (iii) each payment and delivery of cash, securities or other property hereunder to constitute a "margin payment" or "settlement payment" and a "transfer" as defined in the Bankruptcy Code.

(s) *Notice of Certain Other Events*. Counterparty covenants and agrees that:

(i) promptly following the public announcement of the results of any election by the holders of Shares with respect to the consideration due upon consummation of any Merger Event, Counterparty shall give Dealer written notice of (x) the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration that holders of Shares have elected to receive upon consummation of such Merger Event or (y) if no holders of Shares affirmatively make such election, the types and amounts of consideration actually received by holders of Shares (the date of such notification, the "**Consideration Notification Date**"); *provided* that in no event shall the Consideration Notification Date be later than the date on which such Merger Event is consummated; and

(ii) (A) Counterparty shall give Dealer commercially reasonable advance written notice of the section or sections of the Indenture pursuant to which any adjustment will be made to the Convertible Notes in connection with any Potential Adjustment Event, Merger Event or Tender Offer and (B) promptly following any such adjustment, Counterparty shall give Dealer written notice of the details of such adjustment.

(t) *Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act*. In connection with Section 739 of the Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act of 2010 ("**WSTAA**"), the parties hereby agree that neither the enactment of WSTAA or any regulation under the WSTAA, nor any requirement under WSTAA or an amendment made by WSTAA, shall limit or otherwise impair either party's otherwise applicable rights to terminate, renegotiate, modify, amend or supplement this Confirmation or the Agreement, as applicable, arising from a termination event, force majeure, illegality, increased costs, regulatory change or similar event under this Confirmation, the Equity Definitions incorporated herein, or the Agreement (including, but not limited to, rights arising from Change in Law, Hedging Disruption, an Excess Ownership Position, or Illegality (as defined in the Agreement)).

(u) *Agreements and Acknowledgements Regarding Hedging.* Counterparty understands, acknowledges and agrees that: (A) at any time on and prior to the Expiration Date, Dealer and its affiliates may buy or sell Shares or other securities or buy or sell options or futures contracts or enter into swaps or other derivative securities in order to adjust its hedge position with respect to the Transaction; (B) Dealer and its affiliates also may be active in the market for Shares other than in connection with hedging activities in relation to the Transaction; (C) Dealer shall make its own determination as to whether, when or in what manner any hedging or market activities in securities of Issuer shall be conducted and shall do so in a manner that it deems appropriate to hedge its price and market risk with respect to the Relevant Prices; and (D) any market activities of Dealer and its affiliates with respect to Shares may affect the market price and volatility of Shares, as well as the Relevant Prices, each in a manner that may be adverse to Counterparty.

(v) *Early Unwind.* In the event the sale of the "Underwritten Securities" (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) is not consummated with the Initial Purchasers for any reason by 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Premium Payment Date, or such later date as agreed upon by the parties (the Premium Payment Date or such later date, the "**Early Unwind Date**"), the Transaction shall automatically terminate (the "**Early Unwind**") on the Early Unwind Date and (i) the Transaction and all of the respective rights and obligations of Dealer and Counterparty under the Transaction shall be cancelled and terminated and (ii) each party shall be released and discharged by the other party from and agrees not to make any claim against the other party with respect to any obligations or liabilities of the other party arising out of and to be performed in connection with the Transaction either prior to or after the Early Unwind Date. Each of Dealer and Counterparty represents and acknowledges to the other that, upon an Early Unwind, all obligations with respect to the Transaction shall be deemed fully and finally discharged.

(w) *Payment by Counterparty*. In the event that, following payment of the Premium, (i) an Early Termination Date occurs or is designated with respect to the Transaction as a result of a Termination Event or an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default arising under Section 5(a)(ii) or 5(a)(iv) of the Agreement) and, as a result, Counterparty owes to Dealer an amount calculated under Section 6(e) of the Agreement, or (ii) Counterparty owes to Dealer, pursuant to Section 12.7 or Section 12.9 of the Equity Definitions, an amount calculated under Section 12.8 of the Equity Definitions, such amount shall be deemed to be zero.

(x) *Other Adjustments Pursuant to the Equity Definitions*. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation, solely for purposes of this Section 9(x), the terms "Potential Adjustment Event," "Merger Event," and "Tender Offer" shall each have the meanings assigned to such term in the Equity Definitions (as amended by Section 9(j)(i)), and upon the occurrence of a Merger Date, the occurrence of a Tender Offer Date, or the declaration by Counterparty of the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event, respectively, as such terms are defined in the Equity Definitions, the Calculation Agent may, in its sole discretion, adjust the Cap Price to preserve the fair value of the Options to Dealer; *provided* that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price; *provided further* that any adjustment to the Cap Price made pursuant to this Section 9(x) shall be made without duplication of any other adjustment or determination hereunder (including, for the avoidance of doubt, adjustments or determinations made in accordance with "Method of Adjustment," "Consequences of Merger Events/Tender Offers" and "Consequences of Announcement Events" in Section 3 above).

(y) *Tax Representations*. For the purpose of Section 3(f) of the Agreement:

(i) Dealer makes the following representation to Counterparty: It is a "U.S. person" (as that term is used in section 1.1441-4(a)(3)(ii) of the United States Treasury Regulations) for United States federal income tax purposes. It is a bank organized in the United States and is an exempt recipient under section 1.6049-4(c)(1)(ii)(M) of the United States Treasury Regulations.

(ii) Dealer makes the following representation to Counterparty: it is a "dealer" within the meaning of Section 1.1001-4(b)(1) of the United States Treasury Regulations.

(iii) Counterparty makes the following representation to Dealer: it is a corporation established under the laws of the State of Delaware and is a "United States person" (as that term is defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code).

(z) *Tax Forms*. For the purpose of Sections 4(a)(i) and 4(a)(ii) of the Agreement, each party agrees to deliver the following documents, as applicable:

(i) Dealer shall provide to Counterparty a valid U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("**IRS**") Form W-9 on or before the date of execution of this Confirmation, promptly upon reasonable request of Counterparty, and promptly upon learning that any form or other document previously provided by Dealer has become obsolete or incorrect.

(ii) Counterparty shall provide to Dealer a valid IRS Form W-9 on or before the date of execution of this Confirmation, promptly upon reasonable request of Dealer, and promptly upon learning that any form or other document previously provided by Counterparty has become obsolete or incorrect.

(aa) *Certain Withholding Taxes*. "Indemnifiable Tax" as defined in Section 14 of the Agreement shall not include any tax imposed or collected pursuant to Section 871(m) of the Code or Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code, or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such Sections of the Code (a "**FATCA Withholding Tax**"). For the avoidance of doubt, a FATCA Withholding Tax is a Tax the deduction or withholding of which is required by applicable law for the purposes of Section 2(d) of the Agreement.

(bb) *Conduct Rules*. Each party acknowledges and agrees to be bound by the Conduct Rules of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. applicable to transactions in options, and further agrees not to violate the position and exercise limits set forth therein.

Counterparty hereby agrees to check this Confirmation and to confirm that the foregoing correctly sets forth the terms of the Transaction by signing in the space provided below and returning to Dealer the fully executed Confirmation via facsimile or e-mail.

Very truly yours,

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as agent for JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association

By: /s/ Kevin Cheng
Authorized Signatory
Name: Kevin Cheng

Accepted and confirmed
as of the Trade Date:

Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.

By: /s/ Sandesh Mahatme
Authorized Signatory
Name: Sandesh Mahatme

Exhibit 10.2

GOLDMAN SACHS & CO. LLC | 200 WEST STREET | NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10282-2198 | TEL: 212-902-1000

Opening Transaction

To: Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.
215 First Street, Suite 415
Cambridge, MA 02142
Attention: General Counsel
Telephone No.: (617) 274-4000

A/C: 052201829

From: Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC

Re: Base Call Option Transaction

Date: November 8, 2017

The purpose of this letter agreement (this "**Confirmation**") is to confirm the terms and conditions of the call option transaction entered into between Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC ("**Dealer**") and Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. ("**Counterparty**") as of the Trade Date specified below (the "**Transaction**"). This letter agreement constitutes a "Confirmation" as referred to in the ISDA Master Agreement specified below. Each party further agrees that this Confirmation together with the Agreement evidence a complete binding agreement between Counterparty and Dealer as to the subject matter and terms of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates, and shall supersede all prior or contemporaneous written or oral communications with respect thereto.

The definitions and provisions contained in the 2002 ISDA Equity Derivatives Definitions (the "**Equity Definitions**"), as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. ("**ISDA**") are incorporated into this Confirmation. In the event of any inconsistency between the Equity Definitions and this Confirmation, this Confirmation shall govern. Certain defined terms used herein are based on terms that are defined in the Offering Memorandum dated November 8, 2017 (the "**Offering Memorandum**") relating to the 1.500% Convertible Senior Notes due 2024 (as originally issued by Counterparty, the "**Convertible Notes**" and each USD 1,000 principal amount of Convertible Notes, a "**Convertible Note**") issued by Counterparty in an aggregate initial principal amount of USD 475,000,000 (as increased by up to an aggregate principal amount of USD 95,000,000 if and to the extent that the Initial Purchasers (as defined herein) exercise their over-allotment option to purchase additional Convertible Notes pursuant to the Purchase Agreement (as defined herein)) pursuant to an Indenture to be dated November 14, 2017 between Counterparty and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "**Indenture**"). In the event of any inconsistency between the terms defined in the Offering Memorandum, the Indenture and this Confirmation, this Confirmation shall govern. The parties acknowledge that this Confirmation is entered into on the date hereof with the understanding that (i) definitions set forth in the Indenture that are also defined herein by reference to the Indenture and (ii) sections of the Indenture that are referred to herein will conform to the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum. If any such definitions in the Indenture or any such sections of the Indenture differ from the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum, the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum will govern for purposes of this Confirmation. The parties further acknowledge that the Indenture section numbers used herein are based on the draft of the Indenture last reviewed by Dealer as of the date of this Confirmation, and if any such section numbers are changed in the Indenture as executed, the parties will amend this Confirmation in good faith to preserve the intent of the parties. Subject to the foregoing, references to the Indenture herein are references to the Indenture as in effect on the date of its execution, and if the Indenture is amended or supplemented following such date (other than any amendment or supplement (x) pursuant to Section 10.01(l) of the Indenture that, as determined by the Calculation Agent, conforms the Indenture to the description of Convertible Notes in the Offering Memorandum or (y) pursuant to Section 14.07 of the Indenture, subject, in the case of this clause (y), to the second paragraph under "Method of Adjustment" in Section 3), any such amendment or supplement will be disregarded for purposes of this Confirmation unless the parties agree otherwise in writing.

Each party is hereby advised, and each such party acknowledges, that the other party has engaged in, or refrained from engaging in, substantial financial transactions and has taken other material actions in reliance upon the parties' entry into the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates on the terms and conditions set forth below.

1. This Confirmation evidences a complete and binding agreement between Dealer and Counterparty as to the terms of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates. This Confirmation shall supplement, form a part of, and be subject to an agreement in the form of the 2002 ISDA Master Agreement (the "**Agreement**") as if Dealer and Counterparty had executed an agreement in such form (but without any Schedule except for (i) the election of US Dollars ("**USD**") as the Termination Currency, (ii) the election of the laws of the State of New York as the governing law (without reference to choice of law doctrine) and (iii) the election that the "Cross Default" provisions of Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement shall apply to Dealer with a "Threshold Amount" of 3% of Dealer's shareholders' equity (*provided* that (a) the phrase ", or becoming capable at such time of being declared," shall be deleted from clause (1) of such Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement, (b) "Specified Indebtedness" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14 of the Agreement, except that such term shall not include obligations in respect of deposits received in the ordinary course of Dealer's banking business, and (c) the following sentence shall be added to the end of Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement: "Notwithstanding the foregoing, a default under subsection (2) hereof shall not constitute an Event of Default if (x) the default was caused solely by error or omission of an administrative or operational nature; (y) funds were available to enable the relevant party to make the payment when due; and (z) the payment is made within two Local Business Days of such party's receipt of written notice of its failure to pay.")) on the Trade Date. In the event of any inconsistency between provisions of the Agreement and this Confirmation, this Confirmation will prevail for the purpose of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates. The parties hereby agree that no transaction other than the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates shall be governed by the Agreement.

2. The terms of the particular Transaction to which this Confirmation relates are as follows:

General Terms.

Trade Date:	November 8, 2017
Effective Date:	The Trade Date
Option Style:	"Modified American", as described under "Procedures for Exercise" below
Option Type:	Call
Buyer:	Counterparty
Seller:	Dealer
Shares:	The common stock of Counterparty, par value USD 0.0001 per share (Exchange symbol "SRPT").
Number of Options:	475,000. For the avoidance of doubt, the Number of Options shall be reduced by any Options exercised by Counterparty. In no event will the Number of Options be less than zero.
Applicable Percentage:	50%
Option Entitlement:	A number equal to the product of the Applicable Percentage and 13.6210.
Strike Price:	USD 73.4160
Cap Price:	USD 104.8800

Premium:	USD 21,208,750.00
Premium Payment Date:	November 14, 2017
Exchange:	The NASDAQ Global Select Market
Related Exchange(s):	All Exchanges
Excluded Provisions:	Section 14.03 and Section 14.04(h) of the Indenture.

Procedures for Exercise.

Conversion Date:	With respect to any conversion of a Convertible Note (other than any conversion of Convertible Notes with a Conversion Date occurring prior to the Free Convertibility Date (any such conversion, an "**Early Conversion**"), to which the provisions of Section 9(i)(i) of this Confirmation shall apply), the date on which the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of such Convertible Note satisfies all of the requirements for conversion thereof as set forth in Section 14.02(b) of the Indenture; *provided, however,* that with respect to any surrender of a Convertible Note for conversion in respect of which Counterparty has elected to designate a financial institution (the "**New Holder**") for exchange in lieu of conversion of such Convertible Note pursuant to Section 14.12 of the Indenture, if Counterparty has not delivered to Dealer a related Notice of Exercise, then in no event shall a Conversion Date be deemed to occur hereunder (and no Option shall be exercised or deemed to be exercised hereunder). For the avoidance of doubt, with respect to any surrender of a Convertible Note that results in an exchange in lieu of conversion of such Convertible Note pursuant to Section 14.12 of the Indenture, (x) if the Convertible Notes are in the form of "Global Notes" (as such term is defined in the Indenture), the "Depositary" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) shall continue to be the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of such Convertible Note and (y) if the Convertible Notes are in the form of "Physical Notes" (as such term is defined in the Indenture), the related New Holder (any subsequent transferee of such Convertible Notes, if applicable) shall be deemed to be the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of such Convertible Note, in each case, for purposes of interpreting this Confirmation, and the terms of this Confirmation shall apply to the subsequent satisfaction of all of the requirements for conversion as set forth in Section 14.02(b) of the Indenture by the Depositary or the New Holder (or any subsequent transferee, if applicable), as the case may be, as "Holder" of such Convertible Note.
Free Convertibility Date:	May 15, 2024
Expiration Time:	The Valuation Time
Expiration Date:	November 15, 2024, subject to earlier exercise.

Multiple Exercise:	Applicable, as described under "Automatic Exercise" below.
Automatic Exercise:	Notwithstanding Section 3.4 of the Equity Definitions, on each Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date in respect of which a "Notice of Conversion" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) that is effective as to Counterparty has been delivered by the relevant converting "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture), a number of Options equal to the number of Convertible Notes in denominations of USD 1,000 as to which such Conversion Date has occurred shall be deemed to be automatically exercised; *provided* that such Options shall be exercised or deemed exercised only if Counterparty has provided a Notice of Exercise to Dealer in accordance with "Notice of Exercise" below. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the number of Options that are exercised or deemed exercised hereunder exceed the Number of Options.
Notice of Exercise:	Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions or under "Automatic Exercise" above, in order to exercise any Options relating to Convertible Notes with a Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date, Counterparty must notify Dealer in writing before 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Scheduled Valid Day immediately preceding the Expiration Date of the number of such Options; *provided* that if the Relevant Settlement Method for such Options is (x) Net Share Settlement and the Specified Cash Amount (as defined below) is not USD 1,000, (y) Cash Settlement or (z) Combination Settlement, Dealer shall have received a separate notice (the "**Notice of Final Settlement Method**") in respect of all such Convertible Notes before 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Free Convertibility Date specifying (1) the Relevant Settlement Method for such Options, and (2) if the settlement method for the related Convertible Notes is not Settlement in Shares or Settlement in Cash (each as defined below), the fixed amount of cash per Convertible Note that Counterparty has elected to deliver to "Holders" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of the related Convertible Notes (the "**Specified Cash Amount**"). Counterparty acknowledges its responsibilities under applicable securities laws, and in particular Section 9 and Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act (as defined below) and the rules and regulations thereunder, in respect of any election of a settlement method with respect to the Convertible Notes.
Valuation Time:	At the close of trading of the regular trading session on the Exchange.
Market Disruption Event:	Section 6.3(a) of the Equity Definitions is hereby replaced in its entirety by the following:

"'Market Disruption Event' means, in respect of a Share, (i) a failure by the primary United States national or regional securities exchange or market on which the Shares are listed or admitted for trading to open for trading during its regular trading session or (ii) the occurrence or existence prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York City time) on any Scheduled Valid Day for the Shares for more than one half-hour period in the aggregate during regular trading hours of any suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant stock exchange or otherwise) in the Shares or in any options contracts or futures contracts traded on any Unites States exchange relating to the Shares."

Settlement Terms.

Settlement Method:	For any Option, Net Share Settlement; *provided* that if the Relevant Settlement Method set forth below for such Option is not Net Share Settlement, then the Settlement Method for such Option shall be such Relevant Settlement Method as set forth in the Notice of Final Settlement Method for such Option, but only if Counterparty shall have notified Dealer of the Relevant Settlement Method in the Notice of Final Settlement Method for such Option.
Relevant Settlement Method:	In respect of any Option: (i) if Counterparty has elected to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the related Convertible Note (A) entirely in Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(A) of the Indenture (together with cash in lieu of fractional Shares) (such settlement method, "**Settlement in Shares**"), (B) in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture with a Specified Cash Amount less than USD 1,000 (such settlement method, "**Low Cash Combination Settlement**") or (C) in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture with a Specified Cash Amount equal to USD 1,000, then, in each case, the Relevant Settlement Method for such Option shall be Net Share Settlement; (ii) if Counterparty has elected to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the related Convertible Note in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture with a Specified Cash Amount greater than USD 1,000, then the Relevant Settlement Method for such Option shall be Combination Settlement; and (iii) if Counterparty has elected to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the related Convertible Note entirely in cash pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(B) of the Indenture (such settlement method, "**Settlement in Cash**"), then the Relevant Settlement Method for such Option shall be Cash Settlement.

Net Share Settlement:

If Net Share Settlement is applicable to any Option exercised or deemed exercised hereunder, Dealer will deliver to Counterparty, on the relevant Settlement Date for each such Option, a number of Shares (the "**Net Share Settlement Amount**") equal to the sum, for each Valid Day during the Settlement Averaging Period for each such Option, of (i) (a) the Daily Option Value for such Valid Day, *divided by* (b) the Relevant Price on such Valid Day, *divided by* (ii) the number of Valid Days in the Settlement Averaging Period; *provided* that in no event shall the Net Share Settlement Amount for any Option exceed a number of Shares equal to the Applicable Limit for such Option *divided by* the Applicable Limit Price on the Settlement Date for such Option.

Dealer will pay cash in lieu of delivering any fractional Shares to be delivered with respect to any Net Share Settlement Amount valued at the Relevant Price for the last Valid Day of the Settlement Averaging Period.

Combination Settlement:

If Combination Settlement is applicable to any Option exercised or deemed exercised hereunder, Dealer will pay or deliver, as the case may be, to Counterparty, on the relevant Settlement Date for each such Option:

(i) cash (the "**Combination Settlement Cash Amount**") equal to the sum, for each Valid Day during the Settlement Averaging Period for such Option, of (A) an amount (the "**Daily Combination Settlement Cash Amount**") equal to the lesser of (1) the product of (x) the Applicable Percentage and (y) the Specified Cash Amount *minus* USD 1,000 and (2) the Daily Option Value, *divided by* (B) the number of Valid Days in the Settlement Averaging Period; *provided* that if the calculation in clause (A) above results in zero or a negative number for any Valid Day, the Daily Combination Settlement Cash Amount for such Valid Day shall be deemed to be zero; and

(ii) Shares (the "**Combination Settlement Share Amount**") equal to the sum, for each Valid Day during the Settlement Averaging Period for such Option, of a number of Shares for such Valid Day (the "**Daily Combination Settlement Share Amount**") equal to (A) (1) the Daily Option Value on such Valid Day *minus* the Daily Combination Settlement Cash Amount for such Valid Day, *divided by* (2) the Relevant Price on such Valid Day, *divided by* (B) the number of Valid Days in the Settlement Averaging Period; *provided* that if the calculation in sub-clause (A)(1) above results in zero or a negative number for any Valid Day, the Daily Combination Settlement Share Amount for such Valid Day shall be deemed to be zero;

	provided that in no event shall the sum of (x) the Combination Settlement Cash Amount for any Option and (y) the Combination Settlement Share Amount for such Option *multiplied by* the Applicable Limit Price on the Settlement Date for such Option, exceed the Applicable Limit for such Option. Dealer will pay cash in lieu of delivering any fractional Shares to be delivered with respect to any Combination Settlement Share Amount valued at the Relevant Price for the last Valid Day of the Settlement Averaging Period.
Cash Settlement:	If Cash Settlement is applicable to any Option exercised or deemed exercised hereunder, in lieu of Section 8.1 of the Equity Definitions, Dealer will pay to Counterparty, on the relevant Settlement Date for each such Option, an amount of cash (the "**Cash Settlement Amount**") equal to the sum, for each Valid Day during the Settlement Averaging Period for such Option, of (i) the Daily Option Value for such Valid Day, *divided by* (ii) the number of Valid Days in the Settlement Averaging Period.
Daily Option Value:	For any Valid Day, an amount equal to (i) the Option Entitlement on such Valid Day, *multiplied by* (ii) (A) the lesser of the Relevant Price on such Valid Day and the Cap Price, *less* (B) the Strike Price on such Valid Day; *provided* that if the calculation contained in clause (ii) above results in a negative number, the Daily Option Value for such Valid Day shall be deemed to be zero. In no event will the Daily Option Value be less than zero.
Applicable Limit:	For any Option, an amount of cash equal to the Applicable Percentage *multiplied by* the excess of (i) the aggregate of (A) the amount of cash, if any, paid to the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of the related Convertible Note upon conversion of such Convertible Note and (B) the number of Shares, if any, delivered to the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of the related Convertible Note upon conversion of such Convertible Note *multiplied by* the Applicable Limit Price on the Settlement Date for such Option, over (ii) USD 1,000.
Applicable Limit Price:	On any day, the opening price as displayed under the heading "Op" on Bloomberg page SRPT <equity> (or any successor thereto).
Valid Day:	A day on which (i) there is no Market Disruption Event and (ii) trading in the Shares generally occurs on the Exchange or, if the Shares are not then listed on the Exchange, on the principal other United States national or regional securities exchange on which the Shares are then listed or, if the Shares are not then listed on a United

	States national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Shares are then listed or admitted for trading. If the Shares are not so listed or admitted for trading, "Valid Day" means a Business Day.
Scheduled Valid Day:	A day that is scheduled to be a Valid Day on the principal United States national or regional securities exchange or market on which the Shares are listed or admitted for trading. If the Shares are not so listed or admitted for trading, "Scheduled Valid Day" means a Business Day.
Business Day:	Any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York is authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed.
Relevant Price:	On any Valid Day, the per Share volume-weighted average price as displayed under the heading "Bloomberg VWAP" on Bloomberg page SRPT <equity> AQR (or its equivalent successor if such page is not available) in respect of the period from the scheduled opening time of the Exchange to the Scheduled Closing Time of the Exchange on such Valid Day (or if such volume-weighted average price is unavailable at such time, the market value of one Share on such Valid Day, as determined by the Calculation Agent using, if practicable, a volume-weighted average method). The Relevant Price will be determined without regard to after-hours trading or any other trading outside of the regular trading session trading hours.
Settlement Averaging Period:	For any Option being exercised hereunder, the 40 consecutive Valid Days commencing on, and including, the 41st Scheduled Valid Day immediately prior to the Expiration Date.
Settlement Date:	For any Option, the second Business Day immediately following the final Valid Day of the Settlement Averaging Period for such Option.
Settlement Currency:	USD
Other Applicable Provisions:	The provisions of Sections 9.1(c), 9.8, 9.9 and 9.11 of the Equity Definitions will be applicable, except that all references in such provisions to "Physically-settled" shall be read as references to "Share Settled". "Share Settled" in relation to any Option means that Net Share Settlement or Combination Settlement is applicable to that Option.
Representation and Agreement:	Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions (including, but not limited to, Section 9.11 thereof), the parties acknowledge that (i) any Shares delivered to Counterparty may be, upon delivery, subject to restrictions and limitations arising from Counterparty's status as issuer of the Shares under applicable securities laws, (ii) Dealer may deliver any Shares required to be

delivered hereunder in certificated form in lieu of delivery through the Clearance System and (iii) any Shares delivered to Counterparty may be "restricted securities" (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**")).

3. Additional Terms applicable to the Transaction.

Adjustments applicable to the Transaction:

Potential Adjustment Events:	Notwithstanding Section 11.2(e) of the Equity Definitions, a "Potential Adjustment Event" means an occurrence of any event or condition, as set forth in any Dilution Adjustment Provision, that would result in an adjustment under the Indenture to the "Conversion Rate" or the composition of a "unit of Reference Property" or to any "Last Reported Sale Price", "Daily VWAP", "Daily Conversion Value" or "Daily Settlement Amount" (each as defined in the Indenture). For the avoidance of doubt, Dealer shall not have any delivery or payment obligation hereunder, and no adjustment shall be made to the terms of the Transaction, on account of (x) any distribution of cash, property or securities by Counterparty to "Holders" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of the Convertible Notes (upon conversion or otherwise) or (y) any other transaction in which "Holders" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of the Convertible Notes are entitled to participate, in each case, in lieu of an adjustment under the Indenture of the type referred to in the immediately preceding sentence (including, without limitation, pursuant to the third sentence of the second paragraph of Section 14.04(c) of the Indenture or the fourth sentence of Section 14.04(d) of the Indenture).
Method of Adjustment:	Calculation Agent Adjustment, which means that, notwithstanding Section 11.2(c) of the Equity Definitions, upon any Potential Adjustment Event, the Calculation Agent shall make (A) an adjustment corresponding to the adjustment to be made pursuant to the Indenture to any one or more of the Strike Price, Number of Options and/or Option Entitlement and (B) a proportionate adjustment to the Cap Price to the extent any adjustment is made to the Strike Price pursuant to clause (A) above (which adjustment, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not prohibit the Calculation Agent from making any further adjustments to the Cap Price in accordance with, and subject in all respects to, Section 9(x)); *provided* that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price. Notwithstanding the foregoing and "Consequences of Merger Events/Tender Offers" below: (i) if the Calculation Agent in good faith disagrees with any adjustment to the Convertible Notes that involves an exercise of discretion by Counterparty or its board of directors (including

,

without limitation, pursuant to Section 14.05 of the Indenture, Section 14.07 of the Indenture or any supplemental indenture entered into thereunder or in connection with any proportional adjustment or the determination of the fair value of any securities, property, rights or other assets), then in each such case, the Calculation Agent will determine (A) an adjustment to be made to any one or more of the Strike Price, Number of Options and/or Option Entitlement in a commercially reasonable manner and (B) a proportionate adjustment to be made to the Cap Price to the extent any adjustment is made to the Strike Price pursuant to clause (A) above (which adjustment, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not prohibit the Calculation Agent from making any further adjustments to the Cap Price in accordance with, and subject in all respects to, Section 9(x)); *provided* that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price; *provided further* that, notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Potential Adjustment Event occurs during the Settlement Averaging Period but no adjustment was made to any Convertible Note under the Indenture because the relevant "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) was deemed to be a record owner of the underlying Shares on the relevant Conversion Date pursuant to Section 14.04(f) of the Indenture, then the Calculation Agent shall make an adjustment, as determined by it, to the terms hereof in order to account for such Potential Adjustment Event;

(ii) in connection with any Potential Adjustment Event as a result of an event or condition set forth in Section 14.04(b) of the Indenture or Section 14.04(c) of the Indenture where, in either case, the period for determining "Y" (as such term is used in Section 14.04(b) of the Indenture) or "SP_0" (as such term is used in Section 14.04(c) of the Indenture), as the case may be, begins before Counterparty has publicly announced the event or condition giving rise to such Potential Adjustment Event, then the Calculation Agent shall have the right to adjust any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction as appropriate to reflect the costs (including, but not limited to, hedging mismatches and market losses) and expenses incurred by Dealer in connection with its hedging activities as a result of such event or condition not having been publicly announced prior to the beginning of such period; and

(iii) if any Potential Adjustment Event is declared and (a) the event or condition giving rise to such Potential Adjustment Event is subsequently amended, modified, cancelled or abandoned, (b) the "Conversion Rate" (as defined in the Indenture) is otherwise not adjusted at the time or in the manner contemplated by the relevant Dilution Adjustment Provision based on such declaration or (c) the "Conversion Rate" (as defined in the Indenture) is adjusted as a result of such Potential Adjustment Event and subsequently re-adjusted (each of clauses (a), (b) and (c), a "**Potential Adjustment Event Change**") then, in each case, the Calculation Agent shall have the right to adjust any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction as appropriate to reflect the costs (including, but not limited to, hedging mismatches and market losses) and expenses incurred by Dealer in connection with its hedging activities as a result of such Potential Adjustment Event Change.

For the avoidance of doubt, whenever the Calculation Agent or Determining Party, as the case may be, is called upon to make an adjustment pursuant to the terms of this Confirmation or the Equity Definitions (other than any adjustment required to be made by reference to the terms of the Convertible Notes or the Indenture) to take into account the effect of an event, the Calculation Agent or Determining Party, as the case may be, shall make such adjustment by reference to the effect of such event on the Hedging Party, assuming that the Hedging Party maintains a commercially reasonable hedge position.

Dilution Adjustment Provisions: Sections 14.04(a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) and Section 14.05 of the Indenture.

Extraordinary Events applicable to the Transaction:

Merger Events: Applicable; *provided* that notwithstanding Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions, a "Merger Event" means the occurrence of any event or condition set forth in the definition of "Share Exchange Event" in Section 14.07 of the Indenture.

Tender Offers: Applicable; *provided* that notwithstanding Section 12.1(d) of the Equity Definitions, a "Tender Offer" means the occurrence of any event or condition set forth in Section 14.04(e) of the Indenture.

Consequences of Merger Events/Tender Offers: Notwithstanding Section 12.2 and Section 12.3 of the Equity Definitions, upon the occurrence of a Merger Event or a Tender Offer that is required under the terms of the Indenture to result in an adjustment to the terms of

the Convertible Notes, the Calculation Agent shall make (A) a corresponding adjustment to any one or more of the nature of the Shares, Strike Price, Number of Options and Option Entitlement, in each case, to the extent an analogous adjustment would be made pursuant to the Indenture in connection with such Merger Event or Tender Offer, or to the definitions of "Exchange", "Relevant Price" and "Settlement Averaging Period" in this Confirmation and any other variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction, subject to the second paragraph under "Method of Adjustment" and (B) a proportionate adjustment to the Cap Price to the extent any adjustment is made to the Strike Price pursuant to clause (A) above (which adjustment, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not prohibit the Calculation Agent from making any further adjustments to the Cap Price in accordance with, and subject in all respects to, Section 9(x)); *provided* that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price; *provided further* that any such adjustment shall be made without regard to any adjustment to the "Conversion Rate" (as defined in the Indenture) pursuant to any Excluded Provision. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if, with respect to a Merger Event or a Tender Offer, (i) the consideration for the Shares includes (or, at the option of a holder of Shares, may include) shares of an entity or person that is not a corporation or is not organized under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia or (ii) the Counterparty to the Transaction following such Merger Event or Tender Offer will not be a corporation or will not be either (A) the Issuer following such Merger Event or Tender Offer or (B) a wholly owned subsidiary of the Issuer (1) that is a corporation organized under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, (2) whose obligations under the Transaction are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the Issuer and (3) with respect to which the Calculation Agent determines that treating such wholly owned subsidiary as the Counterparty will not have a material adverse effect on Dealer's rights or obligations hereunder, Dealer's hedging activities, or the costs of engaging in any of the foregoing, then, in either case, Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination) may apply at Dealer's sole reasonable election; *provided* that Dealer shall consult with Counterparty prior to declaring an Early Termination Date with respect to the Transaction. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing provisions will apply regardless of whether any Merger Event or Tender Offer gives rise to an Early Conversion.

Consequences of Announcement Events: Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment as set forth in Section 12.3(d) of the Equity Definitions; *provided* that, in respect of an Announcement Event, (t) "either (i)" in the second line of Section 12.3(d) of the Equity

Definitions shall be deleted, (u) the phrase ", or (ii) if the Calculation Agent determines that no adjustment that it could make under (i) will produce a commercially reasonable result, notify the parties that the relevant consequence shall be the termination of the Transaction, in which case "Cancellation and Payment" will be deemed to apply and any payment to be made by one party to the other shall be calculated in accordance with Section 12.7, and in respect of an Option Transaction, the Calculation Agent shall determine the amount of such payment as if "Calculation Agent Determination" applied to the Option Transaction" beginning on the ninth line of Section 12.3(d) of the Equity Definitions shall be deleted, (v) references to "Tender Offer" shall be replaced by references to "Announcement Event" and references to "Tender Offer Date" shall be replaced by references to "date of such Announcement Event", (w) the word "shall" in the second line shall be replaced with "may", (x) the phrase "exercise, settlement, payment or any other terms of the Transaction (including, without limitation, the spread)" shall be replaced with the phrase "Cap Price (provided that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price)", (y) the fifth and sixth lines shall be deleted in their entirety and replaced with the words "effect, taken cumulatively on the Option, of such Announcement Event solely to account for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relevant to the Shares or such Option", and (z) for the avoidance of doubt, the Calculation Agent may adjust the terms of the Transaction for a single Announcement Event on one or more occasions on or after the date of such Announcement Event up to, and including, the Expiration Date, any Early Termination Date and/or any other date of cancellation, it being understood that any adjustment in respect of an Announcement Event shall take into account any earlier adjustment relating to the same Announcement Event and any adjustment in respect of an Announcement Event hereunder shall be without duplication in respect of any other adjustment or cancellation valuation made pursuant to the Equity Definitions or hereunder. An Announcement Event shall be an "Extraordinary Event" for purposes of the Equity Definitions, to which Article 12 of the Equity Definitions is applicable.

Announcement Event: (i) The public announcement by any entity of (x) any transaction or event that, if completed, would constitute a Merger Event or Tender Offer, (y) any potential acquisition by Issuer and/or its subsidiaries where the aggregate consideration exceeds 30% of the market capitalization of Issuer as of the date of such announcement (an "**Acquisition Transaction**") or (z) the intention to enter into a Merger Event or Tender Offer or an Acquisition Transaction, (ii) the public announcement by Issuer of an intention to solicit or enter into, or to

	explore strategic alternatives or other similar undertaking that may include, a Merger Event or Tender Offer or an Acquisition Transaction or (iii) any subsequent public announcement by any entity of a change to a transaction or intention that is the subject of an announcement of the type described in clause (i) or (ii) of this sentence (including, without limitation, a new announcement, whether or not by the same party, relating to such a transaction or intention or the announcement of a withdrawal from, or the abandonment or discontinuation of, such a transaction or intention), as determined by the Calculation Agent. For the avoidance of doubt, the occurrence of an Announcement Event with respect to any transaction or intention shall not preclude the occurrence of a later Announcement Event with respect to such transaction or intention. For purposes of this definition of "Announcement Event," (A) "Merger Event" shall mean such term as defined under Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions (but, for the avoidance of doubt, the remainder of the definition of "Merger Event" in Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions following the definition of "Reverse Merger" therein shall be disregarded) and (B) "Tender Offer" shall mean such term as defined under Section 12.1(d) of the Equity Definitions.
Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting:	Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination); *provided* that, in addition to the provisions of Section 12.6(a)(iii) of the Equity Definitions, it will also constitute a Delisting if the Exchange is located in the United States and the Shares are not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any of the New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or their respective successors); if the Shares are immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any of the New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or their respective successors), such exchange or quotation system shall thereafter be deemed to be the Exchange.
Additional Disruption Events:	
Change in Law:	Applicable; *provided* that Section 12.9(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (i) replacing the phrase "the interpretation" in the third line thereof with the phrase ", or announcement of, the formal or informal interpretation", (ii) replacing the word "Shares" where it appears in clause (X) thereof with the words "Hedge Position", (iii) replacing the parenthetical beginning after the word "regulation" in the second line thereof with the words "(including, for the avoidance of doubt and without limitation, (x) any tax law or (y) adoption, effectiveness or promulgation of new regulations authorized or mandated by existing statute)" and (iv) immediately following the word "Transaction" in clause (X) thereof, adding the phrase "in the manner contemplated by the Hedging Party on the Trade Date".

Failure to Deliver:	Applicable
Insolvency Filing:	Applicable
Hedging Disruption:	Applicable; *provided* that: (i) Section 12.9(a)(v) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (a) inserting the following words at the end of clause (A) thereof: "in the manner contemplated by the Hedging Party on the Trade Date" and (b) inserting the following language at the end of such Section: ", *provided* that any such inability that occurs solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Hedging Party shall not be deemed a Hedging Disruption. For the avoidance of doubt, the term "equity price risk" shall be deemed to include, but shall not be limited to, stock price and volatility risk. And, for the further avoidance of doubt, any such transactions or assets referred to in phrases (A) or (B) above must be available on commercially reasonable pricing terms."; and (ii) Section 12.9(b)(iii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by inserting in the third line thereof, after the words "to terminate the Transaction", the words "or a portion of the Transaction affected by such Hedging Disruption".
Hedging Party:	For all applicable Additional Disruption Events, Dealer; *provided* that all calculations and determinations by the Hedging Party shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner; *provided further* that nothing herein shall limit or alter, or be deemed to limit or alter, the ability of Dealer (whether acting as Dealer, the Hedging Party, the Determining Party or the Calculation Agent) to hedge its obligations under the Transaction in a manner it deems appropriate, as determined by Dealer in its sole discretion. The parties agree that they will comply with the provisions set forth in the second paragraph under "Calculation Agent" below.
Determining Party:	For all applicable Extraordinary Events, Dealer; *provided* that all calculations and determinations by the Determining Party shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner. The parties agree that they will comply with the provisions set forth in the second paragraph under "Calculation Agent" below.
Non-Reliance:	Applicable
Agreements and Acknowledgments	

Regarding Hedging Activities: Applicable

Additional Acknowledgments: Applicable

4. Calculation Agent. Dealer; *provided* that, following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default of the type described in Section 5(a)(vii) of the Agreement with respect to which Dealer is the sole Defaulting Party, Counterparty shall have the right to designate a nationally recognized independent equity derivatives dealer to replace Dealer as the Calculation Agent, and the parties shall work in good faith to execute any appropriate documentation required by such replacement Calculation Agent. All calculations, adjustments, specifications, choices and determinations by the Calculation Agent shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner. The parties agree that they will comply with the provisions set forth in the immediately following paragraph.

In the case of any calculation, adjustment or determination by the Determining Party or the Calculation Agent, as the case may be, following any written request from Counterparty, the Determining Party or the Calculation Agent, as the case may be, shall promptly provide to Counterparty a written explanation describing in reasonable detail the basis for such calculation, adjustment or determination (including any quotation, market data or information from internal or external sources used in making such calculation, adjustment or determination), but without disclosing any proprietary or confidential models used by it for such calculation, adjustment or determination or any information that is subject to an obligation not to disclose such information.

5. Account Details.

(a) Account for payments to Counterparty:

To be provided.

Account for delivery of Shares to Counterparty:

To be provided.

(b) Account for payments to Dealer:

Chase Manhattan Bank New York
For A/C Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC
A/C #930-1-011483
ABA: 021-000021

Account for delivery of Shares from Dealer:

DTC 0005

6. Offices.

(a) The Office of Counterparty for the Transaction is: Inapplicable, Counterparty is not a Multibranch Party.

(b) The Office of Dealer for the Transaction is: 200 West Street, New York, New York 10282-2198

7. Notices.

(a) Address for notices or communications to Counterparty:

Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.
215 First Street, Suite 415
Cambridge, MA 02142
Attention: General Counsel
Telephone No.: (617) 274-4000

With a copy to:

Ropes & Gray LLP
Attention: Isabel Dische, Esq. and Thomas Holden, Esq.
Telephone No: (212) 596-9000
Facsimile No: (212) 596-9090
Email: isabel.dische@ropesgray.com; thomas.holden@ropesgray.com

(b) Address for notices or communications to Dealer:

To:	Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC 200 West Street New York, NY 10282-2198
Attn:	Josh Murray, Equity Capital Markets
Telephone:	212-902-3291
Email:	joshua.murray@gs.com And email notification to the following address:

Eq-derivs-notifications@am.ibd.gs.com

8. Representations and Warranties of Counterparty.

Each of the representations and warranties of Counterparty set forth in Section 3 of the Purchase Agreement (the "**Purchase Agreement**") dated as of November 8, 2017, between Counterparty and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as representative of the Initial Purchasers party thereto (the "**Initial Purchasers**"), are true and correct and are hereby deemed to be repeated to Dealer as if set forth herein, except to the extent that such representations and warranties, if not true or correct, would not have a material adverse effect on the power or ability of Counterparty to execute and deliver this Confirmation or to perform its obligations hereunder. Counterparty hereby further represents and warrants to Dealer on the date hereof and on and as of the Premium Payment Date that:

(a) Counterparty has all necessary corporate power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations in respect of the Transaction; such execution, delivery and performance have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on Counterparty's part; and this Confirmation has been duly and validly executed and delivered by Counterparty and constitutes its valid and binding obligation, enforceable against Counterparty in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws affecting creditors' rights and remedies generally, and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity, including principles of commercial reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding at law or in equity) and except that rights to indemnification and contribution hereunder may be limited by federal or state securities laws or public policy relating thereto.

(b) Neither the execution and delivery of this Confirmation nor the incurrence or performance of obligations of Counterparty hereunder will conflict with or result in a breach of (i) the certificate of incorporation or by-laws (or any equivalent documents) of Counterparty, (ii) any applicable law or regulation, or any order, writ, injunction or decree of any court or governmental authority or agency, or (iii) any agreement or instrument filed as an exhibit to Counterparty's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 (as updated by any subsequent filings) to which Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries is subject, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation of any lien under, any such agreement or instrument except, in the case of clause (iii) above, for any such conflict, breach, default or lien that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on (x) Counterparty and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (y) Dealer's rights or obligations relating to the Transaction, or (z) the power or ability of Counterparty to execute and deliver this Confirmation or perform its obligations hereunder.

(c) No consent, approval, authorization, or order of, or filing with, any governmental agency or body or any court is required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by Counterparty of this Confirmation, except such as have been obtained or made and such as may be required under the Securities Act or state securities laws.

(d) Counterparty is not and, after consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, will not be required to register as an "investment company" as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(e) Counterparty is an "eligible contract participant" (as such term is defined in Section 1a(18) of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended, other than a person that is an eligible contract participant under Section 1a(18)(C) of the Commodity Exchange Act).

(f) Each of it and its affiliates is not, on the date hereof, in possession of any material non-public information with respect to Counterparty or the Shares.

(g) The documents incorporated by reference in the Offering Memorandum, when they were filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, conformed in all material respects to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), and the Offering Memorandum does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(h) To Counterparty's knowledge, no state or local (including any non-U.S. jurisdiction's) law, rule, regulation or regulatory order applicable to the Shares would give rise to any reporting, consent, registration or other requirement (including without limitation a requirement to obtain prior approval from any person or entity) by Dealer as a result of Dealer owning or holding (however defined) Shares except for the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and the rules promulgated thereunder; *provided* that Counterparty makes no representation or warranty regarding any such requirement that is applicable generally to the ownership of equity securities by Dealer solely as a result of it being a financial institution or broker-dealer.

(i) Counterparty understands that no obligations of Dealer to it hereunder will be entitled to the benefit of deposit insurance and that such obligations as of the date hereof are not guaranteed by any Affiliate of Dealer or any governmental agency.

(j) COUNTERPARTY UNDERSTANDS THAT THE TRANSACTION IS SUBJECT TO COMPLEX RISKS THAT MAY ARISE WITHOUT WARNING AND MAY AT TIMES BE VOLATILE AND THAT LOSSES MAY OCCUR QUICKLY AND IN UNANTICIPATED MAGNITUDE AND IS WILLING TO ACCEPT SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS AND ASSUME (FINANCIALLY AND OTHERWISE) SUCH RISKS.

(k) Counterparty (A) is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to all transactions and investment strategies involving a security or securities; (B) will exercise independent judgment in evaluating the recommendations of any broker-dealer or its associated persons, unless it has otherwise notified the broker-dealer in writing; and (C) has total assets of at least USD 50 million.

(l) Counterparty is not as of the Trade Date, and Counterparty shall not be after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereby, "insolvent" (as such term is defined in Section 101(32) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (Title 11 of the United States Code) (the "**Bankruptcy Code**")) and Counterparty would be able to purchase 3,881,985 Shares in compliance with the laws of the jurisdiction of Counterparty's incorporation or organization.

(m) Counterparty understands, agrees and acknowledges that Dealer has no obligation or intention to register the Transaction under the Securities Act, any state securities law or other applicable federal securities law.

(n) Without limiting the generality of Section 3(a)(iii) of the Agreement, the Transaction will not violate Rule 13e-1 or Rule 13e-4 under the Exchange Act.

(o) Counterparty has received, read and understands the OTC Options Risk Disclosure Statement provided by Dealer and a copy of the most recent disclosure pamphlet prepared by The Options Clearing Corporation entitled "Characteristics and Risks of Standardized Options".

9. Other Provisions.

(a) [*Reserved.*]

(b) *Repurchase Notices*. Counterparty shall, on any day on which Counterparty effects any repurchase of Shares, promptly give Dealer a written notice of such repurchase (a "**Repurchase Notice**") on such day if following such repurchase, the number of outstanding Shares as determined on such day is (i) less than 59.67 million (in the case of the first such notice) or (ii) thereafter more than 4.26 million less than the number of Shares included in the immediately preceding Repurchase Notice. Counterparty agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Dealer and its affiliates and their respective officers, directors, employees, affiliates, advisors, agents and controlling persons (each, an "**Indemnified Person**") from and against any and all direct losses (including losses relating to Dealer's commercially reasonable hedging activities as a consequence of becoming, or of the risk of becoming, a Section 16 "insider", including without limitation, any forbearance from commercially reasonable hedging activities or cessation of commercially reasonable hedging activities and any losses in connection therewith with respect to the Transaction), claims, damages, judgments, liabilities and reasonable expenses (including commercially reasonable attorney's fees of one outside counsel in each relevant jurisdiction), joint or several, which an Indemnified Person may become subject to, as a result of Counterparty's failure to provide Dealer with a Repurchase Notice on the day and in the manner specified in this paragraph, and to reimburse, within 30 days, upon written request, each of such Indemnified Persons for any reasonable legal or other expenses incurred in connection with investigating, preparing for, providing testimony or other evidence in connection with or defending any of the foregoing. If any suit, action, proceeding (including any governmental or regulatory investigation), claim or demand shall be brought or asserted against the Indemnified Person as a result of Counterparty's failure to provide Dealer with a Repurchase Notice in accordance with this paragraph, such Indemnified Person shall promptly notify Counterparty in writing, and Counterparty, upon request of the Indemnified Person, shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Person to represent the Indemnified Person and any others Counterparty may

designate in such proceeding and shall pay the commercially reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel related to such proceeding. Counterparty shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding contemplated by this paragraph that is effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, Counterparty agrees to indemnify any Indemnified Person from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. Counterparty shall not, without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Person (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding contemplated by this paragraph that is in respect of which any Indemnified Person is a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such Indemnified Person, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such Indemnified Person from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding on terms reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnified Person. If the indemnification provided for in this paragraph is unavailable to an Indemnified Person or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to therein, then Counterparty hereunder, in lieu of indemnifying such Indemnified Person thereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Person as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities. The remedies provided for in this paragraph (b) are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies which may otherwise be available to any Indemnified Person at law or in equity. The indemnity and contribution agreements contained in this paragraph shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the termination of the Transaction.

(c) *Regulation M*. Counterparty is not on the Trade Date engaged in a distribution, as such term is used in Regulation M under the Exchange Act, of any securities of Counterparty, other than a distribution meeting the requirements of the exception set forth in Rules 101(b)(10) and 102(b)(7) of Regulation M. Counterparty shall not, until the second Scheduled Trading Day immediately following the Effective Date, engage in any such distribution.

(d) *No Manipulation*. Counterparty is not entering into the Transaction to create actual or apparent trading activity in the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for the Shares) or to raise or depress or otherwise manipulate the price of the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for the Shares) or otherwise in violation of the Exchange Act.

(e) *Transfer or Assignment*.

(i) Counterparty shall have the right to transfer or assign its rights and obligations hereunder with respect to all, but not less than all, of the Options hereunder (such Options, the "**Transfer Options**"); *provided* that such transfer or assignment shall be subject to reasonable conditions that Dealer may impose, including but not limited to the following conditions:

(A) With respect to any Transfer Options, Counterparty shall not be released from its notice and indemnification obligations pursuant to Section 9(b) or any obligations under Section 9(n) or 9(s) of this Confirmation;

(B) Any Transfer Options shall only be transferred or assigned to a third party that is a United States person (as defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"));

(C) Such transfer or assignment shall be effected on terms, including any reasonable undertakings by such third party (including, but not limited to, an undertaking with respect to compliance with applicable securities laws in a manner that, in the reasonable judgment of Dealer, will not expose Dealer to material risks under applicable securities laws) and execution of any reasonable documentation and delivery of legal opinions with respect to securities laws and other matters by such third party and Counterparty, as are reasonably requested and reasonably satisfactory to Dealer;

(D) Dealer will not, as a result of such transfer and assignment, be required to pay the transferee on any payment date an amount under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement greater than an amount that Dealer would have been required to pay to Counterparty in the absence of such transfer and assignment;

(E) An Event of Default, Potential Event of Default or Termination Event will not occur as a result of such transfer and assignment;

(F) Without limiting the generality of clause (B), Counterparty shall cause the transferee to make such Payee Tax Representations and to provide such tax documentation as may be reasonably requested by Dealer to permit Dealer to determine that results described in clauses (D) and (E) will not occur upon or after such transfer and assignment; and

(G) Counterparty shall be responsible for all reasonable costs and expenses, including reasonable counsel fees, incurred by Dealer in connection with such transfer or assignment.

(ii) Dealer may transfer or assign all or any part of its rights or obligations under the Transaction (A) without Counterparty's consent to any affiliate of Dealer (1) that has a long-term issuer rating or a rating for its long-term, unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness, in either case, that is equal to or better than Dealer's credit rating at the time of such transfer or assignment, or (2) whose obligations hereunder will be guaranteed, pursuant to the terms of a customary guarantee in a form used by Dealer generally for similar transactions, by Dealer or Dealer's ultimate parent, or (B) with Counterparty's consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) to any other third party with a long-term issuer rating or a rating for its long-term, unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness, as the case may be, equal to or better than the lesser of (1) the credit rating of Dealer at the time of such transfer or assignment and (2) A- by Standard and Poor's Rating Group, Inc. or its successor ("**S&P**") or A3 by Moody's Investor Service, Inc. ("**Moody's**") or, if either S&P or Moody's ceases to rate such debt, at least an equivalent rating or better by a substitute rating agency mutually agreed by Counterparty and Dealer; *provided* that any transfer or assignment described in clause (A) or (B) above shall not result in a deemed exchange by Counterparty within the meaning of Section 1001 of the Code; *provided further* that (x) Counterparty will not be required, as a result of such transfer or assignment, to pay the transferee or assignee on any payment date an amount under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement greater than the amount, if any, that Counterparty would have been required to pay Dealer in the absence of such transfer or assignment and (y) Dealer shall cause the transferee or assignee to make such Payee Tax Representations and to provide such tax documentation as may be reasonably requested by Counterparty to permit Counterparty to determine that the results described in clause (x) of this proviso will not occur upon or after such transfer or assignment. If at any time at which (A) the Section 16 Percentage exceeds 8.5%, (B) the Option Equity Percentage exceeds 14.5%, or (C) the Share Amount exceeds the Applicable Share Limit (if any applies) (any such condition described in clauses (A), (B) or (C), an "**Excess Ownership Position**"), Dealer is unable after using its commercially reasonable efforts to effect a transfer or assignment of Options to a third party on pricing terms reasonably acceptable to Dealer and within a time period reasonably acceptable to Dealer such that no Excess Ownership Position exists, then Dealer may designate any Exchange Business Day as an Early Termination Date with respect to a portion of the Transaction (the "**Terminated Portion**"), such that following such partial termination no Excess Ownership Position exists. In the event that Dealer so designates an Early Termination Date with respect to a portion of the Transaction, a payment shall be made pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (1) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the number of Options underlying the Terminated Portion,

(2) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such partial termination and (3) the Terminated Portion were the sole Affected Transaction (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of Section 9(l) shall apply to any amount that is payable by Dealer to Counterparty pursuant to this sentence as if Counterparty was not the Affected Party). Dealer shall notify Counterparty of an Excess Ownership Position with respect to which it intends to seek a transfer or assignment as soon as reasonably practicable after becoming aware of such an Excess Ownership Position. The "**Section 16 Percentage**" as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, (A) the numerator of which is the number of Shares that Dealer and any of its affiliates or any other person subject to aggregation with Dealer for purposes of the "beneficial ownership" test under Section 13 of the Exchange Act, or any "group" (within the meaning of Section 13 of the Exchange Act) of which Dealer is or may be deemed to be a part beneficially owns (within the meaning of Section 13 of the Exchange Act), without duplication, on such day (or, to the extent that for any reason the equivalent calculation under Section 16 of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder results in a higher number, such higher number) and (B) the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding on such day. The "**Option Equity Percentage**" as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, (A) the numerator of which is the sum of (1) the product of the Number of Options and the Option Entitlement and (2) the aggregate number of Shares underlying any other call option transaction sold by Dealer to Counterparty, and (B) the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding. The "**Share Amount**" as of any day is the number of Shares that Dealer and any person whose ownership position would be aggregated with that of Dealer (Dealer or any such person, a "**Dealer Person**") under any law, rule, regulation, regulatory order or organizational documents or contracts of Counterparty that are, in each case, applicable to ownership of Shares ("**Applicable Restrictions**"), owns, beneficially owns, constructively owns, controls, holds the power to vote or otherwise meets a relevant definition of ownership under any Applicable Restriction, as determined by Dealer in its reasonable discretion. The "**Applicable Share Limit**" means a number of Shares equal to (A) the minimum number of Shares that would give rise to reporting or registration obligations (except for any filings of Form 13F, Schedule 13D or Schedule 13G under the Exchange Act) or other requirements (including obtaining prior approval from any person or entity) of a Dealer Person, or is reasonably likely to result in an adverse effect on a Dealer Person, under any Applicable Restriction, as determined by Dealer in its reasonable discretion, *minus* (B) 1% of the number of Shares outstanding.

(iii) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Confirmation to the contrary requiring or allowing Dealer to purchase, sell, receive or deliver any Shares or other securities, or make or receive any payment in cash, to or from Counterparty, Dealer may designate any of its affiliates to purchase, sell, receive or deliver such Shares or other securities, or to make or receive such payment in cash, and otherwise to perform Dealer's obligations in respect of the Transaction and any such designee may assume such obligations; *provided* that Counterparty shall have recourse to Dealer in the event of failure by such designee to perform any of such obligations hereunder. Dealer shall be discharged of its obligations to Counterparty to the extent of any such performance to Counterparty by such affiliate of Dealer.

(f) *Staggered Settlement*. If upon advice of counsel with respect to applicable legal and regulatory requirements, including any requirements relating to Dealer's hedging activities hereunder, Dealer reasonably determines that it would not be practicable or advisable to deliver, or to acquire Shares to deliver, any or all of the Shares to be delivered by Dealer on any Settlement Date for the Transaction, Dealer may, by notice to Counterparty on or prior to any Settlement Date (a "**Nominal Settlement Date**"), elect to deliver the Shares on two or more dates (each, a "**Staggered Settlement Date**") as follows:

(i) in such notice, Dealer will specify to Counterparty the related Staggered Settlement Dates (each of which will be on or prior to such Nominal Settlement Date) and the number of Shares that it will deliver on each Staggered Settlement Date;

(ii) the aggregate number of Shares that Dealer will deliver to Counterparty hereunder on all such Staggered Settlement Dates will equal the number of Shares that Dealer would otherwise be required to deliver on such Nominal Settlement Date; and

(iii) if the Net Share Settlement terms or the Combination Settlement terms set forth above were to apply on the Nominal Settlement Date, then the Net Share Settlement terms or the Combination Settlement terms, as the case may be, will apply on each Staggered Settlement Date, except that the Shares otherwise deliverable on such Nominal Settlement Date will be allocated among such Staggered Settlement Dates as specified by Dealer in the notice referred to in clause (i) above.

(g) [*Reserved.*]

(h) [*Reserved.*]

(i) *Additional Termination Events*.

(i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation, upon any Early Conversion in respect of which a "Notice of Conversion" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) that is effective as to Counterparty has been delivered by the relevant converting "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture):

(A) Counterparty shall, within five Scheduled Trading Days of the Conversion Date for such Early Conversion, provide written notice (an "**Early Conversion Notice**") to Dealer specifying the number of Convertible Notes surrendered for conversion on such Conversion Date (such Convertible Notes, the "**Affected Convertible Notes**"), and the giving of such Early Conversion Notice shall constitute an Additional Termination Event as provided in this clause (i);

(B) upon receipt of any such Early Conversion Notice, Dealer shall designate an Exchange Business Day as an Early Termination Date (which Exchange Business Day shall be on or as promptly as reasonably practicable after the related settlement date for such Affected Convertible Notes) with respect to the portion of the Transaction corresponding to a number of Options (the "**Affected Number of Options**") equal to the lesser of (x) the number of Affected Convertible Notes and (y) the Number of Options as of the Conversion Date for such Early Conversion;

(C) any payment hereunder with respect to such termination (the "**Conversion Unwind Payment**") shall be calculated pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (x) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the Affected Number of Options, (y) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such Additional Termination Event and (z) the terminated portion of the Transaction were the sole Affected Transaction (and the provisions of Section 9(l) shall not apply to any amount that is payable by Dealer to Counterparty pursuant to this Section 9(i)(i)); *provided* that the Conversion Unwind Payment (determined, for the avoidance of doubt, without regard to Section 9(i)(i)(E) below) shall not be greater than (1) the Applicable Percentage, *multiplied by* (2) the Affected Number of Options, *multiplied by* (3) (x) the sum of (i) the amount of cash paid (if any) to the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of an Affected Convertible Note upon conversion of such Affected Convertible Note and (ii) the number of Shares delivered (if any)

to the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of an Affected Convertible Note upon conversion of such Affected Convertible Note, *multiplied by* the fair market value of one Share as determined by the Calculation Agent, *minus* (y) USD 1,000;

(D) for the avoidance of doubt, in determining the amount payable in respect of such Affected Transaction pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement, the Calculation Agent shall assume that (x) the relevant Early Conversion and any conversions, adjustments, agreements, payments, deliveries or acquisitions by or on behalf of Counterparty leading thereto had not occurred, (y) no adjustments to the "Conversion Rate" (as defined in the Indenture) have occurred pursuant to any Excluded Provision and (z) the corresponding Convertible Notes remain outstanding;

(E) if Counterparty has elected (or is deemed to have elected) to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the relevant Affected Convertible Notes (i) by Settlement in Shares or (ii) in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture, then, in lieu of paying the Conversion Unwind Payment entirely in cash as contemplated by the preceding provisions of this Section 9(i)(i), Dealer shall pay and/or deliver to Counterparty, on the date such Conversion Unwind Payment would otherwise be due (or within a commercially reasonable period of time thereafter, after taking into account existing liquidity conditions and Dealer's hedging and hedge unwind activity or settlement activity in connection with such delivery) (A) in the case where Counterparty has elected (or is deemed to have elected) to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the relevant Affected Convertible Notes (1) by Settlement in Shares or (2) in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture with a Specified Cash Amount equal to or less than USD 1,000, a number of Shares equal to the quotient of (x) the amount of such Conversion Unwind Payment (determined, for the avoidance of doubt, after taking into account the proviso in Section 9(i)(i)(C) above) *divided by* (y) the value of each Share to be delivered determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, including over a period of Exchange Business Days determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner (the "**Market Price**"), plus cash in lieu of any fractional Shares to be delivered with respect this subpart 9(i)(i)(E)(A), or (B) in the case where Counterparty has elected to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the relevant Affected Convertible Notes in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture with a Specified Cash Amount greater than USD 1,000, (x) an amount of cash equal to the lesser of (1) the amount of such Conversion Unwind Payment and (2) the product of (I) the product of the Applicable Percentage and the excess of such Specified Cash Amount over USD 1,000 and (II) the Affected Number of Options and (y) if the amount of such Conversion Unwind Payment exceeds the amount of cash calculated pursuant to the immediately preceding clause (B)(x)(2), a number of Shares equal to the quotient of (I) the amount of such excess *divided by* (II) the Market Price, plus cash in lieu of any fractional Shares to be delivered with respect this subpart 9(i)(i)(E)(B); and

(F) the Transaction shall remain in full force and effect, except that, as of the Conversion Date for such Early Conversion, the Number of Options shall be reduced by the Affected Number of Options.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation if an event of default with respect to Counterparty occurs under the terms of the Convertible Notes as set forth in Section 6.01 of the Indenture, and such event of default results in the Convertible Notes becoming or being declared due and payable pursuant to the Indenture, then such event of

default shall constitute an Additional Termination Event applicable to the Transaction and, with respect to such Additional Termination Event, (A) Counterparty shall be deemed to be the sole Affected Party, (B) the Transaction shall be the sole Affected Transaction and (C) Dealer shall be the party entitled to designate an Early Termination Date pursuant to Section 6(b) of the Agreement (which Early Termination Date shall be on or as promptly as reasonably practicable after the date on which Dealer becomes aware of the occurrence of such acceleration).

(iii) Promptly (but in any event within five Scheduled Trading Days) following any Repurchase Event (as defined below), Counterparty may notify Dealer of such Repurchase Event and the aggregate principal amount of Convertible Notes subject to such Repurchase Event (any such notice, a "**Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice**"); *provided* that any such Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice shall contain an acknowledgment by Counterparty of its responsibilities under applicable securities laws, and in particular Section 9 and Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, in respect of such Repurchase Event and the delivery of such Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice. The receipt by Dealer from Counterparty of any Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice shall constitute an Additional Termination Event as provided in this Section 9(i)(iii). Upon receipt of any such Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice, Dealer shall designate an Exchange Business Day following receipt of such Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice (which Exchange Business Day shall be on or as promptly as reasonably practicable after the related settlement date for the relevant Repurchase Event) as an Early Termination Date with respect to the portion of the Transaction corresponding to a number of Options (the "**Repurchase Options**") equal to the lesser of (A) the aggregate principal amount of such Convertible Notes specified in such Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice, *divided by* USD 1,000 and (B) the Number of Options as of the date Dealer designates such Early Termination Date and, as of such date, the Number of Options shall be reduced by the number of Repurchase Options. Any payment hereunder with respect to such termination shall be calculated pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (1) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the number of Repurchase Options, (2) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such Additional Termination Event and (3) the terminated portion of the Transaction were the sole Affected Transaction (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of Section 9(l) shall apply to any amount that is payable by Dealer to Counterparty pursuant to this Section 9(i)(iii) as if Counterparty were not the Affected Party). "**Repurchase Event**" means that (i) any Convertible Notes are repurchased (whether pursuant to Section 15.02 of the Indenture or otherwise) by Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries, (ii) any Convertible Notes are delivered to Counterparty in exchange for delivery of any property or assets of Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries (howsoever described), (iii) any principal of any of the Convertible Notes is repaid prior to the final maturity date of the Convertible Notes (other than upon acceleration of the Convertible Notes described in Section 9(i)(ii)), or (iv) any Convertible Notes are exchanged by or for the benefit of the "Holders" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) thereof for any other securities of Counterparty or any of its Affiliates (or any other property, or any combination thereof) pursuant to any exchange offer or similar transaction; *provided* that no (x) conversion of Convertible Notes pursuant to the terms of the Indenture nor (y) exchange in lieu of repurchase of Convertible Notes pursuant to Section 15.06 of the Indenture where a designated financial institution pays, in exchange for such Convertible Notes, the related "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" on the related "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" (as such terms are defined in the Indenture) shall constitute a Repurchase Event.

(j) *Amendments to Equity Definitions*.

(i) Section 11.2(e)(vii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (x) inserting the words "similar corporate" immediately prior to the word "event"; (y) deleting the words "diluting or concentrative" and replacing them with the word "material"; and (z) adding the phrase "or the Options" at the end of the sentence.

(ii) Section 12.9(b)(i) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by replacing "either party may elect" with "Dealer may elect or, if Counterparty represents that it and its officers and directors are not aware of any material nonpublic information with respect to Counterparty or the Shares, Counterparty may elect,".

(k) *No Collateral or Setoff*. Neither party shall have the right to set off any obligation that it may have to the other party under the Transaction against any obligation such other party may have to it, whether arising under the Agreement, this Confirmation or any other agreement between the parties hereto, by operation of law or otherwise.

(l) *Alternative Calculations and Payment on Early Termination and on Certain Extraordinary Events*. If (a) an Early Termination Date (whether as a result of an Event of Default or a Termination Event) occurs or is designated with respect to the Transaction or (b) the Transaction is cancelled or terminated upon the occurrence of an Extraordinary Event (except as a result of (i) a Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event in which the consideration to be paid to holders of Shares consists solely of cash, (ii) a Merger Event or Tender Offer that is within Counterparty's control, or (iii) an Event of Default in which Counterparty is the Defaulting Party or a Termination Event in which Counterparty is the Affected Party other than an Event of Default of the type described in Section 5(a)(iii), (v), (vi), (vii) or (viii) of the Agreement or a Termination Event of the type described in Section 5(b) of the Agreement, in each case that resulted from an event or events outside Counterparty's control), and if Dealer would owe any amount to Counterparty pursuant to Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement or any Cancellation Amount pursuant to Article 12 of the Equity Definitions (any such amount, a "**Payment Obligation**"), then Dealer shall satisfy the Payment Obligation by the Share Termination Alternative (as defined below), unless (a) Counterparty gives irrevocable telephonic notice to Dealer, confirmed in writing within one Scheduled Trading Day, no later than 12:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the date of the Merger Date, Tender Offer Date, Announcement Date (in the case of a Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting), Early Termination Date or date of cancellation, as applicable, of its election that the Share Termination Alternative shall not apply, (b) Counterparty remakes the representation set forth in Section 8(f) as of the date of such election and (c) Dealer agrees, in its commercially reasonable discretion, to such election, in which case the provisions of Section 12.7 or Section 12.9 of the Equity Definitions, or the provisions of Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement, as the case may be, shall apply.

Share Termination Alternative:	If applicable, Dealer shall deliver to Counterparty the Share Termination Delivery Property on, or within a commercially reasonable period of time after, the date when the relevant Payment Obligation would otherwise be due pursuant to Section 12.7 or 12.9 of the Equity Definitions or Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement, as applicable, in satisfaction of such Payment Obligation in the manner reasonably requested by Counterparty free of payment.
Share Termination Delivery Property:	A number of Share Termination Delivery Units, as calculated by the Calculation Agent, equal to the Payment Obligation divided by the Share Termination Unit Price. The Calculation Agent shall adjust the Share Termination Delivery Property by

	replacing any fractional portion of a security therein with an amount of cash equal to the value of such fractional security based on the values used to calculate the Share Termination Unit Price.
Share Termination Unit Price:	The value to Dealer of property contained in one Share Termination Delivery Unit, as determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and by commercially reasonable means and notified by the Calculation Agent to Dealer at the time of notification of the Payment Obligation. For the avoidance of doubt, the parties agree that in determining the Share Termination Delivery Unit Price the Calculation Agent may consider the purchase price paid in connection with the purchase of Share Termination Delivery Property.
Share Termination Delivery Unit:	One Share or, if the Shares have changed into cash or any other property or the right to receive cash or any other property as the result of a Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event (any such cash or other property, the "**Exchange Property**"), a unit consisting of the type and amount of such Exchange Property received by a holder of one Share (without consideration of any requirement to pay cash or other consideration in lieu of fractional amounts of any securities) in such Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event, as determined by the Calculation Agent.
Failure to Deliver:	Applicable
Other applicable provisions:	If Share Termination Alternative is applicable, the provisions of Sections 9.8, 9.9 and 9.11 (as modified above) of the Equity Definitions and the provisions set forth opposite the caption "Representation and Agreement" in Section 2 will be applicable, except that all references in such provisions to "Physically-settled" shall be read as references to "Share Termination Settled" and all references to "Shares" shall be read as references to "Share Termination Delivery Units". "Share Termination Settled" in relation to the Transaction means that the Share Termination Alternative is applicable to the Transaction.

(m) *Waiver of Jury Trial*. Each party waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any right it may have to a trial by jury in respect of any suit, action or proceeding relating to the Transaction. Each party (i) certifies that no representative, agent or attorney of either party has represented, expressly or otherwise, that such other party would not, in the event of such a suit, action or proceeding, seek to enforce the foregoing waiver and (ii) acknowledges that it and the other party have been induced to enter into the Transaction, as applicable, by, among other things, the mutual waivers and certifications provided herein.

(n) *Registration.* Counterparty hereby agrees that if, in the good faith reasonable judgment of Dealer, based on the advice of counsel, the Shares ("**Hedge Shares**") acquired by Dealer for the purpose of hedging its obligations pursuant to the Transaction cannot be sold in the public market by Dealer without registration under the Securities Act, Counterparty shall, at its election, either (i) in order to allow Dealer to sell the Hedge Shares in a registered offering, make available to Dealer an effective registration statement under the Securities Act and enter into an agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Dealer, substantially in the form of an underwriting agreement for a registered secondary offering of a similar size; *provided, however*, that if Dealer, in its sole reasonable discretion, is not satisfied with access to due diligence materials, the results of its due diligence investigation, or the procedures and documentation for the registered offering referred to above, then clause (ii) or clause (iii) of this paragraph shall apply at the election of Counterparty, (ii) in order to allow Dealer to sell the Hedge Shares in a private placement, enter into a private placement agreement substantially similar to private placement purchase agreements customary for private placements of equity securities of similar size, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Dealer (in which case, the Calculation Agent shall make any adjustments to the terms of the Transaction that are necessary, in its commercially reasonable judgment, to account for any commercially reasonable discount from the public market price of the Shares incurred on the sale of Hedge Shares in a private placement), or (iii) purchase the Hedge Shares from Dealer at the Relevant Price on such Exchange Business Days, and in the amounts, requested by Dealer.

(o) *Tax Disclosure*. Effective from the date of commencement of discussions concerning the Transaction, Counterparty and each of its employees, representatives, or other agents may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax treatment and tax structure of the Transaction and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to Counterparty relating to such tax treatment and tax structure.

(p) *Right to Extend*. Dealer may postpone or add, in whole or in part, any Valid Day or Valid Days during the Settlement Averaging Period or any other date of valuation, payment or delivery by Dealer, with respect to some or all of the Options hereunder, if Dealer reasonably determines, in its commercially reasonable judgment and, in respect of clause (ii) below, based on the advice of counsel, that such action is reasonably necessary or advisable (i) to preserve Dealer's hedging or hedge unwind activity hereunder in light of existing liquidity conditions (but only if there is a material decrease in liquidity relative to Dealer's expectations on the Trade Date) or (ii) to enable Dealer to effect transactions in Shares in connection with its hedging, hedge unwind or settlement activity hereunder in a manner that would, if Dealer were the Issuer or an affiliated purchaser of the Issuer, be in compliance with applicable legal or regulatory requirements, requirements of self-regulatory organizations with jurisdiction over Dealer or its affiliates, or related policies and procedures adopted in good faith by Dealer (so long as such policies and procedures would generally be applicable to counterparties similar to Counterparty and transactions similar to the Transaction); *provided* that no such Valid Day or other date of valuation, payment or delivery may be postponed or added more than 50 Valid Days after the original Valid Day or other date of valuation, payment or delivery, as the case may be.

(q) *Status of Claims in Bankruptcy*. Dealer acknowledges and agrees that this Confirmation is not intended to convey to Dealer rights against Counterparty with respect to the Transaction that are senior to the claims of common stockholders of Counterparty in any United States bankruptcy proceedings of Counterparty; *provided* that nothing herein shall limit or shall be deemed to limit Dealer's right to pursue remedies in the event of a breach by Counterparty of its obligations and agreements with respect to the Transaction; *provided further* that nothing herein shall limit or shall be deemed to limit Dealer's rights in respect of any transactions other than the Transaction.

(r) *Securities Contract; Swap Agreement*. The parties hereto intend for (i) the Transaction to be a "securities contract" and a "swap agreement" as defined in the Bankruptcy Code, and the parties hereto to be entitled to the protections afforded by, among other Sections, Sections 362(b)(6), 362(b)(17), 546(e), 546(g), 555 and 560 of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) a party's right to liquidate the Transaction and to exercise any other remedies upon the occurrence of any Event of Default under the Agreement with respect to the other party to constitute a "contractual right" as described in the Bankruptcy Code, and (iii) each payment and delivery of cash, securities or other property hereunder to constitute a "margin payment" or "settlement payment" and a "transfer" as defined in the Bankruptcy Code.

(s) *Notice of Certain Other Events*. Counterparty covenants and agrees that:

(i) promptly following the public announcement of the results of any election by the holders of Shares with respect to the consideration due upon consummation of any Merger Event, Counterparty shall give Dealer written notice of (x) the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration that holders of Shares have elected to receive upon consummation of such Merger Event or (y) if no holders of Shares affirmatively make such election, the types and amounts of consideration actually received by holders of Shares (the date of such notification, the "**Consideration Notification Date**"); *provided* that in no event shall the Consideration Notification Date be later than the date on which such Merger Event is consummated; and

(ii) (A) Counterparty shall give Dealer commercially reasonable advance written notice of the section or sections of the Indenture pursuant to which any adjustment will be made to the Convertible Notes in connection with any Potential Adjustment Event, Merger Event or Tender Offer and (B) promptly following any such adjustment, Counterparty shall give Dealer written notice of the details of such adjustment.

(t) *Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act*. In connection with Section 739 of the Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act of 2010 ("**WSTAA**"), the parties hereby agree that neither the enactment of WSTAA or any regulation under the WSTAA, nor any requirement under WSTAA or an amendment made by WSTAA, shall limit or otherwise impair either party's otherwise applicable rights to terminate, renegotiate, modify, amend or supplement this Confirmation or the Agreement, as applicable, arising from a termination event, force majeure, illegality, increased costs, regulatory change or similar event under this Confirmation, the Equity Definitions incorporated herein, or the Agreement (including, but not limited to, rights arising from Change in Law, Hedging Disruption, an Excess Ownership Position, or Illegality (as defined in the Agreement)).

(u) *Agreements and Acknowledgements Regarding Hedging*. Counterparty understands, acknowledges and agrees that: (A) at any time on and prior to the Expiration Date, Dealer and its affiliates may buy or sell Shares or other securities or buy or sell options or futures contracts or enter into swaps or other derivative securities in order to adjust its hedge position with respect to the Transaction; (B) Dealer and its affiliates also may be active in the market for Shares other than in connection with hedging activities in relation to the Transaction; (C) Dealer shall make its own determination as to whether, when or in what manner any hedging or market activities in securities of Issuer shall be conducted and shall do so in a manner that it deems appropriate to hedge its price and market risk with respect to the Relevant Prices; and (D) any market activities of Dealer and its affiliates with respect to Shares may affect the market price and volatility of Shares, as well as the Relevant Prices, each in a manner that may be adverse to Counterparty.

(v) *Early Unwind*. In the event the sale of the "Underwritten Securities" (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) is not consummated with the Initial Purchasers for any reason by 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Premium Payment Date, or such later date as agreed upon by the parties (the Premium Payment Date or such later date, the "**Early Unwind Date**"), the Transaction shall automatically terminate (the "**Early Unwind**") on the Early Unwind Date and (i) the Transaction and all of the respective rights and obligations of Dealer and Counterparty under the Transaction shall be cancelled and terminated and (ii) each party shall be released and discharged by the other party from and agrees not to make any claim against the other party with respect to any obligations or liabilities of the other party arising out of and to be performed in connection with the Transaction either prior to or after the Early Unwind Date. Each of Dealer and Counterparty represents and acknowledges to the other that, upon an Early Unwind, all obligations with respect to the Transaction shall be deemed fully and finally discharged.

(w) *Payment by Counterparty*. In the event that, following payment of the Premium, (i) an Early Termination Date occurs or is designated with respect to the Transaction as a result of a Termination Event or an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default arising under Section 5(a)(ii) or 5(a)(iv) of the Agreement) and, as a result, Counterparty owes to Dealer an amount calculated under Section 6(e) of the Agreement, or (ii) Counterparty owes to Dealer, pursuant to Section 12.7 or Section 12.9 of the Equity Definitions, an amount calculated under Section 12.8 of the Equity Definitions, such amount shall be deemed to be zero.

(x) *Other Adjustments Pursuant to the Equity Definitions*. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation, solely for purposes of this Section 9(x), the terms "Potential Adjustment Event," "Merger Event," and "Tender Offer" shall each have the meanings assigned to such term in the Equity Definitions (as amended by Section 9(j)(i)), and upon the occurrence of a Merger Date, the occurrence of a Tender Offer Date, or the declaration by Counterparty of the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event, respectively, as such terms are defined in the Equity Definitions, the Calculation Agent may, in its sole discretion, adjust the Cap Price to preserve the fair value of the Options to Dealer; *provided* that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price; *provided further* that any adjustment to the Cap Price made pursuant to this Section 9(x) shall be made without duplication of any other adjustment or determination hereunder (including, for the avoidance of doubt, adjustments or determinations made in accordance with "Method of Adjustment," "Consequences of Merger Events/Tender Offers" and "Consequences of Announcement Events" in Section 3 above).

(y) *Tax Representations*. For the purpose of Section 3(f) of the Agreement:

(i) Dealer makes the following representation to Counterparty: It is a "U.S. person" (as that term is used in section 1.1441-4(a)(3)(ii) of the United States Treasury Regulations) for United States federal income tax purposes. It is a bank organized in the United States and is an exempt recipient under section 1.6049-4(c)(1)(ii)(M) of the United States Treasury Regulations.

(ii) Dealer makes the following representation to Counterparty: it is a "dealer" within the meaning of Section 1.1001-4(b)(1) of the United States Treasury Regulations.

(iii) Counterparty makes the following representation to Dealer: it is a corporation established under the laws of the State of Delaware and is a "United States person" (as that term is defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code).

(z) *Tax Forms*. For the purpose of Sections 4(a)(i) and 4(a)(ii) of the Agreement, each party agrees to deliver the following documents, as applicable:

(i) Dealer shall provide to Counterparty a valid U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("**IRS**") Form W-9 on or before the date of execution of this Confirmation, promptly upon reasonable request of Counterparty, and promptly upon learning that any form or other document previously provided by Dealer has become obsolete or incorrect.

(ii) Counterparty shall provide to Dealer a valid IRS Form W-9 on or before the date of execution of this Confirmation, promptly upon reasonable request of Dealer, and promptly upon learning that any form or other document previously provided by Counterparty has become obsolete or incorrect.

(aa) *Certain Withholding Taxes*. "Indemnifiable Tax" as defined in Section 14 of the Agreement shall not include any tax imposed or collected pursuant to Section 871(m) of the Code or Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code, or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such Sections of the Code (a "**FATCA Withholding Tax**"). For the avoidance of doubt, a FATCA Withholding Tax is a Tax the deduction or withholding of which is required by applicable law for the purposes of Section 2(d) of the Agreement.

(bb) *Conduct Rules*. Each party acknowledges and agrees to be bound by the Conduct Rules of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. applicable to transactions in options, and further agrees not to violate the position and exercise limits set forth therein.

Counterparty hereby agrees (a) to check this Confirmation carefully and immediately upon receipt so that errors or discrepancies can be promptly identified and rectified and (b) to confirm that the foregoing (in the exact form provided by Dealer) correctly sets forth the terms of the agreement between Dealer and Counterparty with respect to the Transaction, by manually signing this Confirmation or this page hereof as evidence of agreement to such terms and providing the other information requested herein and immediately returning an executed copy to Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, Equity Derivatives Documentation Department, Facsimile No. (212) 428-1980/83.

Very truly yours,

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC

By: /s/ Gianfranco Bartellino
Authorized Signatory
Name: Gianfranco Bartellino

Accepted and confirmed
as of the Trade Date:

Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.

By: /s/ Sandesh Mahatme
Authorized Signatory
Name: Sandesh Mahatme

J.P.Morgan

JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
London Branch
25 Bank Street
Canary Wharf
London E14 5JP
England

November 9, 2017

To: Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.
215 First Street, Suite 415
Cambridge, MA 02142
Attention: General Counsel
Telephone No.: (617) 274-4000

Re: Additional Call Option Transaction

The purpose of this letter agreement (this "**Confirmation**") is to confirm the terms and conditions of the call option transaction entered into between JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association, London Branch ("**Dealer**") and Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. ("**Counterparty**") as of the Trade Date specified below (the "**Transaction**"). This letter agreement constitutes a "Confirmation" as referred to in the ISDA Master Agreement specified below. Each party further agrees that this Confirmation together with the Agreement evidence a complete binding agreement between Counterparty and Dealer as to the subject matter and terms of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates, and shall supersede all prior or contemporaneous written or oral communications with respect thereto.

The definitions and provisions contained in the 2002 ISDA Equity Derivatives Definitions (the "**Equity Definitions**"), as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. ("**ISDA**") are incorporated into this Confirmation. In the event of any inconsistency between the Equity Definitions and this Confirmation, this Confirmation shall govern. Certain defined terms used herein are based on terms that are defined in the Offering Memorandum dated November 8, 2017 (the "**Offering Memorandum**") relating to the 1.500% Convertible Senior Notes due 2024 (as originally issued by Counterparty, the "**Convertible Notes**" and each USD 1,000 principal amount of Convertible Notes, a "**Convertible Note**") issued by Counterparty in an aggregate initial principal amount of USD 475,000,000 (as increased by an aggregate principal amount of USD 95,000,000 pursuant to the exercise by the Initial Purchasers (as defined herein) of their over-allotment option to purchase additional Convertible Notes pursuant to the Purchase Agreement (as defined herein)) pursuant to an Indenture to be dated November 14, 2017 between Counterparty and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "**Indenture**"). In the event of any inconsistency between the terms defined in the Offering Memorandum, the Indenture and this Confirmation, this Confirmation shall govern. The parties acknowledge that this Confirmation is entered into on the date hereof with the understanding that (i) definitions set forth in the Indenture that are also defined herein by reference to the Indenture and (ii) sections of the Indenture that are referred to herein will conform to the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum. If any such definitions in the Indenture or any such sections of the Indenture differ from the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum, the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum will govern for purposes of this Confirmation. The parties further acknowledge that the

Indenture section numbers used herein are based on the draft of the Indenture last reviewed by Dealer as of the date of this Confirmation, and if any such section numbers are changed in the Indenture as executed, the parties will amend this Confirmation in good faith to preserve the intent of the parties. Subject to the foregoing, references to the Indenture herein are references to the Indenture as in effect on the date of its execution, and if the Indenture is amended or supplemented following such date (other than any amendment or supplement (x) pursuant to Section 10.01(l) of the Indenture that, as determined by the Calculation Agent, conforms the Indenture to the description of Convertible Notes in the Offering Memorandum or (y) pursuant to Section 14.07 of the Indenture, subject, in the case of this clause (y), to the second paragraph under "Method of Adjustment" in Section 3), any such amendment or supplement will be disregarded for purposes of this Confirmation unless the parties agree otherwise in writing.

Each party is hereby advised, and each such party acknowledges, that the other party has engaged in, or refrained from engaging in, substantial financial transactions and has taken other material actions in reliance upon the parties' entry into the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates on the terms and conditions set forth below.

1. This Confirmation evidences a complete and binding agreement between Dealer and Counterparty as to the terms of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates. This Confirmation shall supplement, form a part of, and be subject to an agreement in the form of the 2002 ISDA Master Agreement (the "**Agreement**") as if Dealer and Counterparty had executed an agreement in such form (but without any Schedule except for (i) the election of US Dollars ("**USD**") as the Termination Currency, (ii) the election of the laws of the State of New York as the governing law (without reference to choice of law doctrine) and (iii) the election that the "Cross Default" provisions of Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement shall apply to Dealer with a "Threshold Amount" of 3% of Dealer's shareholders' equity (*provided* that (a) the phrase ", or becoming capable at such time of being declared," shall be deleted from clause (1) of such Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement, (b) "Specified Indebtedness" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14 of the Agreement, except that such term shall not include obligations in respect of deposits received in the ordinary course of Dealer's banking business, and (c) the following sentence shall be added to the end of Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement: "Notwithstanding the foregoing, a default under subsection (2) hereof shall not constitute an Event of Default if (x) the default was caused solely by error or omission of an administrative or operational nature; (y) funds were available to enable the relevant party to make the payment when due; and (z) the payment is made within two Local Business Days of such party's receipt of written notice of its failure to pay.")) on the Trade Date. In the event of any inconsistency between provisions of the Agreement and this Confirmation, this Confirmation will prevail for the purpose of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates. The parties hereby agree that no transaction other than the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates shall be governed by the Agreement.

2. The terms of the particular Transaction to which this Confirmation relates are as follows:

General Terms.

Trade Date:	November 9, 2017
Effective Date:	The Trade Date
Option Style:	"Modified American", as described under "Procedures for Exercise" below
Option Type:	Call
Buyer:	Counterparty
Seller:	Dealer
Shares:	The common stock of Counterparty, par value USD 0.0001 per share (Exchange symbol "SRPT").
Number of Options:	95,000. For the avoidance of doubt, the Number of Options shall be reduced by any Options exercised by Counterparty. In no event will the Number of Options be less than zero.

Applicable Percentage:	50%
Option Entitlement:	A number equal to the product of the Applicable Percentage and 13.6210.
Strike Price:	USD 73.4160
Cap Price:	USD 104.8800
Premium:	USD 4,241,750.00
Premium Payment Date:	November 14, 2017
Exchange:	The NASDAQ Global Select Market
Related Exchange(s):	All Exchanges
Excluded Provisions:	Section 14.03 and Section 14.04(h) of the Indenture.

Procedures for Exercise.

Conversion Date:	With respect to any conversion of a Convertible Note (other than any conversion of Convertible Notes with a Conversion Date occurring prior to the Free Convertibility Date (any such conversion, an "**Early Conversion**"), to which the provisions of Section 9(i)(i) of this Confirmation shall apply), the date on which the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of such Convertible Note satisfies all of the requirements for conversion thereof as set forth in Section 14.02(b) of the Indenture; *provided*, *however*, that with respect to any surrender of a Convertible Note for conversion in respect of which Counterparty has elected to designate a financial institution (the "**New Holder**") for exchange in lieu of conversion of such Convertible Note pursuant to Section 14.12 of the Indenture, if Counterparty has not delivered to Dealer a related Notice of Exercise, then in no event shall a Conversion Date be deemed to occur hereunder (and no Option shall be exercised or deemed to be exercised hereunder). For the avoidance of doubt, with respect to any surrender of a Convertible Note that results in an exchange in lieu of conversion of such Convertible Note pursuant to Section 14.12 of the Indenture, (x) if the Convertible Notes are in the form of "Global Notes" (as such term is defined in the Indenture), the "Depositary" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) shall continue to be the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of such Convertible Note and (y) if the Convertible Notes are in the form of "Physical Notes" (as such term is defined in the Indenture), the related New Holder (any subsequent transferee of such Convertible Notes, if applicable) shall be deemed to be the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of such Convertible Note, in each case, for purposes of interpreting this

	Confirmation, and the terms of this Confirmation shall apply to the subsequent satisfaction of all of the requirements for conversion as set forth in Section 14.02(b) of the Indenture by the Depositary or the New Holder (or any subsequent transferee, if applicable), as the case may be, as "Holder" of such Convertible Note.
Free Convertibility Date:	May 15, 2024
Expiration Time:	The Valuation Time
Expiration Date:	November 15, 2024, subject to earlier exercise.
Multiple Exercise:	Applicable, as described under "Automatic Exercise" below.
Automatic Exercise:	Notwithstanding Section 3.4 of the Equity Definitions, on each Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date in respect of which a "Notice of Conversion" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) that is effective as to Counterparty has been delivered by the relevant converting "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture), a number of Options equal to (i) the number of Convertible Notes in denominations of USD 1,000 as to which such Conversion Date has occurred *minus* (ii) the number of Options that are or are deemed to be automatically exercised on such Conversion Date under the Base Call Option Transaction Confirmation letter agreement dated November 8, 2017 between Dealer and Counterparty (the "**Base Call Option Confirmation**"), shall be deemed to be automatically exercised; *provided* that such Options shall be exercised or deemed exercised only if Counterparty has provided a Notice of Exercise to Dealer in accordance with "Notice of Exercise" below. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the number of Options that are exercised or deemed exercised hereunder exceed the Number of Options.
Notice of Exercise:	Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions or under "Automatic Exercise" above, in order to exercise any Options relating to Convertible Notes with a Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date, Counterparty must notify Dealer in writing before 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Scheduled Valid Day immediately preceding the Expiration Date of the number of such Options; *provided* that if the Relevant Settlement Method for such Options is (x) Net Share Settlement and the Specified Cash Amount (as defined below) is not USD 1,000, (y) Cash Settlement or (z) Combination Settlement, Dealer shall have received a separate notice (the "**Notice of Final Settlement Method**") in respect of all such Convertible Notes before 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Free Convertibility Date specifying (1) the Relevant Settlement

Method for such Options, and (2) if the settlement method for the related Convertible Notes is not Settlement in Shares or Settlement in Cash (each as defined below), the fixed amount of cash per Convertible Note that Counterparty has elected to deliver to "Holders" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of the related Convertible Notes (the "**Specified Cash Amount**"). Counterparty acknowledges its responsibilities under applicable securities laws, and in particular Section 9 and Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act (as defined below) and the rules and regulations thereunder, in respect of any election of a settlement method with respect to the Convertible Notes.

Valuation Time: At the close of trading of the regular trading session on the Exchange.

Market Disruption Event: Section 6.3(a) of the Equity Definitions is hereby replaced in its entirety by the following:

"'Market Disruption Event' means, in respect of a Share, (i) a failure by the primary United States national or regional securities exchange or market on which the Shares are listed or admitted for trading to open for trading during its regular trading session or (ii) the occurrence or existence prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York City time) on any Scheduled Valid Day for the Shares for more than one half-hour period in the aggregate during regular trading hours of any suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant stock exchange or otherwise) in the Shares or in any options contracts or futures contracts traded on any Unites States exchange relating to the Shares."

Settlement Terms.

Settlement Method: For any Option, Net Share Settlement; *provided* that if the Relevant Settlement Method set forth below for such Option is not Net Share Settlement, then the Settlement Method for such Option shall be such Relevant Settlement Method as set forth in the Notice of Final Settlement Method for such Option, but only if Counterparty shall have notified Dealer of the Relevant Settlement Method in the Notice of Final Settlement Method for such Option.

Relevant Settlement Method: In respect of any Option:

(i) if Counterparty has elected to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the related Convertible Note (A) entirely in Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(A) of the Indenture (together with cash in lieu of fractional Shares) (such settlement method, "**Settlement in Shares**"), (B) in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture with a Specified Cash Amount less than USD 1,000 (such

settlement method, "**Low Cash Combination Settlement**") or (C) in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture with a Specified Cash Amount equal to USD 1,000, then, in each case, the Relevant Settlement Method for such Option shall be Net Share Settlement;

(ii) if Counterparty has elected to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the related Convertible Note in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture with a Specified Cash Amount greater than USD 1,000, then the Relevant Settlement Method for such Option shall be Combination Settlement; and

(iii) if Counterparty has elected to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the related Convertible Note entirely in cash pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(B) of the Indenture (such settlement method, "**Settlement in Cash**"), then the Relevant Settlement Method for such Option shall be Cash Settlement.

Net Share Settlement:

If Net Share Settlement is applicable to any Option exercised or deemed exercised hereunder, Dealer will deliver to Counterparty, on the relevant Settlement Date for each such Option, a number of Shares (the "**Net Share Settlement Amount**") equal to the sum, for each Valid Day during the Settlement Averaging Period for each such Option, of (i) (a) the Daily Option Value for such Valid Day, *divided by* (b) the Relevant Price on such Valid Day, *divided by* (ii) the number of Valid Days in the Settlement Averaging Period; *provided* that in no event shall the Net Share Settlement Amount for any Option exceed a number of Shares equal to the Applicable Limit for such Option *divided by* the Applicable Limit Price on the Settlement Date for such Option.

Dealer will pay cash in lieu of delivering any fractional Shares to be delivered with respect to any Net Share Settlement Amount valued at the Relevant Price for the last Valid Day of the Settlement Averaging Period.

Combination Settlement:

If Combination Settlement is applicable to any Option exercised or deemed exercised hereunder, Dealer will pay or deliver, as the case may be, to Counterparty, on the relevant Settlement Date for each such Option:

(i) cash (the "**Combination Settlement Cash Amount**") equal to the sum, for each Valid Day during the Settlement Averaging Period for such Option, of (A) an amount (the "**Daily Combination Settlement Cash Amount**") equal to the lesser of (1) the product of (x) the Applicable Percentage and (y) the Specified Cash Amount *minus* USD 1,000 and (2) the Daily Option Value, *divided by* (B) the number of Valid Days in the

Settlement Averaging Period; *provided* that if the calculation in clause (A) above results in zero or a negative number for any Valid Day, the Daily Combination Settlement Cash Amount for such Valid Day shall be deemed to be zero; and

(ii) Shares (the "**Combination Settlement Share Amount**") equal to the sum, for each Valid Day during the Settlement Averaging Period for such Option, of a number of Shares for such Valid Day (the "**Daily Combination Settlement Share Amount**") equal to (A) (1) the Daily Option Value on such Valid Day *minus* the Daily Combination Settlement Cash Amount for such Valid Day, *divided by* (2) the Relevant Price on such Valid Day, *divided by* (B) the number of Valid Days in the Settlement Averaging Period; *provided* that if the calculation in sub-clause (A)(1) above results in zero or a negative number for any Valid Day, the Daily Combination Settlement Share Amount for such Valid Day shall be deemed to be zero;

provided that in no event shall the sum of (x) the Combination Settlement Cash Amount for any Option and (y) the Combination Settlement Share Amount for such Option *multiplied by* the Applicable Limit Price on the Settlement Date for such Option, exceed the Applicable Limit for such Option.

Dealer will pay cash in lieu of delivering any fractional Shares to be delivered with respect to any Combination Settlement Share Amount valued at the Relevant Price for the last Valid Day of the Settlement Averaging Period.

Cash Settlement: If Cash Settlement is applicable to any Option exercised or deemed exercised hereunder, in lieu of Section 8.1 of the Equity Definitions, Dealer will pay to Counterparty, on the relevant Settlement Date for each such Option, an amount of cash (the "**Cash Settlement Amount**") equal to the sum, for each Valid Day during the Settlement Averaging Period for such Option, of (i) the Daily Option Value for such Valid Day, *divided by* (ii) the number of Valid Days in the Settlement Averaging Period.

Daily Option Value: For any Valid Day, an amount equal to (i) the Option Entitlement on such Valid Day, *multiplied by* (ii) (A) the lesser of the Relevant Price on such Valid Day and the Cap Price, *less* (B) the Strike Price on such Valid Day; *provided* that if the calculation contained in clause (ii) above results in a negative number, the Daily Option Value for such Valid Day shall be deemed to be zero. In no event will the Daily Option Value be less than zero.

Applicable Limit: For any Option, an amount of cash equal to the Applicable Percentage *multiplied by* the excess of (i) the aggregate of (A) the amount of cash, if any, paid to the

	"Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of the related Convertible Note upon conversion of such Convertible Note and (B) the number of Shares, if any, delivered to the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of the related Convertible Note upon conversion of such Convertible Note *multiplied by* the Applicable Limit Price on the Settlement Date for such Option, over (ii) USD 1,000.
Applicable Limit Price:	On any day, the opening price as displayed under the heading "Op" on Bloomberg page SRPT <equity> (or any successor thereto).
Valid Day:	A day on which (i) there is no Market Disruption Event and (ii) trading in the Shares generally occurs on the Exchange or, if the Shares are not then listed on the Exchange, on the principal other United States national or regional securities exchange on which the Shares are then listed or, if the Shares are not then listed on a United States national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Shares are then listed or admitted for trading. If the Shares are not so listed or admitted for trading, "Valid Day" means a Business Day.
Scheduled Valid Day:	A day that is scheduled to be a Valid Day on the principal United States national or regional securities exchange or market on which the Shares are listed or admitted for trading. If the Shares are not so listed or admitted for trading, "Scheduled Valid Day" means a Business Day.
Business Day:	Any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York is authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed.
Relevant Price:	On any Valid Day, the per Share volume-weighted average price as displayed under the heading "Bloomberg VWAP" on Bloomberg page SRPT <equity> AQR (or its equivalent successor if such page is not available) in respect of the period from the scheduled opening time of the Exchange to the Scheduled Closing Time of the Exchange on such Valid Day (or if such volume-weighted average price is unavailable at such time, the market value of one Share on such Valid Day, as determined by the Calculation Agent using, if practicable, a volume-weighted average method). The Relevant Price will be determined without regard to after-hours trading or any other trading outside of the regular trading session trading hours.
Settlement Averaging Period:	For any Option being exercised hereunder, the 40 consecutive Valid Days commencing on, and including, the 41st Scheduled Valid Day immediately prior to the Expiration Date.

Settlement Date:	For any Option, the second Business Day immediately following the final Valid Day of the Settlement Averaging Period for such Option.
Settlement Currency:	USD
Other Applicable Provisions:	The provisions of Sections 9.1(c), 9.8, 9.9 and 9.11 of the Equity Definitions will be applicable, except that all references in such provisions to "Physically-settled" shall be read as references to "Share Settled". "Share Settled" in relation to any Option means that Net Share Settlement or Combination Settlement is applicable to that Option.
Representation and Agreement:	Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions (including, but not limited to, Section 9.11 thereof), the parties acknowledge that (i) any Shares delivered to Counterparty may be, upon delivery, subject to restrictions and limitations arising from Counterparty's status as issuer of the Shares under applicable securities laws, (ii) Dealer may deliver any Shares required to be delivered hereunder in certificated form in lieu of delivery through the Clearance System and (iii) any Shares delivered to Counterparty may be "restricted securities" (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**")).

3. <u>Additional Terms applicable to the Transaction</u>.

Adjustments applicable to the Transaction:

Potential Adjustment Events:	Notwithstanding Section 11.2(e) of the Equity Definitions, a "Potential Adjustment Event" means an occurrence of any event or condition, as set forth in any Dilution Adjustment Provision, that would result in an adjustment under the Indenture to the "Conversion Rate" or the composition of a "unit of Reference Property" or to any "Last Reported Sale Price", "Daily VWAP", "Daily Conversion Value" or "Daily Settlement Amount" (each as defined in the Indenture). For the avoidance of doubt, Dealer shall not have any delivery or payment obligation hereunder, and no adjustment shall be made to the terms of the Transaction, on account of (x) any distribution of cash, property or securities by Counterparty to "Holders" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of the Convertible Notes (upon conversion or otherwise) or (y) any other transaction in which "Holders" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of the Convertible Notes are entitled to participate, in each case, in lieu of an adjustment under the Indenture of the type referred to in the immediately preceding sentence (including, without limitation, pursuant to the third sentence of the second paragraph of Section 14.04(c) of the Indenture or the fourth sentence of Section 14.04(d) of the Indenture).

Method of Adjustment:	Calculation Agent Adjustment, which means that, notwithstanding Section 11.2(c) of the Equity Definitions, upon any Potential Adjustment Event, the Calculation Agent shall make (A) an adjustment corresponding to the adjustment to be made pursuant to the Indenture to any one or more of the Strike Price, Number of Options and/or Option Entitlement and (B) a proportionate adjustment to the Cap Price to the extent any adjustment is made to the Strike Price pursuant to clause (A) above (which adjustment, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not prohibit the Calculation Agent from making any further adjustments to the Cap Price in accordance with, and subject in all respects to, Section 9(x)); *provided* that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price. Notwithstanding the foregoing and "Consequences of Merger Events/Tender Offers" below: (i) if the Calculation Agent in good faith disagrees with any adjustment to the Convertible Notes that involves an exercise of discretion by Counterparty or its board of directors (including, without limitation, pursuant to Section 14.05 of the Indenture, Section 14.07 of the Indenture or any supplemental indenture entered into thereunder or in connection with any proportional adjustment or the determination of the fair value of any securities, property, rights or other assets), then in each such case, the Calculation Agent will determine (A) an adjustment to be made to any one or more of the Strike Price, Number of Options and/or Option Entitlement in a commercially reasonable manner and (B) a proportionate adjustment to be made to the Cap Price to the extent any adjustment is made to the Strike Price pursuant to clause (A) above (which adjustment, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not prohibit the Calculation Agent from making any further adjustments to the Cap Price in accordance with, and subject in all respects to, Section 9(x)); *provided* that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price; *provided further* that, notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Potential Adjustment Event occurs during the Settlement Averaging Period but no adjustment was made to any Convertible Note under the Indenture because the relevant "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) was deemed to be a record owner of the underlying Shares on the relevant Conversion Date pursuant to Section 14.04(f) of the Indenture, then the Calculation Agent shall make an adjustment, as determined by it, to the terms hereof in order to account for such Potential Adjustment Event;

(ii) in connection with any Potential Adjustment Event as a result of an event or condition set forth in Section 14.04(b) of the Indenture or Section 14.04(c) of the Indenture where, in either case, the period for determining "Y" (as such term is used in Section 14.04(b) of the Indenture) or "SP_0" (as such term is used in Section 14.04(c) of the Indenture), as the case may be, begins before Counterparty has publicly announced the event or condition giving rise to such Potential Adjustment Event, then the Calculation Agent shall have the right to adjust any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction as appropriate to reflect the costs (including, but not limited to, hedging mismatches and market losses) and expenses incurred by Dealer in connection with its hedging activities as a result of such event or condition not having been publicly announced prior to the beginning of such period; and

(iii) if any Potential Adjustment Event is declared and (a) the event or condition giving rise to such Potential Adjustment Event is subsequently amended, modified, cancelled or abandoned, (b) the "Conversion Rate" (as defined in the Indenture) is otherwise not adjusted at the time or in the manner contemplated by the relevant Dilution Adjustment Provision based on such declaration or (c) the "Conversion Rate" (as defined in the Indenture) is adjusted as a result of such Potential Adjustment Event and subsequently re-adjusted (each of clauses (a), (b) and (c), a "**Potential Adjustment Event Change**") then, in each case, the Calculation Agent shall have the right to adjust any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction as appropriate to reflect the costs (including, but not limited to, hedging mismatches and market losses) and expenses incurred by Dealer in connection with its hedging activities as a result of such Potential Adjustment Event Change.

For the avoidance of doubt, whenever the Calculation Agent or Determining Party, as the case may be, is called upon to make an adjustment pursuant to the terms of this Confirmation or the Equity Definitions (other than any adjustment required to be made by reference to the terms of the Convertible Notes or the Indenture) to take into account the effect of an event, the Calculation Agent or Determining Party, as the case may be, shall make such adjustment by reference to the effect of such event on the Hedging Party, assuming that the Hedging Party maintains a commercially reasonable hedge position.

Dilution Adjustment Provisions: Sections 14.04(a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) and Section 14.05 of the Indenture.

Extraordinary Events applicable to the Transaction:

Merger Events:	Applicable; *provided* that notwithstanding Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions, a "Merger Event" means the occurrence of any event or condition set forth in the definition of "Share Exchange Event" in Section 14.07 of the Indenture.
Tender Offers:	Applicable; *provided* that notwithstanding Section 12.1(d) of the Equity Definitions, a "Tender Offer" means the occurrence of any event or condition set forth in Section 14.04(e) of the Indenture.
Consequences of Merger Events/Tender Offers:	Notwithstanding Section 12.2 and Section 12.3 of the Equity Definitions, upon the occurrence of a Merger Event or a Tender Offer that is required under the terms of the Indenture to result in an adjustment to the terms of the Convertible Notes, the Calculation Agent shall make (A) a corresponding adjustment to any one or more of the nature of the Shares, Strike Price, Number of Options and Option Entitlement, in each case, to the extent an analogous adjustment would be made pursuant to the Indenture in connection with such Merger Event or Tender Offer, or to the definitions of "Exchange", "Relevant Price" and "Settlement Averaging Period" in this Confirmation and any other variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction, subject to the second paragraph under "Method of Adjustment" and (B) a proportionate adjustment to the Cap Price to the extent any adjustment is made to the Strike Price pursuant to clause (A) above (which adjustment, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not prohibit the Calculation Agent from making any further adjustments to the Cap Price in accordance with, and subject in all respects to, Section 9(x)); *provided* that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price; *provided further* that any such adjustment shall be made without regard to any adjustment to the "Conversion Rate" (as defined in the Indenture) pursuant to any Excluded Provision. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if, with respect to a Merger Event or a Tender Offer, (i) the consideration for the Shares includes (or, at the option of a holder of Shares, may include) shares of an entity or person that is not a corporation or is not organized under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia or (ii) the Counterparty to the Transaction following such Merger Event or Tender Offer will not be a corporation or will not be either (A) the Issuer following such Merger Event or Tender Offer or (B) a wholly owned subsidiary of the Issuer (1) that is a corporation organized under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, (2) whose obligations under the Transaction are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the Issuer and (3) with respect to which the Calculation Agent determines that

	treating such wholly owned subsidiary as the Counterparty will not have a material adverse effect on Dealer's rights or obligations hereunder, Dealer's hedging activities, or the costs of engaging in any of the foregoing, then, in either case, Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination) may apply at Dealer's sole reasonable election; *provided* that Dealer shall consult with Counterparty prior to declaring an Early Termination Date with respect to the Transaction. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing provisions will apply regardless of whether any Merger Event or Tender Offer gives rise to an Early Conversion.
Consequences of Announcement Events:	Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment as set forth in Section 12.3(d) of the Equity Definitions; *provided* that, in respect of an Announcement Event, (t) "either (i)" in the second line of Section 12.3(d) of the Equity Definitions shall be deleted, (u) the phrase ", or (ii) if the Calculation Agent determines that no adjustment that it could make under (i) will produce a commercially reasonable result, notify the parties that the relevant consequence shall be the termination of the Transaction, in which case "Cancellation and Payment" will be deemed to apply and any payment to be made by one party to the other shall be calculated in accordance with Section 12.7, and in respect of an Option Transaction, the Calculation Agent shall determine the amount of such payment as if "Calculation Agent Determination" applied to the Option Transaction" beginning on the ninth line of Section 12.3(d) of the Equity Definitions shall be deleted, (v) references to "Tender Offer" shall be replaced by references to "Announcement Event" and references to "Tender Offer Date" shall be replaced by references to "date of such Announcement Event", (w) the word "shall" in the second line shall be replaced with "may", (x) the phrase "exercise, settlement, payment or any other terms of the Transaction (including, without limitation, the spread)" shall be replaced with the phrase "Cap Price (provided that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price)", (y) the fifth and sixth lines shall be deleted in their entirety and replaced with the words "effect, taken cumulatively on the Option, of such Announcement Event solely to account for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relevant to the Shares or such Option", and (z) for the avoidance of doubt, the Calculation Agent may adjust the terms of the Transaction for a single Announcement Event on one or more occasions on or after the date of such Announcement Event up to, and including, the Expiration Date, any Early Termination Date and/or any other date of cancellation, it being understood that any adjustment in respect of an Announcement Event shall take into account any earlier adjustment relating to the same Announcement Event and any adjustment in respect of an Announcement Event hereunder shall be without

	duplication in respect of any other adjustment or cancellation valuation made pursuant to the Equity Definitions or hereunder. An Announcement Event shall be an "Extraordinary Event" for purposes of the Equity Definitions, to which Article 12 of the Equity Definitions is applicable.
Announcement Event:	(i) The public announcement by any entity of (x) any transaction or event that, if completed, would constitute a Merger Event or Tender Offer, (y) any potential acquisition by Issuer and/or its subsidiaries where the aggregate consideration exceeds 30% of the market capitalization of Issuer as of the date of such announcement (an "**Acquisition Transaction**") or (z) the intention to enter into a Merger Event or Tender Offer or an Acquisition Transaction, (ii) the public announcement by Issuer of an intention to solicit or enter into, or to explore strategic alternatives or other similar undertaking that may include, a Merger Event or Tender Offer or an Acquisition Transaction or (iii) any subsequent public announcement by any entity of a change to a transaction or intention that is the subject of an announcement of the type described in clause (i) or (ii) of this sentence (including, without limitation, a new announcement, whether or not by the same party, relating to such a transaction or intention or the announcement of a withdrawal from, or the abandonment or discontinuation of, such a transaction or intention), as determined by the Calculation Agent. For the avoidance of doubt, the occurrence of an Announcement Event with respect to any transaction or intention shall not preclude the occurrence of a later Announcement Event with respect to such transaction or intention. For purposes of this definition of "Announcement Event," (A) "Merger Event" shall mean such term as defined under Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions (but, for the avoidance of doubt, the remainder of the definition of "Merger Event" in Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions following the definition of "Reverse Merger" therein shall be disregarded) and (B) "Tender Offer" shall mean such term as defined under Section 12.1(d) of the Equity Definitions.
Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting:	Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination); *provided* that, in addition to the provisions of Section 12.6(a)(iii) of the Equity Definitions, it will also constitute a Delisting if the Exchange is located in the United States and the Shares are not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any of the New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or their respective successors); if the Shares are immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any of the New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or their respective successors), such exchange or quotation system shall thereafter be deemed to be the Exchange.

Additional Disruption Events:

Change in Law:	Applicable; *provided* that Section 12.9(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (i) replacing the phrase "the interpretation" in the third line thereof with the phrase ", or announcement of, the formal or informal interpretation", (ii) replacing the word "Shares" where it appears in clause (X) thereof with the words "Hedge Position", (iii) replacing the parenthetical beginning after the word "regulation" in the second line thereof with the words "(including, for the avoidance of doubt and without limitation, (x) any tax law or (y) adoption, effectiveness or promulgation of new regulations authorized or mandated by existing statute)" and (iv) immediately following the word "Transaction" in clause (X) thereof, adding the phrase "in the manner contemplated by the Hedging Party on the Trade Date".
Failure to Deliver:	Applicable
Insolvency Filing:	Applicable
Hedging Disruption:	Applicable; *provided* that: (i) Section 12.9(a)(v) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (a) inserting the following words at the end of clause (A) thereof: "in the manner contemplated by the Hedging Party on the Trade Date" and (b) inserting the following language at the end of such Section: ", *provided* that any such inability that occurs solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Hedging Party shall not be deemed a Hedging Disruption. For the avoidance of doubt, the term "equity price risk" shall be deemed to include, but shall not be limited to, stock price and volatility risk. And, for the further avoidance of doubt, any such transactions or assets referred to in phrases (A) or (B) above must be available on commercially reasonable pricing terms."; and (ii) Section 12.9(b)(iii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by inserting in the third line thereof, after the words "to terminate the Transaction", the words "or a portion of the Transaction affected by such Hedging Disruption".
Hedging Party:	For all applicable Additional Disruption Events, Dealer; *provided* that all calculations and determinations by the Hedging Party shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner; *provided further* that nothing herein shall limit or alter, or be deemed to limit or

alter, the ability of Dealer (whether acting as Dealer, the Hedging Party, the Determining Party or the Calculation Agent) to hedge its obligations under the Transaction in a manner it deems appropriate, as determined by Dealer in its sole discretion. The parties agree that they will comply with the provisions set forth in the second paragraph under "Calculation Agent" below.

Determining Party: For all applicable Extraordinary Events, Dealer; *provided* that all calculations and determinations by the Determining Party shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner. The parties agree that they will comply with the provisions set forth in the second paragraph under "Calculation Agent" below.

Non-Reliance: Applicable

Agreements and Acknowledgments Regarding Hedging Activities: Applicable

Additional Acknowledgments: Applicable

4. <u>Calculation Agent</u>. Dealer; *provided* that, following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default of the type described in Section 5(a)(vii) of the Agreement with respect to which Dealer is the sole Defaulting Party, Counterparty shall have the right to designate a nationally recognized independent equity derivatives dealer to replace Dealer as the Calculation Agent, and the parties shall work in good faith to execute any appropriate documentation required by such replacement Calculation Agent. All calculations, adjustments, specifications, choices and determinations by the Calculation Agent shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner. The parties agree that they will comply with the provisions set forth in the immediately following paragraph.

In the case of any calculation, adjustment or determination by the Determining Party or the Calculation Agent, as the case may be, following any written request from Counterparty, the Determining Party or the Calculation Agent, as the case may be, shall promptly provide to Counterparty a written explanation describing in reasonable detail the basis for such calculation, adjustment or determination (including any quotation, market data or information from internal or external sources used in making such calculation, adjustment or determination), but without disclosing any proprietary or confidential models used by it for such calculation, adjustment or determination or any information that is subject to an obligation not to disclose such information.

5. Account Details.

(a) Account for payments to Counterparty:

To be provided.

Account for delivery of Shares to Counterparty:

To be provided.

(b) Account for payments to Dealer:

Bank: JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
ABA#: 021000021
Acct No.: 099997979
Beneficiary: JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. New York
Ref: Derivatives

Account for delivery of Shares from Dealer:

DTC 0060

6. Offices.

(a) The Office of Counterparty for the Transaction is: Inapplicable, Counterparty is not a Multibranch Party.

(b) The Office of Dealer for the Transaction is: London

JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
London Branch
25 Bank Street
Canary Wharf
London E14 5JP
England

7. Notices.

(a) Address for notices or communications to Counterparty:

Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.
215 First Street, Suite 415
Cambridge, MA 02142
Attention: General Counsel
Telephone No.: (617) 274-4000

With a copy to:

Ropes & Gray LLP
Attention: Isabel Dische, Esq. and Thomas Holden, Esq.
Telephone No: (212) 596-9000
Facsimile No: (212) 596-9090
Email: isabel.dische@ropesgray.com; thomas.holden@ropesgray.com

(b) Address for notices or communications to Dealer:

JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
EDG Marketing Support
Email: edg_notices@jpmorgan.com
edg.us.flow.corporates.mo@jpmorgan.com
Facsimile No: 1-866-886-4506

With a copy to:

Attention: Santosh Sreenivasan
Telephone No: (212) 622-5604
Email: santosh.sreenivasan@jpmorgan.com

8. Representations and Warranties of Counterparty.

Each of the representations and warranties of Counterparty set forth in Section 3 of the Purchase Agreement (the "**Purchase Agreement**") dated as of November 8, 2017, between Counterparty and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as representative of the Initial Purchasers party thereto (the "**Initial Purchasers**"), are true and correct and are hereby deemed to be repeated to Dealer as if set forth herein, except to the extent that such representations and warranties, if not true or correct, would not have a material adverse effect on the power or ability of Counterparty to execute and deliver this Confirmation or to perform its obligations hereunder. Counterparty hereby further represents and warrants to Dealer on the date hereof and on and as of the Premium Payment Date that:

(a) Counterparty has all necessary corporate power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations in respect of the Transaction; such execution, delivery and performance have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on Counterparty's part; and this Confirmation has been duly and validly executed and delivered by Counterparty and constitutes its valid and binding obligation, enforceable against Counterparty in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws affecting creditors' rights and remedies generally, and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity, including principles of commercial reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding at law or in equity) and except that rights to indemnification and contribution hereunder may be limited by federal or state securities laws or public policy relating thereto.

(b) Neither the execution and delivery of this Confirmation nor the incurrence or performance of obligations of Counterparty hereunder will conflict with or result in a breach of (i) the certificate of incorporation or by-laws (or any equivalent documents) of Counterparty, (ii) any applicable law or regulation, or any order, writ, injunction or decree of any court or governmental authority or agency, or (iii) any agreement or instrument filed as an exhibit to Counterparty's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 (as updated by any subsequent filings) to which Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries is subject, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation of any lien under, any such agreement or instrument except, in the case of clause (iii) above, for any such conflict, breach, default or lien that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on (x) Counterparty and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (y) Dealer's rights or obligations relating to the Transaction, or (z) the power or ability of Counterparty to execute and deliver this Confirmation or perform its obligations hereunder.

(c) No consent, approval, authorization, or order of, or filing with, any governmental agency or body or any court is required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by Counterparty of this Confirmation, except such as have been obtained or made and such as may be required under the Securities Act or state securities laws.

(d) Counterparty is not and, after consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, will not be required to register as an "investment company" as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(e) Counterparty is an "eligible contract participant" (as such term is defined in Section 1a(18) of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended, other than a person that is an eligible contract participant under Section 1a(18)(C) of the Commodity Exchange Act).

(f) Each of it and its affiliates is not, on the date hereof, in possession of any material non-public information with respect to Counterparty or the Shares.

(g) The documents incorporated by reference in the Offering Memorandum, when they were filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, conformed in all material respects to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), and the Offering Memorandum does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(h) To Counterparty's knowledge, no state or local (including any non-U.S. jurisdiction's) law, rule, regulation or regulatory order applicable to the Shares would give rise to any reporting, consent, registration or other requirement (including without limitation a requirement to obtain prior approval from any person or entity) by Dealer as a result of Dealer owning or holding (however defined) Shares except for the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and the rules promulgated thereunder; *provided* that Counterparty makes no representation or warranty regarding any such requirement that is applicable generally to the ownership of equity securities by Dealer solely as a result of it being a financial institution or broker-dealer.

(i) Counterparty understands that no obligations of Dealer to it hereunder will be entitled to the benefit of deposit insurance and that such obligations as of the date hereof are not guaranteed by any Affiliate of Dealer or any governmental agency.

(j) COUNTERPARTY UNDERSTANDS THAT THE TRANSACTION IS SUBJECT TO COMPLEX RISKS THAT MAY ARISE WITHOUT WARNING AND MAY AT TIMES BE VOLATILE AND THAT LOSSES MAY OCCUR QUICKLY AND IN UNANTICIPATED MAGNITUDE AND IS WILLING TO ACCEPT SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS AND ASSUME (FINANCIALLY AND OTHERWISE) SUCH RISKS.

(k) Counterparty (A) is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to all transactions and investment strategies involving a security or securities; (B) will exercise independent judgment in evaluating the recommendations of any broker-dealer or its associated persons, unless it has otherwise notified the broker-dealer in writing; and (C) has total assets of at least USD 50 million.

(l) Counterparty is not as of the Trade Date, and Counterparty shall not be after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereby, "insolvent" (as such term is defined in Section 101(32) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (Title 11 of the United States Code) (the "**Bankruptcy Code**")) and Counterparty would be able to purchase 3,881,985 Shares in compliance with the laws of the jurisdiction of Counterparty's incorporation or organization.

(m) Counterparty understands, agrees and acknowledges that Dealer has no obligation or intention to register the Transaction under the Securities Act, any state securities law or other applicable federal securities law.

(n) Without limiting the generality of Section 3(a)(iii) of the Agreement, the Transaction will not violate Rule 13e-1 or Rule 13e-4 under the Exchange Act.

(o) Counterparty has received, read and understands the OTC Options Risk Disclosure Statement provided by Dealer and a copy of the most recent disclosure pamphlet prepared by The Options Clearing Corporation entitled "Characteristics and Risks of Standardized Options".

9. Other Provisions.

(a) [*Reserved.*]

(b) *Repurchase Notices*. Counterparty shall, on any day on which Counterparty effects any repurchase of Shares, promptly give Dealer a written notice of such repurchase (a "**Repurchase Notice**") on such day if following such repurchase, the number of outstanding Shares as determined on such day is (i) less than 59.67 million (in the case of the first such notice) or (ii) thereafter more than 4.26 million less than the number of Shares included in the immediately preceding Repurchase Notice. Counterparty agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Dealer and its affiliates and their respective officers, directors, employees, affiliates, advisors, agents and controlling persons (each, an "**Indemnified Person**") from and against any and all direct losses (including losses relating to Dealer's commercially reasonable hedging activities as a consequence of becoming, or of the risk of becoming, a Section 16 "insider", including without limitation, any forbearance from commercially reasonable hedging activities or cessation of commercially reasonable hedging activities and any losses in connection therewith with respect to the Transaction), claims, damages, judgments, liabilities and reasonable expenses (including commercially reasonable attorney's fees of one outside counsel in each relevant jurisdiction), joint or several, which an Indemnified Person may become subject to, as a result of Counterparty's failure to provide Dealer with a Repurchase Notice on the day and in the manner specified in this paragraph, and to reimburse, within 30 days, upon written request, each of such Indemnified Persons for any reasonable legal or other expenses incurred in connection with investigating, preparing for, providing testimony or other evidence in connection with or defending any of the foregoing. If any suit, action, proceeding (including any governmental or regulatory investigation), claim or demand shall be brought or asserted against the Indemnified Person as a result of Counterparty's failure to provide Dealer with a Repurchase Notice in accordance with this paragraph, such Indemnified Person shall promptly notify Counterparty in writing, and Counterparty, upon request of the Indemnified Person, shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Person to represent the Indemnified Person and any others Counterparty may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the commercially reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel related to such proceeding. Counterparty shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding contemplated by this paragraph that is effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, Counterparty agrees to indemnify any Indemnified Person from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. Counterparty shall not, without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Person (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding contemplated by this paragraph that is in respect of which any Indemnified Person is a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such Indemnified Person, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such Indemnified Person from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding on terms reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnified Person. If the indemnification provided for in this paragraph is unavailable to an Indemnified Person or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to therein, then Counterparty hereunder, in lieu of indemnifying such Indemnified Person thereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Person as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities. The remedies provided for in this paragraph (b) are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies which may otherwise be available to any Indemnified Person at law or in equity. The indemnity and contribution agreements contained in this paragraph shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the termination of the Transaction.

(c) *Regulation M*. Counterparty is not on the Trade Date engaged in a distribution, as such term is used in Regulation M under the Exchange Act, of any securities of Counterparty, other than a distribution meeting the requirements of the exception set forth in Rules 101(b)(10) and 102(b)(7) of Regulation M. Counterparty shall not, until the second Scheduled Trading Day immediately following the Effective Date, engage in any such distribution.

(d) *No Manipulation*. Counterparty is not entering into the Transaction to create actual or apparent trading activity in the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for the Shares) or to raise or depress or otherwise manipulate the price of the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for the Shares) or otherwise in violation of the Exchange Act.

(e) *Transfer or Assignment*.

(i) Counterparty shall have the right to transfer or assign its rights and obligations hereunder with respect to all, but not less than all, of the Options hereunder (such Options, the "**Transfer Options**"); *provided* that such transfer or assignment shall be subject to reasonable conditions that Dealer may impose, including but not limited to the following conditions:

(A) With respect to any Transfer Options, Counterparty shall not be released from its notice and indemnification obligations pursuant to Section 9(b) or any obligations under Section 9(n) or 9(s) of this Confirmation;

(B) Any Transfer Options shall only be transferred or assigned to a third party that is a United States person (as defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"));

(C) Such transfer or assignment shall be effected on terms, including any reasonable undertakings by such third party (including, but not limited to, an undertaking with respect to compliance with applicable securities laws in a manner that, in the reasonable judgment of Dealer, will not expose Dealer to material risks under applicable securities laws) and execution of any reasonable documentation and delivery of legal opinions with respect to securities laws and other matters by such third party and Counterparty, as are reasonably requested and reasonably satisfactory to Dealer;

(D) Dealer will not, as a result of such transfer and assignment, be required to pay the transferee on any payment date an amount under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement greater than an amount that Dealer would have been required to pay to Counterparty in the absence of such transfer and assignment;

(E) An Event of Default, Potential Event of Default or Termination Event will not occur as a result of such transfer and assignment;

(F) Without limiting the generality of clause (B), Counterparty shall cause the transferee to make such Payee Tax Representations and to provide such tax documentation as may be reasonably requested by Dealer to permit Dealer to determine that results described in clauses (D) and (E) will not occur upon or after such transfer and assignment; and

(G) Counterparty shall be responsible for all reasonable costs and expenses, including reasonable counsel fees, incurred by Dealer in connection with such transfer or assignment.

(ii) Dealer may transfer or assign all or any part of its rights or obligations under the Transaction (A) without Counterparty's consent to any affiliate of Dealer (1) that has a long-term issuer rating or a rating for its long-term, unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness, in either case, that is equal to or better than Dealer's credit rating at the time of such transfer or assignment, or (2) whose obligations hereunder will be guaranteed, pursuant to the terms of a customary guarantee in a form used by Dealer generally for similar transactions, by Dealer or Dealer's ultimate parent, or (B) with Counterparty's consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) to any other third party with a long-term issuer rating or a rating for its long-term, unsecured and

unsubordinated indebtedness, as the case may be, equal to or better than the lesser of (1) the credit rating of Dealer at the time of such transfer or assignment and (2) A- by Standard and Poor's Rating Group, Inc. or its successor ("**S&P**") or A3 by Moody's Investor Service, Inc. ("**Moody's**") or, if either S&P or Moody's ceases to rate such debt, at least an equivalent rating or better by a substitute rating agency mutually agreed by Counterparty and Dealer; *provided* that any transfer or assignment described in clause (A) or (B) above shall not result in a deemed exchange by Counterparty within the meaning of Section 1001 of the Code; *provided further* that (x) Counterparty will not be required, as a result of such transfer or assignment, to pay the transferee or assignee on any payment date an amount under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement greater than the amount, if any, that Counterparty would have been required to pay Dealer in the absence of such transfer or assignment and (y) Dealer shall cause the transferee or assignee to make such Payee Tax Representations and to provide such tax documentation as may be reasonably requested by Counterparty to permit Counterparty to determine that the results described in clause (x) of this proviso will not occur upon or after such transfer or assignment. If at any time at which (A) the Section 16 Percentage exceeds 8.5%, (B) the Option Equity Percentage exceeds 14.5%, or (C) the Share Amount exceeds the Applicable Share Limit (if any applies) (any such condition described in clauses (A), (B) or (C), an "**Excess Ownership Position**"), Dealer is unable after using its commercially reasonable efforts to effect a transfer or assignment of Options to a third party on pricing terms reasonably acceptable to Dealer and within a time period reasonably acceptable to Dealer such that no Excess Ownership Position exists, then Dealer may designate any Exchange Business Day as an Early Termination Date with respect to a portion of the Transaction (the "**Terminated Portion**"), such that following such partial termination no Excess Ownership Position exists. In the event that Dealer so designates an Early Termination Date with respect to a portion of the Transaction, a payment shall be made pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (1) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the number of Options underlying the Terminated Portion, (2) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such partial termination and (3) the Terminated Portion were the sole Affected Transaction (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of Section 9(l) shall apply to any amount that is payable by Dealer to Counterparty pursuant to this sentence as if Counterparty was not the Affected Party). Dealer shall notify Counterparty of an Excess Ownership Position with respect to which it intends to seek a transfer or assignment as soon as reasonably practicable after becoming aware of such an Excess Ownership Position. The "**Section 16 Percentage**" as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, (A) the numerator of which is the number of Shares that Dealer and any of its affiliates or any other person subject to aggregation with Dealer for purposes of the "beneficial ownership" test under Section 13 of the Exchange Act, or any "group" (within the meaning of Section 13 of the Exchange Act) of which Dealer is or may be deemed to be a part beneficially owns (within the meaning of Section 13 of the Exchange Act), without duplication, on such day (or, to the extent that for any reason the equivalent calculation under Section 16 of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder results in a higher number, such higher number) and (B) the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding on such day. The "**Option Equity Percentage**" as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, (A) the numerator of which is the sum of (1) the product of the Number of Options and the Option Entitlement and (2) the aggregate number of Shares underlying any other call option transaction sold by Dealer to Counterparty, and (B) the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding. The "**Share Amount**" as of any day is the number of Shares that Dealer and any person whose ownership position would be aggregated with that of Dealer (Dealer or any such person, a "**Dealer Person**") under any law, rule, regulation, regulatory order or organizational documents or contracts of Counterparty that are, in each case, applicable to ownership of Shares ("**Applicable Restrictions**"), owns, beneficially owns, constructively owns, controls, holds the power

to vote or otherwise meets a relevant definition of ownership under any Applicable Restriction, as determined by Dealer in its reasonable discretion. The "**Applicable Share Limit**" means a number of Shares equal to (A) the minimum number of Shares that would give rise to reporting or registration obligations (except for any filings of Form 13F, Schedule 13D or Schedule 13G under the Exchange Act) or other requirements (including obtaining prior approval from any person or entity) of a Dealer Person, or is reasonably likely to result in an adverse effect on a Dealer Person, under any Applicable Restriction, as determined by Dealer in its reasonable discretion, *minus* (B) 1% of the number of Shares outstanding.

(iii) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Confirmation to the contrary requiring or allowing Dealer to purchase, sell, receive or deliver any Shares or other securities, or make or receive any payment in cash, to or from Counterparty, Dealer may designate any of its affiliates to purchase, sell, receive or deliver such Shares or other securities, or to make or receive such payment in cash, and otherwise to perform Dealer's obligations in respect of the Transaction and any such designee may assume such obligations; *provided* that Counterparty shall have recourse to Dealer in the event of failure by such designee to perform any of such obligations hereunder. Dealer shall be discharged of its obligations to Counterparty to the extent of any such performance to Counterparty by such affiliate of Dealer.

(f) *Staggered Settlement*. If upon advice of counsel with respect to applicable legal and regulatory requirements, including any requirements relating to Dealer's hedging activities hereunder, Dealer reasonably determines that it would not be practicable or advisable to deliver, or to acquire Shares to deliver, any or all of the Shares to be delivered by Dealer on any Settlement Date for the Transaction, Dealer may, by notice to Counterparty on or prior to any Settlement Date (a "**Nominal Settlement Date**"), elect to deliver the Shares on two or more dates (each, a "**Staggered Settlement Date**") as follows:

(i) in such notice, Dealer will specify to Counterparty the related Staggered Settlement Dates (each of which will be on or prior to such Nominal Settlement Date) and the number of Shares that it will deliver on each Staggered Settlement Date;

(ii) the aggregate number of Shares that Dealer will deliver to Counterparty hereunder on all such Staggered Settlement Dates will equal the number of Shares that Dealer would otherwise be required to deliver on such Nominal Settlement Date; and

(iii) if the Net Share Settlement terms or the Combination Settlement terms set forth above were to apply on the Nominal Settlement Date, then the Net Share Settlement terms or the Combination Settlement terms, as the case may be, will apply on each Staggered Settlement Date, except that the Shares otherwise deliverable on such Nominal Settlement Date will be allocated among such Staggered Settlement Dates as specified by Dealer in the notice referred to in clause (i) above.

(g) *Role of Agent.* Each party agrees and acknowledges that (i) J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, an affiliate of Dealer ("**JPMS**"), has acted solely as agent for Dealer and not as principal with respect to the Transaction and (ii) JPMS has no obligation or liability, by way of guaranty, endorsement or otherwise, in any manner in respect of the Transaction (including, if applicable, in respect of the settlement thereof). Each party agrees it will look solely to the other party (or any guarantor in respect thereof) for performance of such other party's obligations under the Transaction. For the avoidance of doubt, any performance by Dealer of its obligations hereunder solely to JPMS shall not relieve Dealer of such obligations. Any performance by Counterparty of its obligations (including notice obligations) through or by means of JPMS' agency for Dealer shall constitute good performance of Counterparty's obligations hereunder to Dealer.

(h) [*Reserved.*]

(i) *Additional Termination Events*.

(i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation, upon any Early Conversion in respect of which a "Notice of Conversion" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) that is effective as to Counterparty has been delivered by the relevant converting "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture):

(A) Counterparty shall, within five Scheduled Trading Days of the Conversion Date for such Early Conversion, provide written notice (an "**Early Conversion Notice**") to Dealer specifying the number of Convertible Notes surrendered for conversion on such Conversion Date (such Convertible Notes, the "**Affected Convertible Notes**"), and the giving of such Early Conversion Notice shall constitute an Additional Termination Event as provided in this clause (i);

(B) upon receipt of any such Early Conversion Notice, Dealer shall designate an Exchange Business Day as an Early Termination Date (which Exchange Business Day shall be on or as promptly as reasonably practicable after the related settlement date for such Affected Convertible Notes) with respect to the portion of the Transaction corresponding to a number of Options (the "**Affected Number of Options**") equal to the lesser of (x) the number of Affected Convertible Notes *minus* the "Affected Number of Options" (as defined in the Base Call Option Confirmation), if any, that relate to such Affected Convertible Notes and (y) the Number of Options as of the Conversion Date for such Early Conversion;

(C) any payment hereunder with respect to such termination (the "**Conversion Unwind Payment**") shall be calculated pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (x) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the Affected Number of Options, (y) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such Additional Termination Event and (z) the terminated portion of the Transaction were the sole Affected Transaction (and the provisions of Section 9(l) shall not apply to any amount that is payable by Dealer to Counterparty pursuant to this Section 9(i)(i)); *provided* that the Conversion Unwind Payment (determined, for the avoidance of doubt, without regard to Section 9(i)(i)(E) below) shall not be greater than (1) the Applicable Percentage, *multiplied by* (2) the Affected Number of Options, *multiplied by* (3) (x) the sum of (i) the amount of cash paid (if any) to the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of an Affected Convertible Note upon conversion of such Affected Convertible Note and (ii) the number of Shares delivered (if any) to the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of an Affected Convertible Note upon conversion of such Affected Convertible Note, *multiplied by* the fair market value of one Share as determined by the Calculation Agent, *minus* (y) USD 1,000;

(D) for the avoidance of doubt, in determining the amount payable in respect of such Affected Transaction pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement, the Calculation Agent shall assume that (x) the relevant Early Conversion and any conversions, adjustments, agreements, payments, deliveries or acquisitions by or on behalf of Counterparty leading thereto had not occurred, (y) no adjustments to the "Conversion Rate" (as defined in the Indenture) have occurred pursuant to any Excluded Provision and (z) the corresponding Convertible Notes remain outstanding;

(E) if Counterparty has elected (or is deemed to have elected) to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the relevant Affected Convertible Notes (i) by Settlement in Shares or (ii) in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture, then, in lieu of paying the Conversion Unwind Payment entirely in cash as contemplated by the preceding provisions of this Section 9(i)(i), Dealer shall pay and/or deliver to Counterparty, on the date such Conversion Unwind Payment would otherwise be due (or within a commercially reasonable period of time thereafter, after taking into account existing liquidity conditions and Dealer's hedging and hedge unwind activity or settlement activity in connection with such delivery) (A) in the case where Counterparty has elected (or is deemed to have elected) to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the relevant Affected Convertible Notes (1) by Settlement in Shares or (2) in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture with a Specified Cash Amount equal to or less than USD 1,000, a number of Shares equal to the quotient of (x) the amount of such Conversion Unwind Payment (determined, for the avoidance of doubt, after taking into account the proviso in Section 9(i)(i)(C) above) *divided by* (y) the value of each Share to be delivered determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, including over a period of Exchange Business Days determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner (the "**Market Price**"), plus cash in lieu of any fractional Shares to be delivered with respect this subpart 9(i)(i)(E)(A), or (B) in the case where Counterparty has elected to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the relevant Affected Convertible Notes in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture with a Specified Cash Amount greater than USD 1,000, (x) an amount of cash equal to the lesser of (1) the amount of such Conversion Unwind Payment and (2) the product of (I) the product of the Applicable Percentage and the excess of such Specified Cash Amount over USD 1,000 and (II) the Affected Number of Options and (y) if the amount of such Conversion Unwind Payment exceeds the amount of cash calculated pursuant to the immediately preceding clause (B)(x)(2), a number of Shares equal to the quotient of (I) the amount of such excess *divided by* (II) the Market Price, plus cash in lieu of any fractional Shares to be delivered with respect this subpart 9(i)(i)(E)(B); and

(F) the Transaction shall remain in full force and effect, except that, as of the Conversion Date for such Early Conversion, the Number of Options shall be reduced by the Affected Number of Options.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation if an event of default with respect to Counterparty occurs under the terms of the Convertible Notes as set forth in Section 6.01 of the Indenture, and such event of default results in the Convertible Notes becoming or being declared due and payable pursuant to the Indenture, then such event of default shall constitute an Additional Termination Event applicable to the Transaction and, with respect to such Additional Termination Event, (A) Counterparty shall be deemed to be the sole Affected Party, (B) the Transaction shall be the sole Affected Transaction and (C) Dealer shall be the party entitled to designate an Early Termination Date pursuant to Section 6(b) of the Agreement (which Early Termination Date shall be on or as promptly as reasonably practicable after the date on which Dealer becomes aware of the occurrence of such acceleration).

(iii) Promptly (but in any event within five Scheduled Trading Days) following any Repurchase Event (as defined below), Counterparty may notify Dealer of such Repurchase Event and the aggregate principal amount of Convertible Notes subject to such Repurchase Event (any such notice, a "**Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice**"); *provided* that any such Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice shall contain an acknowledgment by Counterparty of its responsibilities under applicable securities laws, and in particular Section 9 and Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, in respect of such Repurchase Event and the delivery of such

Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice. The receipt by Dealer from Counterparty of any Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice shall constitute an Additional Termination Event as provided in this Section 9(i)(iii). Upon receipt of any such Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice, Dealer shall designate an Exchange Business Day following receipt of such Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice (which Exchange Business Day shall be on or as promptly as reasonably practicable after the related settlement date for the relevant Repurchase Event) as an Early Termination Date with respect to the portion of the Transaction corresponding to a number of Options (the "**Repurchase Options**") equal to the lesser of (A) (x) the aggregate principal amount of such Convertible Notes specified in such Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice, *divided by* USD 1,000, *minus* (y) the number of "Repurchase Options" (as defined in the Base Call Option Confirmation), if any, that relate to such Convertible Notes (and for the purposes of determining whether any Options under this Confirmation or under the Base Call Option Confirmation will be among the Repurchase Options hereunder or under, and as defined in, the Base Call Option Confirmation, the Convertible Notes specified in such Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice shall be allocated first to the Base Call Option Confirmation until all Options thereunder are exercised or terminated) and (B) the Number of Options as of the date Dealer designates such Early Termination Date and, as of such date, the Number of Options shall be reduced by the number of Repurchase Options. Any payment hereunder with respect to such termination shall be calculated pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (1) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the number of Repurchase Options, (2) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such Additional Termination Event and (3) the terminated portion of the Transaction were the sole Affected Transaction (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of Section 9(l) shall apply to any amount that is payable by Dealer to Counterparty pursuant to this Section 9(i)(iii) as if Counterparty were not the Affected Party). "**Repurchase Event**" means that (i) any Convertible Notes are repurchased (whether pursuant to Section 15.02 of the Indenture or otherwise) by Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries, (ii) any Convertible Notes are delivered to Counterparty in exchange for delivery of any property or assets of Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries (howsoever described), (iii) any principal of any of the Convertible Notes is repaid prior to the final maturity date of the Convertible Notes (other than upon acceleration of the Convertible Notes described in Section 9(i)(ii)), or (iv) any Convertible Notes are exchanged by or for the benefit of the "Holders" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) thereof for any other securities of Counterparty or any of its Affiliates (or any other property, or any combination thereof) pursuant to any exchange offer or similar transaction; *provided* that no (x) conversion of Convertible Notes pursuant to the terms of the Indenture nor (y) exchange in lieu of repurchase of Convertible Notes pursuant to Section 15.06 of the Indenture where a designated financial institution pays, in exchange for such Convertible Notes, the related "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" on the related "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" (as such terms are defined in the Indenture) shall constitute a Repurchase Event.

(j) *Amendments to Equity Definitions*.

(i) Section 11.2(e)(vii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (x) inserting the words "similar corporate" immediately prior to the word "event"; (y) deleting the words "diluting or concentrative" and replacing them with the word "material"; and (z) adding the phrase "or the Options" at the end of the sentence.

(ii) Section 12.9(b)(i) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by replacing "either party may elect" with "Dealer may elect or, if Counterparty represents that it and its officers and directors are not aware of any material nonpublic information with respect to Counterparty or the Shares, Counterparty may elect,".

(k) *No Collateral or Setoff*. Neither party shall have the right to set off any obligation that it may have to the other party under the Transaction against any obligation such other party may have to it, whether arising under the Agreement, this Confirmation or any other agreement between the parties hereto, by operation of law or otherwise.

(l) *Alternative Calculations and Payment on Early Termination and on Certain Extraordinary Events*. If (a) an Early Termination Date (whether as a result of an Event of Default or a Termination Event) occurs or is designated with respect to the Transaction or (b) the Transaction is cancelled or terminated upon the occurrence of an Extraordinary Event (except as a result of (i) a Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event in which the consideration to be paid to holders of Shares consists solely of cash, (ii) a Merger Event or Tender Offer that is within Counterparty's control, or (iii) an Event of Default in which Counterparty is the Defaulting Party or a Termination Event in which Counterparty is the Affected Party other than an Event of Default of the type described in Section 5(a)(iii), (v), (vi), (vii) or (viii) of the Agreement or a Termination Event of the type described in Section 5(b) of the Agreement, in each case that resulted from an event or events outside Counterparty's control), and if Dealer would owe any amount to Counterparty pursuant to Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement or any Cancellation Amount pursuant to Article 12 of the Equity Definitions (any such amount, a "**Payment Obligation**"), then Dealer shall satisfy the Payment Obligation by the Share Termination Alternative (as defined below), unless (a) Counterparty gives irrevocable telephonic notice to Dealer, confirmed in writing within one Scheduled Trading Day, no later than 12:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the date of the Merger Date, Tender Offer Date, Announcement Date (in the case of a Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting), Early Termination Date or date of cancellation, as applicable, of its election that the Share Termination Alternative shall not apply, (b) Counterparty remakes the representation set forth in Section 8(f) as of the date of such election and (c) Dealer agrees, in its commercially reasonable discretion, to such election, in which case the provisions of Section 12.7 or Section 12.9 of the Equity Definitions, or the provisions of Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement, as the case may be, shall apply.

Share Termination Alternative:	If applicable, Dealer shall deliver to Counterparty the Share Termination Delivery Property on, or within a commercially reasonable period of time after, the date when the relevant Payment Obligation would otherwise be due pursuant to Section 12.7 or 12.9 of the Equity Definitions or Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement, as applicable, in satisfaction of such Payment Obligation in the manner reasonably requested by Counterparty free of payment.
Share Termination Delivery Property:	A number of Share Termination Delivery Units, as calculated by the Calculation Agent, equal to the Payment Obligation divided by the Share Termination Unit Price. The Calculation Agent shall adjust the Share Termination Delivery Property by replacing any fractional portion of a security therein with an amount of cash equal to the value of such fractional security based on the values used to calculate the Share Termination Unit Price.
Share Termination Unit Price:	The value to Dealer of property contained in one Share Termination Delivery Unit, as determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and by commercially reasonable means and notified by the Calculation Agent to Dealer at the time of notification of the Payment Obligation. For the avoidance of doubt, the parties agree that in

	determining the Share Termination Delivery Unit Price the Calculation Agent may consider the purchase price paid in connection with the purchase of Share Termination Delivery Property.
Share Termination Delivery Unit:	One Share or, if the Shares have changed into cash or any other property or the right to receive cash or any other property as the result of a Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event (any such cash or other property, the "**Exchange Property**"), a unit consisting of the type and amount of such Exchange Property received by a holder of one Share (without consideration of any requirement to pay cash or other consideration in lieu of fractional amounts of any securities) in such Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event, as determined by the Calculation Agent.
Failure to Deliver:	Applicable
Other applicable provisions:	If Share Termination Alternative is applicable, the provisions of Sections 9.8, 9.9 and 9.11 (as modified above) of the Equity Definitions and the provisions set forth opposite the caption "Representation and Agreement" in Section 2 will be applicable, except that all references in such provisions to "Physically-settled" shall be read as references to "Share Termination Settled" and all references to "Shares" shall be read as references to "Share Termination Delivery Units". "Share Termination Settled" in relation to the Transaction means that the Share Termination Alternative is applicable to the Transaction.

(m) *Waiver of Jury Trial*. Each party waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any right it may have to a trial by jury in respect of any suit, action or proceeding relating to the Transaction. Each party (i) certifies that no representative, agent or attorney of either party has represented, expressly or otherwise, that such other party would not, in the event of such a suit, action or proceeding, seek to enforce the foregoing waiver and (ii) acknowledges that it and the other party have been induced to enter into the Transaction, as applicable, by, among other things, the mutual waivers and certifications provided herein.

(n) *Registration.* Counterparty hereby agrees that if, in the good faith reasonable judgment of Dealer, based on the advice of counsel, the Shares ("**Hedge Shares**") acquired by Dealer for the purpose of hedging its obligations pursuant to the Transaction cannot be sold in the public market by Dealer without registration under the Securities Act, Counterparty shall, at its election, either (i) in order to allow Dealer to sell the Hedge Shares in a registered offering, make available to Dealer an effective registration statement under the Securities Act and enter into an agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Dealer, substantially in the form of an underwriting agreement for a registered secondary offering of a similar size; *provided, however*, that if Dealer, in its sole reasonable discretion, is not satisfied with access to due diligence materials, the results of its due diligence investigation, or the procedures and documentation for the registered offering referred to above, then clause (ii) or clause (iii) of this paragraph shall apply at the election of Counterparty, (ii) in order to allow Dealer to sell the Hedge Shares in a private placement, enter into a private placement agreement substantially similar to private placement purchase agreements customary for private placements of equity securities of similar size, in form and substance

reasonably satisfactory to Dealer (in which case, the Calculation Agent shall make any adjustments to the terms of the Transaction that are necessary, in its commercially reasonable judgment, to account for any commercially reasonable discount from the public market price of the Shares incurred on the sale of Hedge Shares in a private placement), or (iii) purchase the Hedge Shares from Dealer at the Relevant Price on such Exchange Business Days, and in the amounts, requested by Dealer.

(o) *Tax Disclosure*. Effective from the date of commencement of discussions concerning the Transaction, Counterparty and each of its employees, representatives, or other agents may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax treatment and tax structure of the Transaction and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to Counterparty relating to such tax treatment and tax structure.

(p) *Right to Extend*. Dealer may postpone or add, in whole or in part, any Valid Day or Valid Days during the Settlement Averaging Period or any other date of valuation, payment or delivery by Dealer, with respect to some or all of the Options hereunder, if Dealer reasonably determines, in its commercially reasonable judgment and, in respect of clause (ii) below, based on the advice of counsel, that such action is reasonably necessary or advisable (i) to preserve Dealer's hedging or hedge unwind activity hereunder in light of existing liquidity conditions (but only if there is a material decrease in liquidity relative to Dealer's expectations on the Trade Date) or (ii) to enable Dealer to effect transactions in Shares in connection with its hedging, hedge unwind or settlement activity hereunder in a manner that would, if Dealer were the Issuer or an affiliated purchaser of the Issuer, be in compliance with applicable legal or regulatory requirements, requirements of self-regulatory organizations with jurisdiction over Dealer or its affiliates, or related policies and procedures adopted in good faith by Dealer (so long as such policies and procedures would generally be applicable to counterparties similar to Counterparty and transactions similar to the Transaction); *provided* that no such Valid Day or other date of valuation, payment or delivery may be postponed or added more than 50 Valid Days after the original Valid Day or other date of valuation, payment or delivery, as the case may be.

(q) *Status of Claims in Bankruptcy*. Dealer acknowledges and agrees that this Confirmation is not intended to convey to Dealer rights against Counterparty with respect to the Transaction that are senior to the claims of common stockholders of Counterparty in any United States bankruptcy proceedings of Counterparty; *provided* that nothing herein shall limit or shall be deemed to limit Dealer's right to pursue remedies in the event of a breach by Counterparty of its obligations and agreements with respect to the Transaction; *provided further* that nothing herein shall limit or shall be deemed to limit Dealer's rights in respect of any transactions other than the Transaction.

(r) *Securities Contract; Swap Agreement*. The parties hereto intend for (i) the Transaction to be a "securities contract" and a "swap agreement" as defined in the Bankruptcy Code, and the parties hereto to be entitled to the protections afforded by, among other Sections, Sections 362(b)(6), 362(b)(17), 546(e), 546(g), 555 and 560 of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) a party's right to liquidate the Transaction and to exercise any other remedies upon the occurrence of any Event of Default under the Agreement with respect to the other party to constitute a "contractual right" as described in the Bankruptcy Code, and (iii) each payment and delivery of cash, securities or other property hereunder to constitute a "margin payment" or "settlement payment" and a "transfer" as defined in the Bankruptcy Code.

(s) *Notice of Certain Other Events*. Counterparty covenants and agrees that:

(i) promptly following the public announcement of the results of any election by the holders of Shares with respect to the consideration due upon consummation of any Merger Event, Counterparty shall give Dealer written notice of (x) the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration that holders of Shares have elected to receive upon consummation of such Merger Event or (y) if no holders of Shares affirmatively make such election, the types and amounts of consideration actually received by holders of Shares (the date of such notification, the "**Consideration Notification Date**"); *provided* that in no event shall the Consideration Notification Date be later than the date on which such Merger Event is consummated; and

(ii) (A) Counterparty shall give Dealer commercially reasonable advance written notice of the section or sections of the Indenture pursuant to which any adjustment will be made to the Convertible Notes in connection with any Potential Adjustment Event, Merger Event or Tender Offer and (B) promptly following any such adjustment, Counterparty shall give Dealer written notice of the details of such adjustment.

(t) *Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act*. In connection with Section 739 of the Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act of 2010 ("**WSTAA**"), the parties hereby agree that neither the enactment of WSTAA or any regulation under the WSTAA, nor any requirement under WSTAA or an amendment made by WSTAA, shall limit or otherwise impair either party's otherwise applicable rights to terminate, renegotiate, modify, amend or supplement this Confirmation or the Agreement, as applicable, arising from a termination event, force majeure, illegality, increased costs, regulatory change or similar event under this Confirmation, the Equity Definitions incorporated herein, or the Agreement (including, but not limited to, rights arising from Change in Law, Hedging Disruption, an Excess Ownership Position, or Illegality (as defined in the Agreement)).

(u) *Agreements and Acknowledgements Regarding Hedging.* Counterparty understands, acknowledges and agrees that: (A) at any time on and prior to the Expiration Date, Dealer and its affiliates may buy or sell Shares or other securities or buy or sell options or futures contracts or enter into swaps or other derivative securities in order to adjust its hedge position with respect to the Transaction; (B) Dealer and its affiliates also may be active in the market for Shares other than in connection with hedging activities in relation to the Transaction; (C) Dealer shall make its own determination as to whether, when or in what manner any hedging or market activities in securities of Issuer shall be conducted and shall do so in a manner that it deems appropriate to hedge its price and market risk with respect to the Relevant Prices; and (D) any market activities of Dealer and its affiliates with respect to Shares may affect the market price and volatility of Shares, as well as the Relevant Prices, each in a manner that may be adverse to Counterparty.

(v) *Early Unwind.* In the event the sale of the "Option Securities" (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) is not consummated with the Initial Purchasers for any reason by 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Premium Payment Date, or such later date as agreed upon by the parties (the Premium Payment Date or such later date, the "**Early Unwind Date**"), the Transaction shall automatically terminate (the "**Early Unwind**") on the Early Unwind Date and (i) the Transaction and all of the respective rights and obligations of Dealer and Counterparty under the Transaction shall be cancelled and terminated and (ii) each party shall be released and discharged by the other party from and agrees not to make any claim against the other party with respect to any obligations or liabilities of the other party arising out of and to be performed in connection with the Transaction either prior to or after the Early Unwind Date. Each of Dealer and Counterparty represents and acknowledges to the other that, upon an Early Unwind, all obligations with respect to the Transaction shall be deemed fully and finally discharged.

(w) *Payment by Counterparty*. In the event that, following payment of the Premium, (i) an Early Termination Date occurs or is designated with respect to the Transaction as a result of a Termination Event or an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default arising under Section 5(a)(ii) or 5(a)(iv) of the Agreement) and, as a result, Counterparty owes to Dealer an amount calculated under Section 6(e) of the Agreement, or (ii) Counterparty owes to Dealer, pursuant to Section 12.7 or Section 12.9 of the Equity Definitions, an amount calculated under Section 12.8 of the Equity Definitions, such amount shall be deemed to be zero.

(x) *Other Adjustments Pursuant to the Equity Definitions*. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation, solely for purposes of this Section 9(x), the terms "Potential Adjustment Event," "Merger Event," and "Tender Offer" shall each have the meanings assigned to such term in the Equity Definitions (as amended by Section 9(j)(i)), and upon the occurrence of a Merger Date, the occurrence of a Tender Offer Date, or the declaration by Counterparty of the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event, respectively, as such terms are defined in the Equity Definitions, the Calculation Agent may, in its sole discretion, adjust the Cap Price to preserve the fair value of the Options to Dealer; *provided* that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price; *provided further* that any adjustment to the Cap Price made pursuant to this Section 9(x) shall be made without duplication of any other adjustment or determination hereunder (including, for the avoidance of doubt, adjustments or determinations made in accordance with "Method of Adjustment," "Consequences of Merger Events/Tender Offers" and "Consequences of Announcement Events" in Section 3 above).

(y) *Tax Representations*. For the purpose of Section 3(f) of the Agreement:

(i) Dealer makes the following representation to Counterparty: It is a "U.S. person" (as that term is used in section 1.1441-4(a)(3)(ii) of the United States Treasury Regulations) for United States federal income tax purposes. It is a bank organized in the United States and is an exempt recipient under section 1.6049-4(c)(1)(ii)(M) of the United States Treasury Regulations.

(ii) Dealer makes the following representation to Counterparty: it is a "dealer" within the meaning of Section 1.1001-4(b)(1) of the United States Treasury Regulations.

(iii) Counterparty makes the following representation to Dealer: it is a corporation established under the laws of the State of Delaware and is a "United States person" (as that term is defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code).

(z) *Tax Forms*. For the purpose of Sections 4(a)(i) and 4(a)(ii) of the Agreement, each party agrees to deliver the following documents, as applicable:

(i) Dealer shall provide to Counterparty a valid U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("**IRS**") Form W-9 on or before the date of execution of this Confirmation, promptly upon reasonable request of Counterparty, and promptly upon learning that any form or other document previously provided by Dealer has become obsolete or incorrect.

(ii) Counterparty shall provide to Dealer a valid IRS Form W-9 on or before the date of execution of this Confirmation, promptly upon reasonable request of Dealer, and promptly upon learning that any form or other document previously provided by Counterparty has become obsolete or incorrect.

(aa) *Certain Withholding Taxes*. "Indemnifiable Tax" as defined in Section 14 of the Agreement shall not include any tax imposed or collected pursuant to Section 871(m) of the Code or Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code, or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such Sections of the Code (a "**FATCA Withholding Tax**"). For the avoidance of doubt, a FATCA Withholding Tax is a Tax the deduction or withholding of which is required by applicable law for the purposes of Section 2(d) of the Agreement.

(bb) *Conduct Rules*. Each party acknowledges and agrees to be bound by the Conduct Rules of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. applicable to transactions in options, and further agrees not to violate the position and exercise limits set forth therein.

Counterparty hereby agrees to check this Confirmation and to confirm that the foregoing correctly sets forth the terms of the Transaction by signing in the space provided below and returning to Dealer the fully executed Confirmation via facsimile or e-mail.

Very truly yours,

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as agent for JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association

By: /s/ Kevin Cheng
Authorized Signatory
Name: Kevin Cheng

Accepted and confirmed
as of the Trade Date:

Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.

By: /s/ Sandesh Mahatme
Authorized Signatory
Name: Sandesh Mahatme

Exhibit 10.4

GOLDMAN SACHS & CO. LLC | 200 WEST STREET | NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10282-2198 | TEL: 212-902-1000

Opening Transaction

To: Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.
215 First Street, Suite 415
Cambridge, MA 02142
Attention: General Counsel
Telephone No.: (617) 274-4000

A/C: 052201829

From: Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC

Re: Additional Call Option Transaction

Date: November 9, 2017

The purpose of this letter agreement (this "**Confirmation**") is to confirm the terms and conditions of the call option transaction entered into between Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC ("**Dealer**") and Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. ("**Counterparty**") as of the Trade Date specified below (the "**Transaction**"). This letter agreement constitutes a "Confirmation" as referred to in the ISDA Master Agreement specified below. Each party further agrees that this Confirmation together with the Agreement evidence a complete binding agreement between Counterparty and Dealer as to the subject matter and terms of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates, and shall supersede all prior or contemporaneous written or oral communications with respect thereto.

The definitions and provisions contained in the 2002 ISDA Equity Derivatives Definitions (the "**Equity Definitions**"), as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. ("**ISDA**") are incorporated into this Confirmation. In the event of any inconsistency between the Equity Definitions and this Confirmation, this Confirmation shall govern. Certain defined terms used herein are based on terms that are defined in the Offering Memorandum dated November 8, 2017 (the "**Offering Memorandum**") relating to the 1.500% Convertible Senior Notes due 2024 (as originally issued by Counterparty, the "**Convertible Notes**" and each USD 1,000 principal amount of Convertible Notes, a "**Convertible Note**") issued by Counterparty in an aggregate initial principal amount of USD 475,000,000 (as increased by an aggregate principal amount of USD 95,000,000 pursuant to the exercise by the Initial Purchasers (as defined herein) of their over-allotment option to purchase additional Convertible Notes pursuant to the Purchase Agreement (as defined herein)) pursuant to an Indenture to be dated November 14, 2017 between Counterparty and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "**Indenture**"). In the event of any inconsistency between the terms defined in the Offering Memorandum, the Indenture and this Confirmation, this Confirmation shall govern. The parties acknowledge that this Confirmation is entered into on the date hereof with the understanding that (i) definitions set forth in the Indenture that are also defined herein by reference to the Indenture and (ii) sections of the Indenture that are referred to herein will conform to the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum. If any such definitions in the Indenture or any such sections of the Indenture differ from the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum, the descriptions thereof in the Offering Memorandum will govern for purposes of this Confirmation. The parties further acknowledge that the Indenture section numbers used herein are based on the draft of the Indenture last reviewed by Dealer as of the date of this Confirmation, and if any such section numbers are changed in the Indenture as executed, the parties will amend this Confirmation in good faith to preserve the intent of the parties. Subject to the foregoing, references to the Indenture herein are references to the Indenture as in effect on the date of its execution, and if the Indenture is amended or supplemented following such date (other than any amendment or supplement (x) pursuant to Section 10.01(l) of the Indenture that, as determined by the Calculation Agent, conforms the Indenture to the description of Convertible Notes in the Offering Memorandum or (y) pursuant to Section 14.07 of the Indenture, subject, in the case of this clause (y), to the second paragraph under "Method of Adjustment" in Section 3), any such amendment or supplement will be disregarded for purposes of this Confirmation unless the parties agree otherwise in writing.

Each party is hereby advised, and each such party acknowledges, that the other party has engaged in, or refrained from engaging in, substantial financial transactions and has taken other material actions in reliance upon the parties' entry into the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates on the terms and conditions set forth below.

1. This Confirmation evidences a complete and binding agreement between Dealer and Counterparty as to the terms of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates. This Confirmation shall supplement, form a part of, and be subject to an agreement in the form of the 2002 ISDA Master Agreement (the "**Agreement**") as if Dealer and Counterparty had executed an agreement in such form (but without any Schedule except for (i) the election of US Dollars ("**USD**") as the Termination Currency, (ii) the election of the laws of the State of New York as the governing law (without reference to choice of law doctrine) and (iii) the election that the "Cross Default" provisions of Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement shall apply to Dealer with a "Threshold Amount" of 3% of Dealer's shareholders' equity (*provided* that (a) the phrase ", or becoming capable at such time of being declared," shall be deleted from clause (1) of such Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement, (b) "Specified Indebtedness" shall have the meaning specified in Section 14 of the Agreement, except that such term shall not include obligations in respect of deposits received in the ordinary course of Dealer's banking business, and (c) the following sentence shall be added to the end of Section 5(a)(vi) of the Agreement: "Notwithstanding the foregoing, a default under subsection (2) hereof shall not constitute an Event of Default if (x) the default was caused solely by error or omission of an administrative or operational nature; (y) funds were available to enable the relevant party to make the payment when due; and (z) the payment is made within two Local Business Days of such party's receipt of written notice of its failure to pay.")) on the Trade Date. In the event of any inconsistency between provisions of the Agreement and this Confirmation, this Confirmation will prevail for the purpose of the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates. The parties hereby agree that no transaction other than the Transaction to which this Confirmation relates shall be governed by the Agreement.

2. The terms of the particular Transaction to which this Confirmation relates are as follows:

General Terms.

Trade Date:	November 9, 2017
Effective Date:	The Trade Date
Option Style:	"Modified American", as described under "Procedures for Exercise" below
Option Type:	Call
Buyer:	Counterparty
Seller:	Dealer
Shares:	The common stock of Counterparty, par value USD 0.0001 per share (Exchange symbol "SRPT").
Number of Options:	95,000. For the avoidance of doubt, the Number of Options shall be reduced by any Options exercised by Counterparty. In no event will the Number of Options be less than zero.
Applicable Percentage:	50%
Option Entitlement:	A number equal to the product of the Applicable Percentage and 13.6210.
Strike Price:	USD 73.4160
Cap Price:	USD 104.8800

Premium:	USD 4,241,750.00
Premium Payment Date:	November 14, 2017
Exchange:	The NASDAQ Global Select Market
Related Exchange(s):	All Exchanges
Excluded Provisions:	Section 14.03 and Section 14.04(h) of the Indenture.

Procedures for Exercise.

Conversion Date:	With respect to any conversion of a Convertible Note (other than any conversion of Convertible Notes with a Conversion Date occurring prior to the Free Convertibility Date (any such conversion, an "**Early Conversion**"), to which the provisions of Section 9(i)(i) of this Confirmation shall apply), the date on which the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of such Convertible Note satisfies all of the requirements for conversion thereof as set forth in Section 14.02(b) of the Indenture; *provided, however,* that with respect to any surrender of a Convertible Note for conversion in respect of which Counterparty has elected to designate a financial institution (the "**New Holder**") for exchange in lieu of conversion of such Convertible Note pursuant to Section 14.12 of the Indenture, if Counterparty has not delivered to Dealer a related Notice of Exercise, then in no event shall a Conversion Date be deemed to occur hereunder (and no Option shall be exercised or deemed to be exercised hereunder). For the avoidance of doubt, with respect to any surrender of a Convertible Note that results in an exchange in lieu of conversion of such Convertible Note pursuant to Section 14.12 of the Indenture, (x) if the Convertible Notes are in the form of "Global Notes" (as such term is defined in the Indenture), the "Depositary" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) shall continue to be the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of such Convertible Note and (y) if the Convertible Notes are in the form of "Physical Notes" (as such term is defined in the Indenture), the related New Holder (any subsequent transferee of such Convertible Notes, if applicable) shall be deemed to be the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of such Convertible Note, in each case, for purposes of interpreting this Confirmation, and the terms of this Confirmation shall apply to the subsequent satisfaction of all of the requirements for conversion as set forth in Section 14.02(b) of the Indenture by the Depositary or the New Holder (or any subsequent transferee, if applicable), as the case may be, as "Holder" of such Convertible Note.
Free Convertibility Date:	May 15, 2024
Expiration Time:	The Valuation Time
Expiration Date:	November 15, 2024, subject to earlier exercise.

Multiple Exercise:	Applicable, as described under "Automatic Exercise" below.
Automatic Exercise:	Notwithstanding Section 3.4 of the Equity Definitions, on each Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date in respect of which a "Notice of Conversion" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) that is effective as to Counterparty has been delivered by the relevant converting "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture), a number of Options equal to (i) the number of Convertible Notes in denominations of USD 1,000 as to which such Conversion Date has occurred *minus* (ii) the number of Options that are or are deemed to be automatically exercised on such Conversion Date under the Base Call Option Transaction Confirmation letter agreement dated November 8, 2017 between Dealer and Counterparty (the "**Base Call Option Confirmation**"), shall be deemed to be automatically exercised; *provided* that such Options shall be exercised or deemed exercised only if Counterparty has provided a Notice of Exercise to Dealer in accordance with "Notice of Exercise" below. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the number of Options that are exercised or deemed exercised hereunder exceed the Number of Options.
Notice of Exercise:	Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions or under "Automatic Exercise" above, in order to exercise any Options relating to Convertible Notes with a Conversion Date occurring on or after the Free Convertibility Date, Counterparty must notify Dealer in writing before 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Scheduled Valid Day immediately preceding the Expiration Date of the number of such Options; *provided* that if the Relevant Settlement Method for such Options is (x) Net Share Settlement and the Specified Cash Amount (as defined below) is not USD 1,000, (y) Cash Settlement or (z) Combination Settlement, Dealer shall have received a separate notice (the "**Notice of Final Settlement Method**") in respect of all such Convertible Notes before 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Free Convertibility Date specifying (1) the Relevant Settlement Method for such Options, and (2) if the settlement method for the related Convertible Notes is not Settlement in Shares or Settlement in Cash (each as defined below), the fixed amount of cash per Convertible Note that Counterparty has elected to deliver to "Holders" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of the related Convertible Notes (the "**Specified Cash Amount**"). Counterparty acknowledges its responsibilities under applicable securities laws, and in particular Section 9 and Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act (as defined below) and the rules and regulations thereunder, in respect of any election of a settlement method with respect to the Convertible Notes.

Valuation Time:	At the close of trading of the regular trading session on the Exchange.
Market Disruption Event:	Section 6.3(a) of the Equity Definitions is hereby replaced in its entirety by the following: "'Market Disruption Event' means, in respect of a Share, (i) a failure by the primary United States national or regional securities exchange or market on which the Shares are listed or admitted for trading to open for trading during its regular trading session or (ii) the occurrence or existence prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York City time) on any Scheduled Valid Day for the Shares for more than one half-hour period in the aggregate during regular trading hours of any suspension or limitation imposed on trading (by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the relevant stock exchange or otherwise) in the Shares or in any options contracts or futures contracts traded on any Unites States exchange relating to the Shares."

Settlement Terms.

Settlement Method:	For any Option, Net Share Settlement; *provided* that if the Relevant Settlement Method set forth below for such Option is not Net Share Settlement, then the Settlement Method for such Option shall be such Relevant Settlement Method as set forth in the Notice of Final Settlement Method for such Option, but only if Counterparty shall have notified Dealer of the Relevant Settlement Method in the Notice of Final Settlement Method for such Option.
Relevant Settlement Method:	In respect of any Option: (i) if Counterparty has elected to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the related Convertible Note (A) entirely in Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(A) of the Indenture (together with cash in lieu of fractional Shares) (such settlement method, "**Settlement in Shares**"), (B) in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture with a Specified Cash Amount less than USD 1,000 (such settlement method, "**Low Cash Combination Settlement**") or (C) in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture with a Specified Cash Amount equal to USD 1,000, then, in each case, the Relevant Settlement Method for such Option shall be Net Share Settlement; (ii) if Counterparty has elected to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the related Convertible Note in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture with a Specified Cash Amount greater than USD 1,000, then the Relevant Settlement Method for such Option shall be Combination Settlement; and

(iii) if Counterparty has elected to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the related Convertible Note entirely in cash pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(B) of the Indenture (such settlement method, "**Settlement in Cash**"), then the Relevant Settlement Method for such Option shall be Cash Settlement.

Net Share Settlement: If Net Share Settlement is applicable to any Option exercised or deemed exercised hereunder, Dealer will deliver to Counterparty, on the relevant Settlement Date for each such Option, a number of Shares (the "**Net Share Settlement Amount**") equal to the sum, for each Valid Day during the Settlement Averaging Period for each such Option, of (i) (a) the Daily Option Value for such Valid Day, *divided by* (b) the Relevant Price on such Valid Day, *divided by* (ii) the number of Valid Days in the Settlement Averaging Period; *provided* that in no event shall the Net Share Settlement Amount for any Option exceed a number of Shares equal to the Applicable Limit for such Option *divided by* the Applicable Limit Price on the Settlement Date for such Option.

Dealer will pay cash in lieu of delivering any fractional Shares to be delivered with respect to any Net Share Settlement Amount valued at the Relevant Price for the last Valid Day of the Settlement Averaging Period.

Combination Settlement: If Combination Settlement is applicable to any Option exercised or deemed exercised hereunder, Dealer will pay or deliver, as the case may be, to Counterparty, on the relevant Settlement Date for each such Option:

(i) cash (the "**Combination Settlement Cash Amount**") equal to the sum, for each Valid Day during the Settlement Averaging Period for such Option, of (A) an amount (the "**Daily Combination Settlement Cash Amount**") equal to the lesser of (1) the product of (x) the Applicable Percentage and (y) the Specified Cash Amount *minus* USD 1,000 and (2) the Daily Option Value, *divided by* (B) the number of Valid Days in the Settlement Averaging Period; *provided* that if the calculation in clause (A) above results in zero or a negative number for any Valid Day, the Daily Combination Settlement Cash Amount for such Valid Day shall be deemed to be zero; and

(ii) Shares (the "**Combination Settlement Share Amount**") equal to the sum, for each Valid Day during the Settlement Averaging Period for such Option, of a number of Shares for such Valid Day (the "**Daily Combination Settlement Share Amount**") equal to (A) (1) the Daily Option Value on such Valid Day *minus* the Daily Combination Settlement Cash Amount for such Valid Day, *divided by* (2) the Relevant Price on such Valid

Day, *divided by* (B) the number of Valid Days in the Settlement Averaging Period; *provided* that if the calculation in sub-clause (A) (1) above results in zero or a negative number for any Valid Day, the Daily Combination Settlement Share Amount for such Valid Day shall be deemed to be zero;

provided that in no event shall the sum of (x) the Combination Settlement Cash Amount for any Option and (y) the Combination Settlement Share Amount for such Option *multiplied by* the Applicable Limit Price on the Settlement Date for such Option, exceed the Applicable Limit for such Option.

Dealer will pay cash in lieu of delivering any fractional Shares to be delivered with respect to any Combination Settlement Share Amount valued at the Relevant Price for the last Valid Day of the Settlement Averaging Period.

Cash Settlement:	If Cash Settlement is applicable to any Option exercised or deemed exercised hereunder, in lieu of Section 8.1 of the Equity Definitions, Dealer will pay to Counterparty, on the relevant Settlement Date for each such Option, an amount of cash (the "**Cash Settlement Amount**") equal to the sum, for each Valid Day during the Settlement Averaging Period for such Option, of (i) the Daily Option Value for such Valid Day, *divided by* (ii) the number of Valid Days in the Settlement Averaging Period.
Daily Option Value:	For any Valid Day, an amount equal to (i) the Option Entitlement on such Valid Day, *multiplied by* (ii) (A) the lesser of the Relevant Price on such Valid Day and the Cap Price, *less* (B) the Strike Price on such Valid Day; *provided* that if the calculation contained in clause (ii) above results in a negative number, the Daily Option Value for such Valid Day shall be deemed to be zero. In no event will the Daily Option Value be less than zero.
Applicable Limit:	For any Option, an amount of cash equal to the Applicable Percentage *multiplied by* the excess of (i) the aggregate of (A) the amount of cash, if any, paid to the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of the related Convertible Note upon conversion of such Convertible Note and (B) the number of Shares, if any, delivered to the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of the related Convertible Note upon conversion of such Convertible Note *multiplied by* the Applicable Limit Price on the Settlement Date for such Option, over (ii) USD 1,000.
Applicable Limit Price:	On any day, the opening price as displayed under the heading "Op" on Bloomberg page SRPT <equity> (or any successor thereto).

Valid Day:	A day on which (i) there is no Market Disruption Event and (ii) trading in the Shares generally occurs on the Exchange or, if the Shares are not then listed on the Exchange, on the principal other United States national or regional securities exchange on which the Shares are then listed or, if the Shares are not then listed on a United States national or regional securities exchange, on the principal other market on which the Shares are then listed or admitted for trading. If the Shares are not so listed or admitted for trading, "Valid Day" means a Business Day.
Scheduled Valid Day:	A day that is scheduled to be a Valid Day on the principal United States national or regional securities exchange or market on which the Shares are listed or admitted for trading. If the Shares are not so listed or admitted for trading, "Scheduled Valid Day" means a Business Day.
Business Day:	Any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which the Federal Reserve Bank of New York is authorized or required by law or executive order to close or be closed.
Relevant Price:	On any Valid Day, the per Share volume-weighted average price as displayed under the heading "Bloomberg VWAP" on Bloomberg page SRPT <equity> AQR (or its equivalent successor if such page is not available) in respect of the period from the scheduled opening time of the Exchange to the Scheduled Closing Time of the Exchange on such Valid Day (or if such volume-weighted average price is unavailable at such time, the market value of one Share on such Valid Day, as determined by the Calculation Agent using, if practicable, a volume-weighted average method). The Relevant Price will be determined without regard to after-hours trading or any other trading outside of the regular trading session trading hours.
Settlement Averaging Period:	For any Option being exercised hereunder, the 40 consecutive Valid Days commencing on, and including, the 41st Scheduled Valid Day immediately prior to the Expiration Date.
Settlement Date:	For any Option, the second Business Day immediately following the final Valid Day of the Settlement Averaging Period for such Option.
Settlement Currency:	USD
Other Applicable Provisions:	The provisions of Sections 9.1(c), 9.8, 9.9 and 9.11 of the Equity Definitions will be applicable, except that all references in such provisions to "Physically-settled" shall be read as references to "Share Settled". "Share Settled" in relation to any Option means that Net Share Settlement or Combination Settlement is applicable to that Option.
Representation and Agreement:	Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Equity Definitions (including, but not limited to, Section 9.11 thereof), the parties acknowledge that (i) any Shares

delivered to Counterparty may be, upon delivery, subject to restrictions and limitations arising from Counterparty's status as issuer of the Shares under applicable securities laws, (ii) Dealer may deliver any Shares required to be delivered hereunder in certificated form in lieu of delivery through the Clearance System and (iii) any Shares delivered to Counterparty may be "restricted securities" (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**")).

3. Additional Terms applicable to the Transaction.

Adjustments applicable to the Transaction:

Potential Adjustment Events:	Notwithstanding Section 11.2(e) of the Equity Definitions, a "Potential Adjustment Event" means an occurrence of any event or condition, as set forth in any Dilution Adjustment Provision, that would result in an adjustment under the Indenture to the "Conversion Rate" or the composition of a "unit of Reference Property" or to any "Last Reported Sale Price", "Daily VWAP", "Daily Conversion Value" or "Daily Settlement Amount" (each as defined in the Indenture). For the avoidance of doubt, Dealer shall not have any delivery or payment obligation hereunder, and no adjustment shall be made to the terms of the Transaction, on account of (x) any distribution of cash, property or securities by Counterparty to "Holders" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of the Convertible Notes (upon conversion or otherwise) or (y) any other transaction in which "Holders" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of the Convertible Notes are entitled to participate, in each case, in lieu of an adjustment under the Indenture of the type referred to in the immediately preceding sentence (including, without limitation, pursuant to the third sentence of the second paragraph of Section 14.04(c) of the Indenture or the fourth sentence of Section 14.04(d) of the Indenture).
Method of Adjustment:	Calculation Agent Adjustment, which means that, notwithstanding Section 11.2(c) of the Equity Definitions, upon any Potential Adjustment Event, the Calculation Agent shall make (A) an adjustment corresponding to the adjustment to be made pursuant to the Indenture to any one or more of the Strike Price, Number of Options and/or Option Entitlement and (B) a proportionate adjustment to the Cap Price to the extent any adjustment is made to the Strike Price pursuant to clause (A) above (which adjustment, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not prohibit the Calculation Agent from making any further adjustments to the Cap Price in accordance with, and subject in all respects to, Section 9(x)); *provided* that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price.

Notwithstanding the foregoing and "Consequences of Merger Events/Tender Offers" below:

(i) if the Calculation Agent in good faith disagrees with any adjustment to the Convertible Notes that involves an exercise of discretion by Counterparty or its board of directors (including, without limitation, pursuant to Section 14.05 of the Indenture, Section 14.07 of the Indenture or any supplemental indenture entered into thereunder or in connection with any proportional adjustment or the determination of the fair value of any securities, property, rights or other assets), then in each such case, the Calculation Agent will determine (A) an adjustment to be made to any one or more of the Strike Price, Number of Options and/or Option Entitlement in a commercially reasonable manner and (B) a proportionate adjustment to be made to the Cap Price to the extent any adjustment is made to the Strike Price pursuant to clause (A) above (which adjustment, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not prohibit the Calculation Agent from making any further adjustments to the Cap Price in accordance with, and subject in all respects to, Section 9(x)); *provided* that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price; *provided further* that, notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Potential Adjustment Event occurs during the Settlement Averaging Period but no adjustment was made to any Convertible Note under the Indenture because the relevant "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) was deemed to be a record owner of the underlying Shares on the relevant Conversion Date pursuant to Section 14.04(f) of the Indenture, then the Calculation Agent shall make an adjustment, as determined by it, to the terms hereof in order to account for such Potential Adjustment Event;

(ii) in connection with any Potential Adjustment Event as a result of an event or condition set forth in Section 14.04(b) of the Indenture or Section 14.04(c) of the Indenture where, in either case, the period for determining "Y" (as such term is used in Section 14.04(b) of the Indenture) or "SP_0" (as such term is used in Section 14.04(c) of the Indenture), as the case may be, begins before Counterparty has publicly announced the event or condition giving rise to such Potential Adjustment Event, then the Calculation Agent shall have the right to adjust any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction as appropriate to reflect the costs (including, but not limited to, hedging mismatches and market losses) and expenses incurred by Dealer in connection with

its hedging activities as a result of such event or condition not having been publicly announced prior to the beginning of such period; and

(iii) if any Potential Adjustment Event is declared and (a) the event or condition giving rise to such Potential Adjustment Event is subsequently amended, modified, cancelled or abandoned, (b) the "Conversion Rate" (as defined in the Indenture) is otherwise not adjusted at the time or in the manner contemplated by the relevant Dilution Adjustment Provision based on such declaration or (c) the "Conversion Rate" (as defined in the Indenture) is adjusted as a result of such Potential Adjustment Event and subsequently re-adjusted (each of clauses (a), (b) and (c), a "**Potential Adjustment Event Change**") then, in each case, the Calculation Agent shall have the right to adjust any variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction as appropriate to reflect the costs (including, but not limited to, hedging mismatches and market losses) and expenses incurred by Dealer in connection with its hedging activities as a result of such Potential Adjustment Event Change.

For the avoidance of doubt, whenever the Calculation Agent or Determining Party, as the case may be, is called upon to make an adjustment pursuant to the terms of this Confirmation or the Equity Definitions (other than any adjustment required to be made by reference to the terms of the Convertible Notes or the Indenture) to take into account the effect of an event, the Calculation Agent or Determining Party, as the case may be, shall make such adjustment by reference to the effect of such event on the Hedging Party, assuming that the Hedging Party maintains a commercially reasonable hedge position.

Dilution Adjustment Provisions:	Sections 14.04(a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) and Section 14.05 of the Indenture.

Extraordinary Events applicable to the Transaction:

Merger Events:	Applicable; *provided* that notwithstanding Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions, a "Merger Event" means the occurrence of any event or condition set forth in the definition of "Share Exchange Event" in Section 14.07 of the Indenture.
Tender Offers:	Applicable; *provided* that notwithstanding Section 12.1(d) of the Equity Definitions, a "Tender Offer" means the occurrence of any event or condition set forth in Section 14.04(e) of the Indenture.

Consequences of Merger Events/Tender Offers:	Notwithstanding Section 12.2 and Section 12.3 of the Equity Definitions, upon the occurrence of a Merger Event or a Tender Offer that is required under the terms of the Indenture to result in an adjustment to the terms of the Convertible Notes, the Calculation Agent shall make (A) a corresponding adjustment to any one or more of the nature of the Shares, Strike Price, Number of Options and Option Entitlement, in each case, to the extent an analogous adjustment would be made pursuant to the Indenture in connection with such Merger Event or Tender Offer, or to the definitions of "Exchange", "Relevant Price" and "Settlement Averaging Period" in this Confirmation and any other variable relevant to the exercise, settlement or payment for the Transaction, subject to the second paragraph under "Method of Adjustment" and (B) a proportionate adjustment to the Cap Price to the extent any adjustment is made to the Strike Price pursuant to clause (A) above (which adjustment, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not prohibit the Calculation Agent from making any further adjustments to the Cap Price in accordance with, and subject in all respects to, Section 9(x)); *provided* that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price; *provided further* that any such adjustment shall be made without regard to any adjustment to the "Conversion Rate" (as defined in the Indenture) pursuant to any Excluded Provision. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if, with respect to a Merger Event or a Tender Offer, (i) the consideration for the Shares includes (or, at the option of a holder of Shares, may include) shares of an entity or person that is not a corporation or is not organized under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia or (ii) the Counterparty to the Transaction following such Merger Event or Tender Offer will not be a corporation or will not be either (A) the Issuer following such Merger Event or Tender Offer or (B) a wholly owned subsidiary of the Issuer (1) that is a corporation organized under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, (2) whose obligations under the Transaction are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the Issuer and (3) with respect to which the Calculation Agent determines that treating such wholly owned subsidiary as the Counterparty will not have a material adverse effect on Dealer's rights or obligations hereunder, Dealer's hedging activities, or the costs of engaging in any of the foregoing, then, in either case, Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination) may apply at Dealer's sole reasonable election; *provided* that Dealer shall consult with Counterparty prior to declaring an Early Termination Date with respect to the Transaction. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing provisions will apply regardless of whether any Merger Event or Tender Offer gives rise to an Early Conversion.

Consequences of Announcement Events:	Modified Calculation Agent Adjustment as set forth in Section 12.3(d) of the Equity Definitions; *provided* that, in respect of an Announcement Event, (t) "either (i)" in the second line of Section 12.3(d) of the Equity Definitions shall be deleted, (u) the phrase ", or (ii) if the Calculation Agent determines that no adjustment that it could make under (i) will produce a commercially reasonable result, notify the parties that the relevant consequence shall be the termination of the Transaction, in which case "Cancellation and Payment" will be deemed to apply and any payment to be made by one party to the other shall be calculated in accordance with Section 12.7, and in respect of an Option Transaction, the Calculation Agent shall determine the amount of such payment as if "Calculation Agent Determination" applied to the Option Transaction" beginning on the ninth line of Section 12.3(d) of the Equity Definitions shall be deleted, (v) references to "Tender Offer" shall be replaced by references to "Announcement Event" and references to "Tender Offer Date" shall be replaced by references to "date of such Announcement Event", (w) the word "shall" in the second line shall be replaced with "may", (x) the phrase "exercise, settlement, payment or any other terms of the Transaction (including, without limitation, the spread)" shall be replaced with the phrase "Cap Price (provided that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price)", (y) the fifth and sixth lines shall be deleted in their entirety and replaced with the words "effect, taken cumulatively on the Option, of such Announcement Event solely to account for changes in volatility, expected dividends, stock loan rate or liquidity relevant to the Shares or such Option", and (z) for the avoidance of doubt, the Calculation Agent may adjust the terms of the Transaction for a single Announcement Event on one or more occasions on or after the date of such Announcement Event up to, and including, the Expiration Date, any Early Termination Date and/or any other date of cancellation, it being understood that any adjustment in respect of an Announcement Event shall take into account any earlier adjustment relating to the same Announcement Event and any adjustment in respect of an Announcement Event hereunder shall be without duplication in respect of any other adjustment or cancellation valuation made pursuant to the Equity Definitions or hereunder. An Announcement Event shall be an "Extraordinary Event" for purposes of the Equity Definitions, to which Article 12 of the Equity Definitions is applicable.
Announcement Event:	(i) The public announcement by any entity of (x) any transaction or event that, if completed, would constitute a Merger Event or Tender Offer, (y) any potential acquisition by Issuer and/or its subsidiaries where the aggregate consideration exceeds 30% of the market capitalization of Issuer as of the date of such

	announcement (an "**Acquisition Transaction**") or (z) the intention to enter into a Merger Event or Tender Offer or an Acquisition Transaction, (ii) the public announcement by Issuer of an intention to solicit or enter into, or to explore strategic alternatives or other similar undertaking that may include, a Merger Event or Tender Offer or an Acquisition Transaction or (iii) any subsequent public announcement by any entity of a change to a transaction or intention that is the subject of an announcement of the type described in clause (i) or (ii) of this sentence (including, without limitation, a new announcement, whether or not by the same party, relating to such a transaction or intention or the announcement of a withdrawal from, or the abandonment or discontinuation of, such a transaction or intention), as determined by the Calculation Agent. For the avoidance of doubt, the occurrence of an Announcement Event with respect to any transaction or intention shall not preclude the occurrence of a later Announcement Event with respect to such transaction or intention. For purposes of this definition of "Announcement Event," (A) "Merger Event" shall mean such term as defined under Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions (but, for the avoidance of doubt, the remainder of the definition of "Merger Event" in Section 12.1(b) of the Equity Definitions following the definition of "Reverse Merger" therein shall be disregarded) and (B) "Tender Offer" shall mean such term as defined under Section 12.1(d) of the Equity Definitions.
Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting:	Cancellation and Payment (Calculation Agent Determination); *provided* that, in addition to the provisions of Section 12.6(a)(iii) of the Equity Definitions, it will also constitute a Delisting if the Exchange is located in the United States and the Shares are not immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any of the New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or their respective successors); if the Shares are immediately re-listed, re-traded or re-quoted on any of the New York Stock Exchange, The NASDAQ Global Select Market or The NASDAQ Global Market (or their respective successors), such exchange or quotation system shall thereafter be deemed to be the Exchange.
Additional Disruption Events:	
Change in Law:	Applicable; *provided* that Section 12.9(a)(ii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (i) replacing the phrase "the interpretation" in the third line thereof with the phrase ", or announcement of, the formal or informal interpretation", (ii) replacing the word "Shares" where it appears in clause (X) thereof with the words "Hedge Position", (iii) replacing the parenthetical beginning after the word "regulation" in the second line thereof with the words "(including, for the avoidance of doubt and without

	limitation, (x) any tax law or (y) adoption, effectiveness or promulgation of new regulations authorized or mandated by existing statute)" and (iv) immediately following the word "Transaction" in clause (X) thereof, adding the phrase "in the manner contemplated by the Hedging Party on the Trade Date".
Failure to Deliver:	Applicable
Insolvency Filing:	Applicable
Hedging Disruption:	Applicable; *provided* that: (i) Section 12.9(a)(v) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (a) inserting the following words at the end of clause (A) thereof: "in the manner contemplated by the Hedging Party on the Trade Date" and (b) inserting the following language at the end of such Section: ", *provided* that any such inability that occurs solely due to the deterioration of the creditworthiness of the Hedging Party shall not be deemed a Hedging Disruption. For the avoidance of doubt, the term "equity price risk" shall be deemed to include, but shall not be limited to, stock price and volatility risk. And, for the further avoidance of doubt, any such transactions or assets referred to in phrases (A) or (B) above must be available on commercially reasonable pricing terms."; and (ii) Section 12.9(b)(iii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by inserting in the third line thereof, after the words "to terminate the Transaction", the words "or a portion of the Transaction affected by such Hedging Disruption".
Hedging Party:	For all applicable Additional Disruption Events, Dealer; *provided* that all calculations and determinations by the Hedging Party shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner; *provided further* that nothing herein shall limit or alter, or be deemed to limit or alter, the ability of Dealer (whether acting as Dealer, the Hedging Party, the Determining Party or the Calculation Agent) to hedge its obligations under the Transaction in a manner it deems appropriate, as determined by Dealer in its sole discretion. The parties agree that they will comply with the provisions set forth in the second paragraph under "Calculation Agent" below.
Determining Party:	For all applicable Extraordinary Events, Dealer; *provided* that all calculations and determinations by the Determining Party shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner. The parties agree that they will comply with the provisions set forth in the second paragraph under "Calculation Agent" below.

Non-Reliance:	Applicable
Agreements and Acknowledgments Regarding Hedging Activities:	Applicable
Additional Acknowledgments:	Applicable

4. **Calculation Agent.** Dealer; *provided* that, following the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default of the type described in Section 5(a)(vii) of the Agreement with respect to which Dealer is the sole Defaulting Party, Counterparty shall have the right to designate a nationally recognized independent equity derivatives dealer to replace Dealer as the Calculation Agent, and the parties shall work in good faith to execute any appropriate documentation required by such replacement Calculation Agent. All calculations, adjustments, specifications, choices and determinations by the Calculation Agent shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner. The parties agree that they will comply with the provisions set forth in the immediately following paragraph.

In the case of any calculation, adjustment or determination by the Determining Party or the Calculation Agent, as the case may be, following any written request from Counterparty, the Determining Party or the Calculation Agent, as the case may be, shall promptly provide to Counterparty a written explanation describing in reasonable detail the basis for such calculation, adjustment or determination (including any quotation, market data or information from internal or external sources used in making such calculation, adjustment or determination), but without disclosing any proprietary or confidential models used by it for such calculation, adjustment or determination or any information that is subject to an obligation not to disclose such information.

5. **Account Details.**

(a) Account for payments to Counterparty:

To be provided.

Account for delivery of Shares to Counterparty:

To be provided.

(b) Account for payments to Dealer:

Chase Manhattan Bank New York
For A/C Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC
A/C #930-1-011483
ABA: 021-000021

Account for delivery of Shares from Dealer:

DTC 0005

6. Offices.

(a) The Office of Counterparty for the Transaction is: Inapplicable, Counterparty is not a Multibranch Party.

(b) The Office of Dealer for the Transaction is: 200 West Street, New York, New York 10282-2198

7. Notices.

(a) Address for notices or communications to Counterparty:

Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.
215 First Street, Suite 415
Cambridge, MA 02142
Attention: General Counsel
Telephone No.: (617) 274-4000

With a copy to:

Ropes & Gray LLP
Attention: Isabel Dische, Esq. and Thomas Holden, Esq.
Telephone No: (212) 596-9000
Facsimile No: (212) 596-9090
Email: isabel.dische@ropesgray.com; thomas.holden@ropesgray.com

(b) Address for notices or communications to Dealer:

To:	Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC 200 West Street New York, NY 10282-2198
Attn:	Josh Murray, Equity Capital Markets
Telephone:	212-902-3291
Email:	joshua.murray@gs.com And email notification to the following address: Eq-derivs-notifications@am.ibd.gs.com

8. Representations and Warranties of Counterparty.

Each of the representations and warranties of Counterparty set forth in Section 3 of the Purchase Agreement (the "**Purchase Agreement**") dated as of November 8, 2017, between Counterparty and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as representative of the Initial Purchasers party thereto (the "**Initial Purchasers**"), are true and correct and are hereby deemed to be repeated to Dealer as if set forth herein, except to the extent that such representations and warranties, if not true or correct, would not have a material adverse effect on the power or ability of Counterparty to execute and deliver this Confirmation or to perform its obligations hereunder. Counterparty hereby further represents and warrants to Dealer on the date hereof and on and as of the Premium Payment Date that:

(a) Counterparty has all necessary corporate power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations in respect of the Transaction; such execution, delivery and performance have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on Counterparty's part; and this Confirmation has been duly and validly executed and delivered by Counterparty and constitutes its valid and

binding obligation, enforceable against Counterparty in accordance with its terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent conveyance, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws affecting creditors' rights and remedies generally, and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity, including principles of commercial reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding at law or in equity) and except that rights to indemnification and contribution hereunder may be limited by federal or state securities laws or public policy relating thereto.

(b) Neither the execution and delivery of this Confirmation nor the incurrence or performance of obligations of Counterparty hereunder will conflict with or result in a breach of (i) the certificate of incorporation or by-laws (or any equivalent documents) of Counterparty, (ii) any applicable law or regulation, or any order, writ, injunction or decree of any court or governmental authority or agency, or (iii) any agreement or instrument filed as an exhibit to Counterparty's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 (as updated by any subsequent filings) to which Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries is subject, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation of any lien under, any such agreement or instrument except, in the case of clause (iii) above, for any such conflict, breach, default or lien that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on (x) Counterparty and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (y) Dealer's rights or obligations relating to the Transaction, or (z) the power or ability of Counterparty to execute and deliver this Confirmation or perform its obligations hereunder.

(c) No consent, approval, authorization, or order of, or filing with, any governmental agency or body or any court is required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by Counterparty of this Confirmation, except such as have been obtained or made and such as may be required under the Securities Act or state securities laws.

(d) Counterparty is not and, after consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, will not be required to register as an "investment company" as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(e) Counterparty is an "eligible contract participant" (as such term is defined in Section 1a(18) of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended, other than a person that is an eligible contract participant under Section 1a(18)(C) of the Commodity Exchange Act).

(f) Each of it and its affiliates is not, on the date hereof, in possession of any material non-public information with respect to Counterparty or the Shares.

(g) The documents incorporated by reference in the Offering Memorandum, when they were filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, conformed in all material respects to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), and the Offering Memorandum does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(h) To Counterparty's knowledge, no state or local (including any non-U.S. jurisdiction's) law, rule, regulation or regulatory order applicable to the Shares would give rise to any reporting, consent, registration or other requirement (including without limitation a requirement to obtain prior approval from any person or entity) by Dealer as a result of Dealer owning or holding (however defined) Shares except for the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and the rules promulgated thereunder; *provided* that Counterparty makes no representation or warranty regarding any such requirement that is applicable generally to the ownership of equity securities by Dealer solely as a result of it being a financial institution or broker-dealer.

(i) Counterparty understands that no obligations of Dealer to it hereunder will be entitled to the benefit of deposit insurance and that such obligations as of the date hereof are not guaranteed by any Affiliate of Dealer or any governmental agency.

(j) COUNTERPARTY UNDERSTANDS THAT THE TRANSACTION IS SUBJECT TO COMPLEX RISKS THAT MAY ARISE WITHOUT WARNING AND MAY AT TIMES BE VOLATILE AND THAT LOSSES MAY OCCUR QUICKLY AND IN UNANTICIPATED MAGNITUDE AND IS WILLING TO ACCEPT SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS AND ASSUME (FINANCIALLY AND OTHERWISE) SUCH RISKS.

(k) Counterparty (A) is capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to all transactions and investment strategies involving a security or securities; (B) will exercise independent judgment in evaluating the recommendations of any broker-dealer or its associated persons, unless it has otherwise notified the broker-dealer in writing; and (C) has total assets of at least USD 50 million.

(l) Counterparty is not as of the Trade Date, and Counterparty shall not be after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereby, "insolvent" (as such term is defined in Section 101(32) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (Title 11 of the United States Code) (the "**Bankruptcy Code**")) and Counterparty would be able to purchase 3,881,985 Shares in compliance with the laws of the jurisdiction of Counterparty's incorporation or organization.

(m) Counterparty understands, agrees and acknowledges that Dealer has no obligation or intention to register the Transaction under the Securities Act, any state securities law or other applicable federal securities law.

(n) Without limiting the generality of Section 3(a)(iii) of the Agreement, the Transaction will not violate Rule 13e-1 or Rule 13e-4 under the Exchange Act.

(o) Counterparty has received, read and understands the OTC Options Risk Disclosure Statement provided by Dealer and a copy of the most recent disclosure pamphlet prepared by The Options Clearing Corporation entitled "Characteristics and Risks of Standardized Options".

9. Other Provisions.

(a) [*Reserved.*]

(b) *Repurchase Notices*. Counterparty shall, on any day on which Counterparty effects any repurchase of Shares, promptly give Dealer a written notice of such repurchase (a "**Repurchase Notice**") on such day if following such repurchase, the number of outstanding Shares as determined on such day is (i) less than 59.67 million (in the case of the first such notice) or (ii) thereafter more than 4.26 million less than the number of Shares included in the immediately preceding Repurchase Notice. Counterparty agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Dealer and its affiliates and their respective officers, directors, employees, affiliates, advisors, agents and controlling persons (each, an "**Indemnified Person**") from and against any and all direct losses (including losses relating to Dealer's commercially reasonable hedging activities as a consequence of becoming, or of the risk of becoming, a Section 16 "insider", including without limitation, any forbearance from commercially reasonable hedging activities or cessation of commercially reasonable hedging activities and any losses in connection therewith with respect to the Transaction), claims, damages, judgments, liabilities and reasonable expenses (including commercially reasonable attorney's fees of one outside counsel in each relevant jurisdiction), joint or several, which an Indemnified Person may become subject to, as a result of Counterparty's failure to provide Dealer with a Repurchase Notice on the day and in the manner specified in this paragraph, and to reimburse, within 30 days, upon written request, each of such Indemnified Persons for any reasonable legal or other expenses incurred in connection with investigating, preparing for, providing testimony or other evidence in connection with or defending any of the foregoing. If any suit, action, proceeding (including any governmental or regulatory

investigation), claim or demand shall be brought or asserted against the Indemnified Person as a result of Counterparty's failure to provide Dealer with a Repurchase Notice in accordance with this paragraph, such Indemnified Person shall promptly notify Counterparty in writing, and Counterparty, upon request of the Indemnified Person, shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Person to represent the Indemnified Person and any others Counterparty may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the commercially reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel related to such proceeding. Counterparty shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding contemplated by this paragraph that is effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, Counterparty agrees to indemnify any Indemnified Person from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. Counterparty shall not, without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Person (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding contemplated by this paragraph that is in respect of which any Indemnified Person is a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such Indemnified Person, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such Indemnified Person from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding on terms reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnified Person. If the indemnification provided for in this paragraph is unavailable to an Indemnified Person or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to therein, then Counterparty hereunder, in lieu of indemnifying such Indemnified Person thereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Person as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities. The remedies provided for in this paragraph (b) are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies which may otherwise be available to any Indemnified Person at law or in equity. The indemnity and contribution agreements contained in this paragraph shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of the termination of the Transaction.

(c) *Regulation M*. Counterparty is not on the Trade Date engaged in a distribution, as such term is used in Regulation M under the Exchange Act, of any securities of Counterparty, other than a distribution meeting the requirements of the exception set forth in Rules 101(b)(10) and 102(b)(7) of Regulation M. Counterparty shall not, until the second Scheduled Trading Day immediately following the Effective Date, engage in any such distribution.

(d) *No Manipulation*. Counterparty is not entering into the Transaction to create actual or apparent trading activity in the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for the Shares) or to raise or depress or otherwise manipulate the price of the Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for the Shares) or otherwise in violation of the Exchange Act.

(e) *Transfer or Assignment*.

(i) Counterparty shall have the right to transfer or assign its rights and obligations hereunder with respect to all, but not less than all, of the Options hereunder (such Options, the "**Transfer Options**"); *provided* that such transfer or assignment shall be subject to reasonable conditions that Dealer may impose, including but not limited to the following conditions:

(A) With respect to any Transfer Options, Counterparty shall not be released from its notice and indemnification obligations pursuant to Section 9(b) or any obligations under Section 9(n) or 9(s) of this Confirmation;

(B) Any Transfer Options shall only be transferred or assigned to a third party that is a United States person (as defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"));

(C) Such transfer or assignment shall be effected on terms, including any reasonable undertakings by such third party (including, but not limited to, an undertaking with respect to compliance with applicable securities laws in a manner that, in

the reasonable judgment of Dealer, will not expose Dealer to material risks under applicable securities laws) and execution of any reasonable documentation and delivery of legal opinions with respect to securities laws and other matters by such third party and Counterparty, as are reasonably requested and reasonably satisfactory to Dealer;

(D) Dealer will not, as a result of such transfer and assignment, be required to pay the transferee on any payment date an amount under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement greater than an amount that Dealer would have been required to pay to Counterparty in the absence of such transfer and assignment;

(E) An Event of Default, Potential Event of Default or Termination Event will not occur as a result of such transfer and assignment;

(F) Without limiting the generality of clause (B), Counterparty shall cause the transferee to make such Payee Tax Representations and to provide such tax documentation as may be reasonably requested by Dealer to permit Dealer to determine that results described in clauses (D) and (E) will not occur upon or after such transfer and assignment; and

(G) Counterparty shall be responsible for all reasonable costs and expenses, including reasonable counsel fees, incurred by Dealer in connection with such transfer or assignment.

(ii) Dealer may transfer or assign all or any part of its rights or obligations under the Transaction (A) without Counterparty's consent to any affiliate of Dealer (1) that has a long-term issuer rating or a rating for its long-term, unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness, in either case, that is equal to or better than Dealer's credit rating at the time of such transfer or assignment, or (2) whose obligations hereunder will be guaranteed, pursuant to the terms of a customary guarantee in a form used by Dealer generally for similar transactions, by Dealer or Dealer's ultimate parent, or (B) with Counterparty's consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) to any other third party with a long-term issuer rating or a rating for its long-term, unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness, as the case may be, equal to or better than the lesser of (1) the credit rating of Dealer at the time of such transfer or assignment and (2) A- by Standard and Poor's Rating Group, Inc. or its successor ("**S&P**") or A3 by Moody's Investor Service, Inc. ("**Moody's**") or, if either S&P or Moody's ceases to rate such debt, at least an equivalent rating or better by a substitute rating agency mutually agreed by Counterparty and Dealer; *provided* that any transfer or assignment described in clause (A) or (B) above shall not result in a deemed exchange by Counterparty within the meaning of Section 1001 of the Code; *provided further* that (x) Counterparty will not be required, as a result of such transfer or assignment, to pay the transferee or assignee on any payment date an amount under Section 2(d)(i)(4) of the Agreement greater than the amount, if any, that Counterparty would have been required to pay Dealer in the absence of such transfer or assignment and (y) Dealer shall cause the transferee or assignee to make such Payee Tax Representations and to provide such tax documentation as may be reasonably requested by Counterparty to permit Counterparty to determine that the results described in clause (x) of this proviso will not occur upon or after such transfer or assignment. If at any time at which (A) the Section 16 Percentage exceeds 8.5%, (B) the Option Equity Percentage exceeds 14.5%, or (C) the Share Amount exceeds the Applicable Share Limit (if any applies) (any such condition described in clauses (A), (B) or (C), an "**Excess Ownership Position**"), Dealer is unable after using its commercially reasonable efforts to effect a transfer or assignment of Options to a third party on pricing terms reasonably acceptable to Dealer and within a time period reasonably acceptable to Dealer such that no Excess Ownership Position exists, then Dealer may designate any Exchange Business Day as an Early Termination Date with respect to a portion of the

Transaction (the "**Terminated Portion**"), such that following such partial termination no Excess Ownership Position exists. In the event that Dealer so designates an Early Termination Date with respect to a portion of the Transaction, a payment shall be made pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (1) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the number of Options underlying the Terminated Portion, (2) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such partial termination and (3) the Terminated Portion were the sole Affected Transaction (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of Section 9(l) shall apply to any amount that is payable by Dealer to Counterparty pursuant to this sentence as if Counterparty was not the Affected Party). Dealer shall notify Counterparty of an Excess Ownership Position with respect to which it intends to seek a transfer or assignment as soon as reasonably practicable after becoming aware of such an Excess Ownership Position. The "**Section 16 Percentage**" as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, (A) the numerator of which is the number of Shares that Dealer and any of its affiliates or any other person subject to aggregation with Dealer for purposes of the "beneficial ownership" test under Section 13 of the Exchange Act, or any "group" (within the meaning of Section 13 of the Exchange Act) of which Dealer is or may be deemed to be a part beneficially owns (within the meaning of Section 13 of the Exchange Act), without duplication, on such day (or, to the extent that for any reason the equivalent calculation under Section 16 of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder results in a higher number, such higher number) and (B) the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding on such day. The "**Option Equity Percentage**" as of any day is the fraction, expressed as a percentage, (A) the numerator of which is the sum of (1) the product of the Number of Options and the Option Entitlement and (2) the aggregate number of Shares underlying any other call option transaction sold by Dealer to Counterparty, and (B) the denominator of which is the number of Shares outstanding. The "**Share Amount**" as of any day is the number of Shares that Dealer and any person whose ownership position would be aggregated with that of Dealer (Dealer or any such person, a "**Dealer Person**") under any law, rule, regulation, regulatory order or organizational documents or contracts of Counterparty that are, in each case, applicable to ownership of Shares ("**Applicable Restrictions**"), owns, beneficially owns, constructively owns, controls, holds the power to vote or otherwise meets a relevant definition of ownership under any Applicable Restriction, as determined by Dealer in its reasonable discretion. The "**Applicable Share Limit**" means a number of Shares equal to (A) the minimum number of Shares that would give rise to reporting or registration obligations (except for any filings of Form 13F, Schedule 13D or Schedule 13G under the Exchange Act) or other requirements (including obtaining prior approval from any person or entity) of a Dealer Person, or is reasonably likely to result in an adverse effect on a Dealer Person, under any Applicable Restriction, as determined by Dealer in its reasonable discretion, *minus* (B) 1% of the number of Shares outstanding.

(iii) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Confirmation to the contrary requiring or allowing Dealer to purchase, sell, receive or deliver any Shares or other securities, or make or receive any payment in cash, to or from Counterparty, Dealer may designate any of its affiliates to purchase, sell, receive or deliver such Shares or other securities, or to make or receive such payment in cash, and otherwise to perform Dealer's obligations in respect of the Transaction and any such designee may assume such obligations; *provided* that Counterparty shall have recourse to Dealer in the event of failure by such designee to perform any of such obligations hereunder. Dealer shall be discharged of its obligations to Counterparty to the extent of any such performance to Counterparty by such affiliate of Dealer.

(f) *Staggered Settlement*. If upon advice of counsel with respect to applicable legal and regulatory requirements, including any requirements relating to Dealer's hedging activities hereunder, Dealer reasonably determines that it would not be practicable or advisable to deliver, or to acquire Shares to deliver, any or all of the Shares to be delivered by Dealer on any Settlement Date for the Transaction, Dealer may, by notice to Counterparty on or prior to any Settlement Date (a "**Nominal Settlement Date**"), elect to deliver the Shares on two or more dates (each, a "**Staggered Settlement Date**") as follows:

(i) in such notice, Dealer will specify to Counterparty the related Staggered Settlement Dates (each of which will be on or prior to such Nominal Settlement Date) and the number of Shares that it will deliver on each Staggered Settlement Date;

(ii) the aggregate number of Shares that Dealer will deliver to Counterparty hereunder on all such Staggered Settlement Dates will equal the number of Shares that Dealer would otherwise be required to deliver on such Nominal Settlement Date; and

(iii) if the Net Share Settlement terms or the Combination Settlement terms set forth above were to apply on the Nominal Settlement Date, then the Net Share Settlement terms or the Combination Settlement terms, as the case may be, will apply on each Staggered Settlement Date, except that the Shares otherwise deliverable on such Nominal Settlement Date will be allocated among such Staggered Settlement Dates as specified by Dealer in the notice referred to in clause (i) above.

(g) [*Reserved.*]

(h) [*Reserved.*]

(i) *Additional Termination Events*.

(i) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation, upon any Early Conversion in respect of which a "Notice of Conversion" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) that is effective as to Counterparty has been delivered by the relevant converting "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture):

(A) Counterparty shall, within five Scheduled Trading Days of the Conversion Date for such Early Conversion, provide written notice (an "**Early Conversion Notice**") to Dealer specifying the number of Convertible Notes surrendered for conversion on such Conversion Date (such Convertible Notes, the "**Affected Convertible Notes**"), and the giving of such Early Conversion Notice shall constitute an Additional Termination Event as provided in this clause (i);

(B) upon receipt of any such Early Conversion Notice, Dealer shall designate an Exchange Business Day as an Early Termination Date (which Exchange Business Day shall be on or as promptly as reasonably practicable after the related settlement date for such Affected Convertible Notes) with respect to the portion of the Transaction corresponding to a number of Options (the "**Affected Number of Options**") equal to the lesser of (x) the number of Affected Convertible Notes *minus* the "Affected Number of Options" (as defined in the Base Call Option Confirmation), if any, that relate to such Affected Convertible Notes and (y) the Number of Options as of the Conversion Date for such Early Conversion;

(C) any payment hereunder with respect to such termination (the "**Conversion Unwind Payment**") shall be calculated pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (x) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the Affected Number of Options, (y) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such Additional Termination Event and (z) the terminated portion of the Transaction were the sole Affected Transaction (and the provisions of Section 9(l) shall not apply to any amount that is payable by

Dealer to Counterparty pursuant to this Section 9(i)(i)); *provided* that the Conversion Unwind Payment (determined, for the avoidance of doubt, without regard to Section 9(i)(i)(E) below) shall not be greater than (1) the Applicable Percentage, *multiplied by* (2) the Affected Number of Options, *multiplied by* (3) (x) the sum of (i) the amount of cash paid (if any) to the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of an Affected Convertible Note upon conversion of such Affected Convertible Note and (ii) the number of Shares delivered (if any) to the "Holder" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) of an Affected Convertible Note upon conversion of such Affected Convertible Note, *multiplied by* the fair market value of one Share as determined by the Calculation Agent, *minus* (y) USD 1,000;

(D) for the avoidance of doubt, in determining the amount payable in respect of such Affected Transaction pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement, the Calculation Agent shall assume that (x) the relevant Early Conversion and any conversions, adjustments, agreements, payments, deliveries or acquisitions by or on behalf of Counterparty leading thereto had not occurred, (y) no adjustments to the "Conversion Rate" (as defined in the Indenture) have occurred pursuant to any Excluded Provision and (z) the corresponding Convertible Notes remain outstanding;

(E) if Counterparty has elected (or is deemed to have elected) to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the relevant Affected Convertible Notes (i) by Settlement in Shares or (ii) in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture, then, in lieu of paying the Conversion Unwind Payment entirely in cash as contemplated by the preceding provisions of this Section 9(i)(i), Dealer shall pay and/or deliver to Counterparty, on the date such Conversion Unwind Payment would otherwise be due (or within a commercially reasonable period of time thereafter, after taking into account existing liquidity conditions and Dealer's hedging and hedge unwind activity or settlement activity in connection with such delivery) (A) in the case where Counterparty has elected (or is deemed to have elected) to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the relevant Affected Convertible Notes (1) by Settlement in Shares or (2) in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture with a Specified Cash Amount equal to or less than USD 1,000, a number of Shares equal to the quotient of (x) the amount of such Conversion Unwind Payment (determined, for the avoidance of doubt, after taking into account the proviso in Section 9(i)(i)(C) above) *divided by* (y) the value of each Share to be delivered determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, including over a period of Exchange Business Days determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner (the "**Market Price**"), plus cash in lieu of any fractional Shares to be delivered with respect this subpart 9(i)(i)(E)(A), or (B) in the case where Counterparty has elected to settle its conversion obligations in respect of the relevant Affected Convertible Notes in a combination of cash and Shares pursuant to Section 14.02(a)(iv)(C) of the Indenture with a Specified Cash Amount greater than USD 1,000, (x) an amount of cash equal to the lesser of (1) the amount of such Conversion Unwind Payment and (2) the product of (I) the product of the Applicable Percentage and the excess of such Specified Cash Amount over USD 1,000 and (II) the Affected Number of Options and (y) if the amount of such Conversion Unwind Payment exceeds the amount of cash calculated pursuant to the immediately preceding clause (B)(x)(2), a number of Shares equal to the quotient of (I) the amount of such excess *divided by* (II) the Market Price, plus cash in lieu of any fractional Shares to be delivered with respect this subpart 9(i)(i)(E)(B); and

(F) the Transaction shall remain in full force and effect, except that, as of the Conversion Date for such Early Conversion, the Number of Options shall be reduced by the Affected Number of Options.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation if an event of default with respect to Counterparty occurs under the terms of the Convertible Notes as set forth in Section 6.01 of the Indenture, and such event of default results in the Convertible Notes becoming or being declared due and payable pursuant to the Indenture, then such event of default shall constitute an Additional Termination Event applicable to the Transaction and, with respect to such Additional Termination Event, (A) Counterparty shall be deemed to be the sole Affected Party, (B) the Transaction shall be the sole Affected Transaction and (C) Dealer shall be the party entitled to designate an Early Termination Date pursuant to Section 6(b) of the Agreement (which Early Termination Date shall be on or as promptly as reasonably practicable after the date on which Dealer becomes aware of the occurrence of such acceleration).

(iii) Promptly (but in any event within five Scheduled Trading Days) following any Repurchase Event (as defined below), Counterparty may notify Dealer of such Repurchase Event and the aggregate principal amount of Convertible Notes subject to such Repurchase Event (any such notice, a "**Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice**"); *provided* that any such Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice shall contain an acknowledgment by Counterparty of its responsibilities under applicable securities laws, and in particular Section 9 and Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, in respect of such Repurchase Event and the delivery of such Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice. The receipt by Dealer from Counterparty of any Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice shall constitute an Additional Termination Event as provided in this Section 9(i)(iii). Upon receipt of any such Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice, Dealer shall designate an Exchange Business Day following receipt of such Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice (which Exchange Business Day shall be on or as promptly as reasonably practicable after the related settlement date for the relevant Repurchase Event) as an Early Termination Date with respect to the portion of the Transaction corresponding to a number of Options (the "**Repurchase Options**") equal to the lesser of (A) (x) the aggregate principal amount of such Convertible Notes specified in such Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice, *divided by* USD 1,000, *minus* (y) the number of "Repurchase Options" (as defined in the Base Call Option Confirmation), if any, that relate to such Convertible Notes (and for the purposes of determining whether any Options under this Confirmation or under the Base Call Option Confirmation will be among the Repurchase Options hereunder or under, and as defined in, the Base Call Option Confirmation, the Convertible Notes specified in such Convertible Notes Repurchase Notice shall be allocated first to the Base Call Option Confirmation until all Options thereunder are exercised or terminated) and (B) the Number of Options as of the date Dealer designates such Early Termination Date and, as of such date, the Number of Options shall be reduced by the number of Repurchase Options. Any payment hereunder with respect to such termination shall be calculated pursuant to Section 6 of the Agreement as if (1) an Early Termination Date had been designated in respect of a Transaction having terms identical to the Transaction and a Number of Options equal to the number of Repurchase Options, (2) Counterparty were the sole Affected Party with respect to such Additional Termination Event and (3) the terminated portion of the Transaction were the sole Affected Transaction (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of Section 9(l) shall apply to any amount that is payable by Dealer to Counterparty pursuant to this Section 9(i)(iii) as if Counterparty were not the Affected Party). "**Repurchase Event**" means that (i) any Convertible Notes are repurchased (whether pursuant to Section 15.02 of the Indenture or otherwise) by Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries, (ii) any Convertible Notes are delivered to Counterparty in exchange for delivery of any property or assets of Counterparty or any of its subsidiaries (howsoever described), (iii) any principal of any of the Convertible Notes is repaid prior

to the final maturity date of the Convertible Notes (other than upon acceleration of the Convertible Notes described in Section 9(i)(ii)), or (iv) any Convertible Notes are exchanged by or for the benefit of the "Holders" (as such term is defined in the Indenture) thereof for any other securities of Counterparty or any of its Affiliates (or any other property, or any combination thereof) pursuant to any exchange offer or similar transaction; *provided* that no (x) conversion of Convertible Notes pursuant to the terms of the Indenture nor (y) exchange in lieu of repurchase of Convertible Notes pursuant to Section 15.06 of the Indenture where a designated financial institution pays, in exchange for such Convertible Notes, the related "Fundamental Change Repurchase Price" on the related "Fundamental Change Repurchase Date" (as such terms are defined in the Indenture) shall constitute a Repurchase Event.

(j) *Amendments to Equity Definitions*.

(i) Section 11.2(e)(vii) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by (x) inserting the words "similar corporate" immediately prior to the word "event"; (y) deleting the words "diluting or concentrative" and replacing them with the word "material"; and (z) adding the phrase "or the Options" at the end of the sentence.

(ii) Section 12.9(b)(i) of the Equity Definitions is hereby amended by replacing "either party may elect" with "Dealer may elect or, if Counterparty represents that it and its officers and directors are not aware of any material nonpublic information with respect to Counterparty or the Shares, Counterparty may elect,".

(k) *No Collateral or Setoff*. Neither party shall have the right to set off any obligation that it may have to the other party under the Transaction against any obligation such other party may have to it, whether arising under the Agreement, this Confirmation or any other agreement between the parties hereto, by operation of law or otherwise.

(l) *Alternative Calculations and Payment on Early Termination and on Certain Extraordinary Events*. If (a) an Early Termination Date (whether as a result of an Event of Default or a Termination Event) occurs or is designated with respect to the Transaction or (b) the Transaction is cancelled or terminated upon the occurrence of an Extraordinary Event (except as a result of (i) a Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event in which the consideration to be paid to holders of Shares consists solely of cash, (ii) a Merger Event or Tender Offer that is within Counterparty's control, or (iii) an Event of Default in which Counterparty is the Defaulting Party or a Termination Event in which Counterparty is the Affected Party other than an Event of Default of the type described in Section 5(a)(iii), (v), (vi), (vii) or (viii) of the Agreement or a Termination Event of the type described in Section 5(b) of the Agreement, in each case that resulted from an event or events outside Counterparty's control), and if Dealer would owe any amount to Counterparty pursuant to Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement or any Cancellation Amount pursuant to Article 12 of the Equity Definitions (any such amount, a "**Payment Obligation**"), then Dealer shall satisfy the Payment Obligation by the Share Termination Alternative (as defined below), unless (a) Counterparty gives irrevocable telephonic notice to Dealer, confirmed in writing within one Scheduled Trading Day, no later than 12:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the date of the Merger Date, Tender Offer Date, Announcement Date (in the case of a Nationalization, Insolvency or Delisting), Early Termination Date or date of cancellation, as applicable, of its election that the Share Termination Alternative shall not apply, (b) Counterparty remakes the representation set forth in Section 8(f) as of the date of such election and (c) Dealer agrees, in its commercially reasonable discretion, to such election, in which case the provisions of Section 12.7 or Section 12.9 of the Equity Definitions, or the provisions of Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement, as the case may be, shall apply.

Share Termination Alternative:	If applicable, Dealer shall deliver to Counterparty the Share Termination Delivery Property on, or within a commercially reasonable period of time after, the

	date when the relevant Payment Obligation would otherwise be due pursuant to Section 12.7 or 12.9 of the Equity Definitions or Section 6(d)(ii) and 6(e) of the Agreement, as applicable, in satisfaction of such Payment Obligation in the manner reasonably requested by Counterparty free of payment.
Share Termination Delivery Property:	A number of Share Termination Delivery Units, as calculated by the Calculation Agent, equal to the Payment Obligation divided by the Share Termination Unit Price. The Calculation Agent shall adjust the Share Termination Delivery Property by replacing any fractional portion of a security therein with an amount of cash equal to the value of such fractional security based on the values used to calculate the Share Termination Unit Price.
Share Termination Unit Price:	The value to Dealer of property contained in one Share Termination Delivery Unit, as determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and by commercially reasonable means and notified by the Calculation Agent to Dealer at the time of notification of the Payment Obligation. For the avoidance of doubt, the parties agree that in determining the Share Termination Delivery Unit Price the Calculation Agent may consider the purchase price paid in connection with the purchase of Share Termination Delivery Property.
Share Termination Delivery Unit:	One Share or, if the Shares have changed into cash or any other property or the right to receive cash or any other property as the result of a Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event (any such cash or other property, the "**Exchange Property**"), a unit consisting of the type and amount of such Exchange Property received by a holder of one Share (without consideration of any requirement to pay cash or other consideration in lieu of fractional amounts of any securities) in such Nationalization, Insolvency or Merger Event, as determined by the Calculation Agent.
Failure to Deliver:	Applicable
Other applicable provisions:	If Share Termination Alternative is applicable, the provisions of Sections 9.8, 9.9 and 9.11 (as modified above) of the Equity Definitions and the provisions set forth opposite the caption "Representation and Agreement" in Section 2 will be applicable, except that all references in such provisions to "Physically-settled" shall be read as references to "Share Termination Settled" and all references to "Shares" shall be read as references to "Share Termination Delivery Units". "Share Termination Settled" in relation to the Transaction means that the Share Termination Alternative is applicable to the Transaction.

(m) *Waiver of Jury Trial*. Each party waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any right it may have to a trial by jury in respect of any suit, action or proceeding relating to the Transaction. Each party (i) certifies that no representative, agent or attorney of either party has represented, expressly or otherwise, that such other party would not, in the event of such a suit, action or proceeding, seek to enforce the foregoing waiver and (ii) acknowledges that it and the other party have been induced to enter into the Transaction, as applicable, by, among other things, the mutual waivers and certifications provided herein.

(n) *Registration.* Counterparty hereby agrees that if, in the good faith reasonable judgment of Dealer, based on the advice of counsel, the Shares ("**Hedge Shares**") acquired by Dealer for the purpose of hedging its obligations pursuant to the Transaction cannot be sold in the public market by Dealer without registration under the Securities Act, Counterparty shall, at its election, either (i) in order to allow Dealer to sell the Hedge Shares in a registered offering, make available to Dealer an effective registration statement under the Securities Act and enter into an agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Dealer, substantially in the form of an underwriting agreement for a registered secondary offering of a similar size; *provided, however*, that if Dealer, in its sole reasonable discretion, is not satisfied with access to due diligence materials, the results of its due diligence investigation, or the procedures and documentation for the registered offering referred to above, then clause (ii) or clause (iii) of this paragraph shall apply at the election of Counterparty, (ii) in order to allow Dealer to sell the Hedge Shares in a private placement, enter into a private placement agreement substantially similar to private placement purchase agreements customary for private placements of equity securities of similar size, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Dealer (in which case, the Calculation Agent shall make any adjustments to the terms of the Transaction that are necessary, in its commercially reasonable judgment, to account for any commercially reasonable discount from the public market price of the Shares incurred on the sale of Hedge Shares in a private placement), or (iii) purchase the Hedge Shares from Dealer at the Relevant Price on such Exchange Business Days, and in the amounts, requested by Dealer.

(o) *Tax Disclosure*. Effective from the date of commencement of discussions concerning the Transaction, Counterparty and each of its employees, representatives, or other agents may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax treatment and tax structure of the Transaction and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to Counterparty relating to such tax treatment and tax structure.

(p) *Right to Extend*. Dealer may postpone or add, in whole or in part, any Valid Day or Valid Days during the Settlement Averaging Period or any other date of valuation, payment or delivery by Dealer, with respect to some or all of the Options hereunder, if Dealer reasonably determines, in its commercially reasonable judgment and, in respect of clause (ii) below, based on the advice of counsel, that such action is reasonably necessary or advisable (i) to preserve Dealer's hedging or hedge unwind activity hereunder in light of existing liquidity conditions (but only if there is a material decrease in liquidity relative to Dealer's expectations on the Trade Date) or (ii) to enable Dealer to effect transactions in Shares in connection with its hedging, hedge unwind or settlement activity hereunder in a manner that would, if Dealer were the Issuer or an affiliated purchaser of the Issuer, be in compliance with applicable legal or regulatory requirements, requirements of self-regulatory organizations with jurisdiction over Dealer or its affiliates, or related policies and procedures adopted in good faith by Dealer (so long as such policies and procedures would generally be applicable to counterparties similar to Counterparty and transactions similar to the Transaction); *provided* that no such Valid Day or other date of valuation, payment or delivery may be postponed or added more than 50 Valid Days after the original Valid Day or other date of valuation, payment or delivery, as the case may be.

(q) *Status of Claims in Bankruptcy*. Dealer acknowledges and agrees that this Confirmation is not intended to convey to Dealer rights against Counterparty with respect to the Transaction that are senior to the claims of common stockholders of Counterparty in any United States bankruptcy proceedings of Counterparty; *provided* that nothing herein shall limit or shall be deemed to limit Dealer's right to pursue remedies in the event of a breach by Counterparty of its obligations and agreements with respect to the Transaction; *provided further* that nothing herein shall limit or shall be deemed to limit Dealer's rights in respect of any transactions other than the Transaction.

(r) *Securities Contract; Swap Agreement*. The parties hereto intend for (i) the Transaction to be a "securities contract" and a "swap agreement" as defined in the Bankruptcy Code, and the parties hereto to be entitled to the protections afforded by, among other Sections, Sections 362(b)(6), 362(b)(17), 546(e), 546(g), 555 and 560 of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) a party's right to liquidate the Transaction and to exercise any other remedies upon the occurrence of any Event of Default under the Agreement with respect to the other party to constitute a "contractual right" as described in the Bankruptcy Code, and (iii) each payment and delivery of cash, securities or other property hereunder to constitute a "margin payment" or "settlement payment" and a "transfer" as defined in the Bankruptcy Code.

(s) *Notice of Certain Other Events*. Counterparty covenants and agrees that:

(i) promptly following the public announcement of the results of any election by the holders of Shares with respect to the consideration due upon consummation of any Merger Event, Counterparty shall give Dealer written notice of (x) the weighted average of the types and amounts of consideration that holders of Shares have elected to receive upon consummation of such Merger Event or (y) if no holders of Shares affirmatively make such election, the types and amounts of consideration actually received by holders of Shares (the date of such notification, the "**Consideration Notification Date**"); *provided* that in no event shall the Consideration Notification Date be later than the date on which such Merger Event is consummated; and

(ii) (A) Counterparty shall give Dealer commercially reasonable advance written notice of the section or sections of the Indenture pursuant to which any adjustment will be made to the Convertible Notes in connection with any Potential Adjustment Event, Merger Event or Tender Offer and (B) promptly following any such adjustment, Counterparty shall give Dealer written notice of the details of such adjustment.

(t) *Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act*. In connection with Section 739 of the Wall Street Transparency and Accountability Act of 2010 ("**WSTAA**"), the parties hereby agree that neither the enactment of WSTAA or any regulation under the WSTAA, nor any requirement under WSTAA or an amendment made by WSTAA, shall limit or otherwise impair either party's otherwise applicable rights to terminate, renegotiate, modify, amend or supplement this Confirmation or the Agreement, as applicable, arising from a termination event, force majeure, illegality, increased costs, regulatory change or similar event under this Confirmation, the Equity Definitions incorporated herein, or the Agreement (including, but not limited to, rights arising from Change in Law, Hedging Disruption, an Excess Ownership Position, or Illegality (as defined in the Agreement)).

(u) *Agreements and Acknowledgements Regarding Hedging*. Counterparty understands, acknowledges and agrees that: (A) at any time on and prior to the Expiration Date, Dealer and its affiliates may buy or sell Shares or other securities or buy or sell options or futures contracts or enter into swaps or other derivative securities in order to adjust its hedge position with respect to the Transaction; (B) Dealer and its affiliates also may be active in the market for Shares other than in connection with hedging activities in relation to the Transaction; (C) Dealer shall make its own determination as to whether, when or in what manner any hedging or market activities in securities of Issuer shall be conducted and shall do so in a manner that it deems appropriate to hedge its price and market risk with respect to the Relevant Prices; and (D) any market activities of Dealer and its affiliates with respect to Shares may affect the market price and volatility of Shares, as well as the Relevant Prices, each in a manner that may be adverse to Counterparty.

(v) *Early Unwind.* In the event the sale of the "Option Securities" (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) is not consummated with the Initial Purchasers for any reason by 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Premium Payment Date, or such later date as agreed upon by the parties (the Premium Payment Date or such later date, the "**Early Unwind Date**"), the Transaction shall automatically terminate (the "**Early Unwind**") on the Early Unwind Date and (i) the Transaction and all of the respective rights and obligations of Dealer and Counterparty under the Transaction shall be cancelled and terminated and (ii) each party shall be released and discharged by the other party from and agrees not to make any claim against the other party with respect to any obligations or liabilities of the other party arising out of and to be performed in connection with the Transaction either prior to or after the Early Unwind Date. Each of Dealer and Counterparty represents and acknowledges to the other that, upon an Early Unwind, all obligations with respect to the Transaction shall be deemed fully and finally discharged.

(w) *Payment by Counterparty*. In the event that, following payment of the Premium, (i) an Early Termination Date occurs or is designated with respect to the Transaction as a result of a Termination Event or an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default arising under Section 5(a)(ii) or 5(a)(iv) of the Agreement) and, as a result, Counterparty owes to Dealer an amount calculated under Section 6(e) of the Agreement, or (ii) Counterparty owes to Dealer, pursuant to Section 12.7 or Section 12.9 of the Equity Definitions, an amount calculated under Section 12.8 of the Equity Definitions, such amount shall be deemed to be zero.

(x) *Other Adjustments Pursuant to the Equity Definitions*. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Confirmation, solely for purposes of this Section 9(x), the terms "Potential Adjustment Event," "Merger Event," and "Tender Offer" shall each have the meanings assigned to such term in the Equity Definitions (as amended by Section 9(j)(i)), and upon the occurrence of a Merger Date, the occurrence of a Tender Offer Date, or the declaration by Counterparty of the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event, respectively, as such terms are defined in the Equity Definitions, the Calculation Agent may, in its sole discretion, adjust the Cap Price to preserve the fair value of the Options to Dealer; *provided* that in no event shall the Cap Price be less than the Strike Price; *provided further* that any adjustment to the Cap Price made pursuant to this Section 9(x) shall be made without duplication of any other adjustment or determination hereunder (including, for the avoidance of doubt, adjustments or determinations made in accordance with "Method of Adjustment," "Consequences of Merger Events/Tender Offers" and "Consequences of Announcement Events" in Section 3 above).

(y) *Tax Representations*. For the purpose of Section 3(f) of the Agreement:

(i) Dealer makes the following representation to Counterparty: It is a "U.S. person" (as that term is used in section 1.1441-4(a)(3)(ii) of the United States Treasury Regulations) for United States federal income tax purposes. It is a bank organized in the United States and is an exempt recipient under section 1.6049-4(c)(1)(ii)(M) of the United States Treasury Regulations.

(ii) Dealer makes the following representation to Counterparty: it is a "dealer" within the meaning of Section 1.1001-4(b)(1) of the United States Treasury Regulations.

(iii) Counterparty makes the following representation to Dealer: it is a corporation established under the laws of the State of Delaware and is a "United States person" (as that term is defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code).

(z) *Tax Forms*. For the purpose of Sections 4(a)(i) and 4(a)(ii) of the Agreement, each party agrees to deliver the following documents, as applicable:

(i) Dealer shall provide to Counterparty a valid U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("**IRS**") Form W-9 on or before the date of execution of this Confirmation, promptly upon reasonable request of Counterparty, and promptly upon learning that any form or other document previously provided by Dealer has become obsolete or incorrect.

(ii) Counterparty shall provide to Dealer a valid IRS Form W-9 on or before the date of execution of this Confirmation, promptly upon reasonable request of Dealer, and promptly upon learning that any form or other document previously provided by Counterparty has become obsolete or incorrect.

(aa) *Certain Withholding Taxes*. "Indemnifiable Tax" as defined in Section 14 of the Agreement shall not include any tax imposed or collected pursuant to Section 871(m) of the Code or Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code, or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such Sections of the Code (a "**FATCA Withholding Tax**"). For the avoidance of doubt, a FATCA Withholding Tax is a Tax the deduction or withholding of which is required by applicable law for the purposes of Section 2(d) of the Agreement.

(bb) *Conduct Rules*. Each party acknowledges and agrees to be bound by the Conduct Rules of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. applicable to transactions in options, and further agrees not to violate the position and exercise limits set forth therein.

Counterparty hereby agrees (a) to check this Confirmation carefully and immediately upon receipt so that errors or discrepancies can be promptly identified and rectified and (b) to confirm that the foregoing (in the exact form provided by Dealer) correctly sets forth the terms of the agreement between Dealer and Counterparty with respect to the Transaction, by manually signing this Confirmation or this page hereof as evidence of agreement to such terms and providing the other information requested herein and immediately returning an executed copy to Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, Equity Derivatives Documentation Department, Facsimile No. (212) 428-1980/83.

Very truly yours,

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC

By: /s/ Gianfranco Bartellino
Authorized Signatory
Name: Gianfranco Bartellino

Accepted and confirmed
as of the Trade Date:

Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.

By: /s/ Sandesh Mahatme
Authorized Signatory
Name: Sandesh Mahatme

Exhibit 99.1

Sarepta Therapeutics Announces Proposed Offering of $375 Million of Convertible Senior Notes Due 2024

— Chief executive officer indicates interest in purchasing $2 million of shares of Sarepta's common stock —

CAMBRIDGE, Mass., November 7, 2017 (GLOBE NEWSWIRE) — Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. (NASDAQ:SRPT), a commercial-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on the discovery and development of precision genetic medicines to treat rare neuromuscular diseases, today announced that it intends to offer, subject to market and other conditions, $375 million aggregate principal amount of convertible senior unsecured notes that will mature on November 15, 2024. The notes will be offered and sold only to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Sarepta also expects to grant the initial purchasers of the notes an option to purchase up to an additional $75 million aggregate principal amount of the notes, solely to cover over-allotments.

Douglas Ingram, Sarepta's president and chief executive officer, has indicated an interest in purchasing approximately $2 million of shares of Sarepta's common stock from certain purchasers of notes in privately negotiated transactions effected through one or more of the initial purchasers of the notes or their respective affiliates, concurrently with the proposed offering. The purchase price per share of the common stock purchased by Mr. Ingram from certain purchasers of notes is expected to equal the closing price per share of Sarepta's common stock on the date of the pricing of the proposed offering.

Sarepta intends to use a portion of the net proceeds from the offering to pay the cost of certain capped call transactions (described below). Sarepta intends to use the remainder of the net proceeds from the offering to strengthen its balance sheet, improve its capital structure and to fund general corporate purposes.

The notes will bear cash interest, payable on May 15 and November 15 of each year, beginning on May 15, 2018. The notes will not be redeemable prior to maturity. The notes will be convertible, only during certain periods and subject to certain circumstances, into cash, shares of Sarepta common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of Sarepta common stock, at Sarepta's election. Final terms of the notes, including interest rate, conversion rate, conversion price, and certain other terms of the offering, will be determined at the time of pricing.

In connection with the pricing of the notes, Sarepta also expects to enter into privately negotiated capped call transactions with one or more of the initial purchasers and/or their respective affiliates and/or other financial institutions (the "option counterparties"). The capped call transactions are expected generally to reduce the potential dilution to Sarepta's common stock upon conversion and/or offset any cash payments Sarepta is required to make in excess of the principal amount of converted notes, as the case may be, of the notes in the event that the market price per share of Sarepta's common stock, as measured under the terms of the capped call transactions, is greater than the strike price of the capped call transactions, which initially corresponds to the conversion price of the notes and is subject to anti-dilution adjustments substantially similar to those applicable to the conversion rate of the notes. If, however, the market price per share of Sarepta's common stock, as measured under the terms of the capped call transactions, exceeds the cap price of the capped call transactions, there would nevertheless be dilution and/or there would not be an offset of such potential cash payments, in each case, upon conversion of the notes to the extent that such market price exceeds the cap price of the capped call transactions. If the initial purchasers of the notes exercise their over-allotment option, Sarepta expects to enter into additional capped call transactions with the option counterparties.

Sarepta expects that, in connection with establishing their initial hedges of the capped call transactions, the option counterparties or their respective affiliates will purchase shares of Sarepta's common stock and/or enter into various derivative transactions with respect to Sarepta's common stock concurrently with or shortly after the pricing of the notes. This activity could impact the market price of Sarepta's common stock or the notes at that time. In addition, the option counterparties or their respective affiliates may modify their hedge positions by entering into or unwinding various derivative transactions with respect to Sarepta's common stock and/or by purchasing or selling Sarepta's common stock or other securities of Sarepta's in secondary market transactions following the pricing of the notes and prior to the maturity of the notes (and are likely to do so during any observation period related to a conversion of notes). This activity could also impact the market price of Sarepta's common stock or the notes, which could affect the ability of holders to convert the notes and, to the extent the activity occurs during any observation period related to a conversion of the notes, it could affect the number of shares of Sarepta's common stock and value of the consideration that holders will receive upon conversion of the notes.

The offer and sale of the notes are not being registered under the Securities Act, or any state securities laws. The notes may not be offered or sold in the United States except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and any applicable state securities laws.

This news release does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy the securities described herein, nor shall there be any sale of these securities, in any state or jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the laws of such jurisdiction.

About Sarepta Therapeutics

Sarepta Therapeutics is a commercial-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on the discovery and development of precision genetic medicines to treat rare neuromuscular diseases. The Company is primarily focused on rapidly advancing the development of its potentially disease-modifying Duchenne muscular dystrophy (DMD) drug candidates.

Forward-Looking Statements

This press release contains forward-looking statements, including but not limited to statements about the expected terms, timing and size of the proposed offering and capped call transactions, as well as purchases of common stock by Sarepta's president and chief executive officer. These forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond Sarepta's control, including risks and uncertainties related to market conditions, the expected terms and timing of the proposed offering, the notes and the capped call transactions, the satisfaction of customary closing conditions related to the proposed offering and the risk that Sarepta may not be able to consummate the proposed offering on the anticipated terms, or at all. Applicable risks also include those that are included in the "Risk Factors" section of Sarepta's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the three months ended September 30, 2017, in addition to the risk factors that are included from time to time in Sarepta's subsequent SEC filings. Investors are cautioned not to rely on these forward-looking statements when making an investment decision. Any forward-looking statement in this press release represents Sarepta's views only as of the date of this press release and should not be relied upon as representing its views as of any subsequent date. Sarepta does not undertake any obligation to publicly update its forward-looking statements based on events or circumstances after the date hereof, except as required by applicable law. Sarepta's president and chief executive officer has no obligation to purchase any shares of company common stock.

Source: Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.

Media and Investors:
Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.
Ian Estepan, 617-274-4052
iestepan@sarepta.com
or
W2O Group
Brian Reid, 212-257-6725
breid@w2ogroup.com

Sarepta Therapeutics Prices $475 Million of Convertible Senior Notes Due 2024

— Chief executive officer purchases approximately $2 million of shares of Sarepta's common stock —

CAMBRIDGE, Mass., November 8, 2017 (GLOBE NEWSWIRE) — Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. (NASDAQ: SRPT), a commercial-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on the discovery and development of precision genetic medicines to treat rare neuromuscular diseases, today announced the pricing of $475 million aggregate principal amount of convertible senior unsecured notes that will mature on November 15, 2024. The notes are being offered and sold only to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Sarepta has also granted the initial purchasers of the notes an option to purchase up to an additional $95 million aggregate principal amount of the notes, solely to cover over-allotments. The sale of the notes to the initial purchasers is expected to settle on November 14, 2017, subject to customary closing conditions.

Concurrently with pricing of the offering, Douglas Ingram, Sarepta's president and chief executive officer, purchased approximately $2 million of shares of Sarepta's common stock from certain purchasers of notes in privately negotiated transactions effected through one or more of the initial purchasers of the notes or their respective affiliates. The purchase price per share of the common stock purchased by Mr. Ingram from certain purchasers of notes was $52.44, the closing price per share of Sarepta's common stock on November 8, 2017.

The notes will bear cash interest at a rate of 1.50%, payable on May 15 and November 15 of each year, beginning on May 15, 2018. The notes will not be redeemable prior to maturity. The notes will be convertible, only during certain periods and subject to certain circumstances, into cash, shares of Sarepta common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of Sarepta common stock, at Sarepta's election. The initial conversion rate for the notes is 13.6210 shares of Sarepta's common stock per $1,000 principal amount of the notes, which is equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately $73.42 per share of Sarepta's common stock, representing an approximately 40% conversion premium based on the last reported sale price of Sarepta's common stock of $52.44 per share on November 8, 2017.

Sarepta estimates that the net proceeds of the offering will be approximately $421 million (or approximately $505 million if the initial purchasers' over-allotment option is exercised in full), after deducting the initial purchasers' discounts and commissions and the net cost of the capped call transactions (described below), but prior to deducting estimated offering expenses. Sarepta intends to use the remainder of the net proceeds from the offering to strengthen its balance sheet, improve its capital structure and to fund general corporate purposes.

In connection with the pricing of the notes, Sarepta also entered into privately negotiated capped call transactions with one or more of the initial purchasers and/or their respective affiliates and/or other financial institutions (the "option counterparties"). The capped call transactions are expected generally to reduce the potential dilution to Sarepta's common stock upon conversion of the notes and/or offset any cash payments Sarepta is required to make in excess of the principal amount of converted notes, as the case may be, in the event that the market price per share of Sarepta's common stock, as measured under the terms of the capped call transactions, is greater than the strike price of the capped call transactions, which initially corresponds to the conversion price of the notes, and is subject to anti-dilution adjustments substantially similar to those applicable to the conversion rate of the notes. If, however, the market price per share of Sarepta's common stock, as measured under the terms of the capped call transactions, exceeds the cap price of the capped call transactions, there would nevertheless be dilution and/or there would not be an offset of such potential cash payments, in each case, upon conversion of the notes to the extent that such market price exceeds the cap price of the capped call transactions. The cap price of the capped call transactions will initially be $104.88 per share, which represents a premium of 100% over the last reported sale price of Sarepta's common stock of $52.44 per share on November 8, 2017, and is subject to certain adjustments under the terms of the capped call transactions. If the initial purchasers of the notes exercise their over-allotment option, Sarepta expects to enter into additional capped call transactions with the option counterparties.

Sarepta expects that, in connection with establishing their initial hedges of the capped call transactions, the option counterparties or their respective affiliates will purchase shares of Sarepta's common stock and/or enter into various derivative transactions with respect to Sarepta's common stock concurrently with or shortly after the pricing of the notes. This activity could impact the market price of Sarepta's common stock or the notes at that time. In addition, the option counterparties or their respective affiliates may modify their hedge positions by entering into or unwinding various derivative transactions with respect to Sarepta's common stock and/or by purchasing or selling Sarepta's common stock or other securities of Sarepta's in secondary market transactions following the pricing of the notes and prior to

the maturity of the notes (and are likely to do so during any observation period related to a conversion of notes). This activity could also impact the market price of Sarepta's common stock or the notes, which could affect the ability of holders to convert the notes and, to the extent the activity occurs during any observation period related to a conversion of the notes, it could affect the number of shares of Sarepta's common stock and value of the consideration that holders will receive upon conversion of the notes.

The offer and sale of the notes are not being registered under the Securities Act, or any state securities laws. The notes may not be offered or sold in the United States except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and any applicable state securities laws.

This news release does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy the securities described herein, nor shall there be any sale of these securities, in any state or jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the laws of such jurisdiction.

About Sarepta Therapeutics

Sarepta Therapeutics is a commercial-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on the discovery and development of precision genetic medicines to treat rare neuromuscular diseases. The Company is primarily focused on rapidly advancing the development of its potentially disease-modifying Duchenne muscular dystrophy (DMD) drug candidates.

Forward-Looking Statements

This press release contains forward-looking statements, including but not limited to statements regarding the estimated net proceeds of the offering and Sarepta's anticipated use of such net proceeds. These forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond Sarepta's control, including but not limited to those related to whether or not Sarepta will be able to consummate the offering and the capped call transactions on the timeline or with the terms anticipated, if at all. Applicable risks also include those that are included in the "Risk Factors" section of Sarepta's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the three months ended September 30, 2017, in addition to the risk factors that are included from time to time in Sarepta's subsequent SEC filings. Investors are cautioned not to rely on these forward-looking statements when making an investment decision. Any forward-looking statement in this press release represents Sarepta's views only as of the date of this press release and should not be relied upon as representing its views as of any subsequent date. Sarepta does not undertake any obligation to publicly update its forward-looking statements based on events or circumstances after the date hereof, except as required by applicable law.

Source: Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.

Media and Investors:
Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.
Ian Estepan, 617-274-4052
iestepan@sarepta.com
or
W2O Group
Brian Reid, 212-257-6725
breid@w2ogroup.com

Sarepta Therapeutics Announces Exercise of Initial Purchasers' Option to Purchase Additional Convertible Senior Notes Due 2024

—Capped call transactions raise the effective conversion price of the notes to $104.88, subject to future adjustments—

CAMBRIDGE, Mass., November 9, 2017 (GLOBE NEWSWIRE) — Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc. (NASDAQ: SRPT), a commercial-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on the discovery and development of precision genetic medicines to treat rare neuromuscular diseases, today announced the exercise in full on the initial purchasers' option to purchase an additional $95 million aggregate principal amount of convertible senior unsecured notes that will mature on November 15, 2024. The notes are being offered and sold only to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The sale of the notes to the initial purchasers is expected to settle on November 14, 2017, subject to customary closing conditions.

The notes will bear cash interest at a rate of 1.50%, payable on May 15 and November 15 of each year, beginning on May 15, 2018. The notes will not be redeemable prior to maturity. The notes will be convertible, only during certain periods and subject to certain circumstances, into cash, shares of Sarepta common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of Sarepta common stock, at Sarepta's election. The initial conversion rate for the notes is 13.6210 shares of Sarepta's common stock per $1,000 principal amount of the notes, which is equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately $73.42 per share of Sarepta's common stock, representing an approximately 40% conversion premium based on the last reported sale price of Sarepta's common stock of $52.44 per share on November 8, 2017. As a result of the capped call transactions described below, the effective conversion price of the notes is increased to $104.88, subject to adjustment or termination of the capped call transactions in accordance with the terms thereof.

Sarepta estimates that the net proceeds of the offering will be approximately $505 million (including net proceeds from the prior sale of $475 million aggregate principal amount of notes to the initial purchasers in the base offering), after deducting the initial purchasers' discounts and commissions and the net cost of the capped call transactions, but prior to deducting estimated offering expenses. Sarepta intends to use the remainder of the net proceeds from the offering to strengthen its balance sheet, improve its capital structure and to fund general corporate purposes.

In connection with the exercise of the initial purchasers' over-allotment option, Sarepta also entered into privately negotiated capped call transactions with one or more of the initial purchasers and/or their respective affiliates and/or other financial institutions (the "option counterparties"). The capped call transactions are expected generally to reduce the potential dilution to Sarepta's common stock upon conversion of the notes and/or offset any cash payments Sarepta is required to make in excess of the principal amount of converted notes, as the case may be, in the event that the market price per share of Sarepta's common stock, as measured under the terms of the capped call transactions, is greater than the strike price of the capped call transactions, which initially corresponds to the conversion price of the notes, and is subject to anti-dilution adjustments substantially similar to those applicable to the conversion rate of the notes. If, however, the market price per share of Sarepta's common stock, as measured under the terms of the capped call transactions, exceeds the cap price of the capped call transactions, there would nevertheless be dilution and/or there would not be an offset of such potential cash payments, in each case, upon conversion of the notes to the extent that such market price exceeds the cap price of the capped call transactions. The cap price of the capped call transactions will initially be $104.88 per share, which represents a premium of 100% over the last reported sale price of Sarepta's common stock of $52.44 per share on November 8, 2017, and is subject to certain adjustments under the terms of the capped call transactions.

The offer and sale of the notes are not being registered under the Securities Act, or any state securities laws. The notes may not be offered or sold in the United States except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and any applicable state securities laws.

This news release does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy the securities described herein, nor shall there be any sale of these securities, in any state or jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the laws of such jurisdiction.

About Sarepta Therapeutics

Sarepta Therapeutics is a commercial-stage biopharmaceutical company focused on the discovery and development of precision genetic medicines to treat rare neuromuscular diseases. The Company is primarily focused on rapidly advancing the development of its potentially disease-modifying Duchenne muscular dystrophy (DMD) drug candidates.

Forward-Looking Statements

This press release contains forward-looking statements, including but not limited to statements regarding the estimated net proceeds of the offering and Sarepta's anticipated use of such net proceeds. These forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond Sarepta's control, including but not limited to those related to whether or not Sarepta will be able to consummate the offering and the capped call transactions on the timeline or with the terms anticipated, if at all. Applicable risks also include those that are included in the "Risk Factors" section of Sarepta's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the three months ended September 30, 2017, in addition to the risk factors that are included from time to time in Sarepta's subsequent SEC filings. Investors are cautioned not to rely on these forward-looking statements when making an investment decision. Any forward-looking statement in this press release represents Sarepta's views only as of the date of this press release and should not be relied upon as representing its views as of any subsequent date. Sarepta does not undertake any obligation to publicly update its forward-looking statements based on events or circumstances after the date hereof, except as required by applicable law.

Source: Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.

Media and Investors:
Sarepta Therapeutics, Inc.
Ian Estepan, 617-274-4052
iestepan@sarepta.com
or
W2O Group
Brian Reid, 212-257-6725
breid@w2ogroup.com